WORD PROCESSING FOR ALL

REVIEWS New IBM-compatible Wyse PC
Low-cost Tandy 1000 • WordStar 2000

PLUS Just how awful is One Per Desk?
Multi-tasking in Basic on the BBC B
Get the best from your computer with ELEPHANT disks. Certified 100% error-free and problem-free, and with quality maintained for at least 12 million passes, ELEPHANT disks are guaranteed to meet or exceed every industry standard and are compatible with virtually every computer on the market.

Look for the ELEPHANT sign at your local Dealers – or in case of difficulty, phone or write direct to Dennison Manufacturing Co. Ltd.

Dennison Manufacturing Co. Ltd.
Colonial Way, Watford, Herts WD1 5JY, Tel. Watford (0923) 41544, Telex: 923321
France: Soroclass, 8, Rue Montgolfier - 93115, Rosny-Sous-Bois, Tel: 16 (1) 855-73-70
Germany: Marcom Computertechnik GmbH, Podbielskistr. 321, 3000 Hannover 1, Tel: 923818
Other Countries: Dennison International Company, 4500 Erkrath 1, Matthias-Claudius-Strasse 9, Telex: 858 6600

Circle No. 155
NEWS

15 HARDWARE NEWS
Apple dominates with its Appletalk LAN and Laserjet printer, along with cheaper Fat Macs and another QL disc drive.

21 IBM NEWS
A clutch of software keyboard enhancers and an Amos card to turn your PC into a multi-user machine.

26 SOFTWARE NEWS
Amstrad gets serious with CP/M, more for Sinclair's QL and a highly rated U.S. WP package.

29 GENERAL NEWS
The comings and goings of companies, together with some interesting books.

NEWS

103 WORD PROCESSING FOR ALL REASONS
Susan Curran discusses what makes a good WP package, and introduces five specialised areas.

105 For authors and journalists
106 Scientific and foreign text
107 Output that impresses
108 Boilerplating and mail-merge
109 Doing it on the cheap

110 ON THE MOVE
Jack Schofield investigates the feasibility of word processing on lap portables.

112 WORD PROCESSING ON THE MACINTOSH
Has the Mac changed the face of word processing? Ian Stobie tries out Macwrite, Macauthor and Word.

118 BLACK HOLE CHESS
A variant of chess that includes bluff and uncertainty, discussed by David Levy in his programming series.

125 OPEN FILE
Details of our software for the BBC, IBM PC, Amstrad and Commodore machines.

126 BBC MULTI-TASKING
Run several applications at once on your BBC with David Elworthy's multi-tasking program.

133 CP/M FILE LISTER
John and Timothy Lee's utility lets you view files a screen at a time, and without any of the problems normally caused by control characters.

142 MORE ON THE BBC ROM
Roger Cullis offers more on what lies at the heart of the BBC Micro.

REVIEWS

75 ONE PER DESK
Chris Bidmead plugs in to ICL's combined phone and micro professional work station.

99 TOP 10 PORTABLES
Your guide to the leading battery-powered portable micros, compiled by Ian Stobie.

118 BLACK HOLE CHESS
A variant of chess that includes bluff and uncertainty, discussed by David Levy in his programming series.

125 OPEN FILE
Details of our software for the BBC, IBM PC, Amstrad and Commodore machines.

126 BBC MULTI-TASKING
Run several applications at once on your BBC with David Elworthy's multi-tasking program.

133 CP/M FILE LISTER
John and Timothy Lee's utility lets you view files a screen at a time, and without any of the problems normally caused by control characters.

142 MORE ON THE BBC ROM
Roger Cullis offers more on what lies at the heart of the BBC Micro.

FEATURES

92 MULTI-USER SYSTEMS
Multi-user databases are just what 16-bit micros were built for, according to Peter Laurie.

96 APPLICATIONS
Glyn Moody finds out how the London arm of a New York broker took the micro plunge.

99 TOP 10 PORTABLES
Your guide to the leading battery-powered portable micros, compiled by Ian Stobie.

118 BLACK HOLE CHESS
A variant of chess that includes bluff and uncertainty, discussed by David Levy in his programming series.

125 OPEN FILE
Details of our software for the BBC, IBM PC, Amstrad and Commodore machines.

126 BBC MULTI-TASKING
Run several applications at once on your BBC with David Elworthy's multi-tasking program.

133 CP/M FILE LISTER
John and Timothy Lee's utility lets you view files a screen at a time, and without any of the problems normally caused by control characters.

142 MORE ON THE BBC ROM
Roger Cullis offers more on what lies at the heart of the BBC Micro.

REGULARS

5 EDITORIAL
Ten years old today — but where is the micro going now?

7 FEEDBACK
Your letters on the joys of the dongle, what Benchmarks really mean, and how to lock out hackers.

13 FEEDBACK EXTRA
Sorting out the problems that arise from rounding errors.

31 INTERVIEW
Will Jack Tramiel's ST machine make Atari the billion-dollar company of his dreams? Glyn Moody asks the questions.

35 CHIP-CHAT
Ray Coles looks at some blindingly fast video chips.

41 COMMS LINK
CompuServe's addictive CB Simulator described by Ben Knox.

43 SOFTWARE WORKSHOP
Mike Lewis squeezes more out of data compression.

57 ASK PC
John and Timothy Lee answer your questions.

173 LAST WORD
Are micros for learning or for creativity?
Here it is at last. One disk that will prove to be the solution for many business problems. A disk which will allow you to develop your own programs. Exactly the way you want.

The disk contains one of the most revolutionary programs of the year. Sycero. No matter whether you are a computer novice or a seasoned programming professional, Sycero enables you to build any type of business program.

No matter what your business, from traditional business applications like stock control, invoicing, database management and inventory to an unimaginable number of specific industry applications.

And the beauty of Sycero is that it takes no time at all to build a simple program for yourself. When you've built one, expanding it, or building other, more complex programs, is easy.

Once you start developing your own programs you'll wonder how you ever got on before. And no longer will you have to bend over backwards to make do because the program you bought off the shelf does things differently to the way you wanted.

No matter what your business, there's now one program for the job.
Ten years on

This year the microcomputer is 10 years old. The world's first real micro — though billed as a "minicomputer kit" — was the MITS Altair which was launched as a do-it-yourself project in the American magazine Popular Electronics.

By current standards the Altair was a little lacking in most departments. It did not have a screen, a keyboard or a Basic, and it only had 256 bytes — not a misprint — of RAM. What it did have was Intel's new $367 8080 microprocessor and some lights and switches on the front. It was programmed directly in machine code, one byte at a time, by flipping the switches to represent binary 1s and 0s. The flickering lights were the output.

Of course, eventually the Altair acquired some powerful features. MITS's Ed Roberts hired a young lad called Bill Gates and his friend Paul Allen to write a Basic; it was supplied on punched paper tape but could be transferred to cassette. Then another young man, Intel employee Gary Kildall, wrote a disc operating system for the 8080; that was CP/M. Both were to become industry standards, as indeed did the Altair's system of construction, which lives on in the S-100 bus.

MITS's turnover hit a million dollars in its first year of computing, $3 million in the next, and was on course for $20 million in the third when it was taken over by Pertec. But by then a new kind of micro was becoming available: machines like the Apple, Commodore Pet and Tandy TRS-80 model 1. The companies that built them have grown to become billion-dollar corporations.

Software went through a similar development process. Word processing arrived with Electric Pencil in 1977, and the first spreadsheet with VisiCalc in 1979. Most of the programs were originally written by students — like the originators of VisiCalc — or hackers like the phone phreak Cap'n Crunch who wrote the Easy Writer word processor.

Now no one remembers that dBase II was going to be called Vulcan after Mr Spock in Star Trek — a programme which may have inspired the Altair name. Digital Research dropped the "Intergalactic" from its title. Kentucky Fried Computer changed its name to the much more sober North Star, and so on.

The process accelerated when IBM entered the micro market at the end of 1981 with its 16K cassette-based IBM PC. IBM's entry was seen as legitimising micros, dragging in its wake the other mini and mainframe manufacturers, Burroughs, DEC, Data General, Sperry, Xerox, etc.

Together the hackers and the corporations created the rich mixture that constitutes the micro market today, the one we now know and love. The question is, what happens next?

There would seem to be three major threads in the way the microcomputer industry is developing. First, the IBM PC and its emulator are growing into powerful systems that integrate into corporate computing, as well as being suitable for personal use.

Second, there is the alternative user-friendly way of doing things, best exemplified by the Apple Macintosh, forthcoming Atari ST models and Digital Research's Gem environment. They aim to make personal computer power available to more people through the use of mice and icons.

Third, thanks to continuing falls in the price of technology there is the chance to have really useful computer systems at very low prices. For example, Amstrad's awaited CPC-664 could provide a 64K machine with built-in disc drive, 80-column monitor, CP/M and WordStar for under £500.

After 10 years we are coming to the end of an era; the time when computers were mainly bought either for education or just for fun. In the next 10 years, computer buyers will ask what everyone else has been asking all along: "Yes, but what can it do?" Companies that have a sensible answer will find buyers willing to pay more for useful systems, rather than buy cheap ones that end up gathering dust. Companies that do not have a sensible answer will go the way of MITS, Imsai, Sol, Ohio and other firms that once dominated the industry but now are almost forgotten.
Now that microcomputers are capable of serious data storage, the hot phrase in software is ‘database manager.’ A good one, such as Superfile, turns a micro into a hyper-intelligent filing cabinet, combined with an amazingly deft assistant.

Any business that uses a card index or a filing cabinet would benefit from a database manager. It could do more for an enterprise than hiring a new executive — but it is necessary to be just as careful when interviewing candidates for the job. Vast sums of money are lost by companies investing in software that doesn’t work hard enough. So it’s vital to ask the right questions — and get the right answers.

“ARE YOU CAPABLE OF DOING A WORTHWHILE JOB?”

“You may do well with a small database, but how much can you store? How fast are you when full?”

Superfile’s capacity is limited only by the hardware. The 8 bit version is fast, but the 16 bit version is lightning. On a suitable machine it can find one Record out of a hundred thousand in 3 seconds. A lot of main-frame computers would like to do as well.

“DO YOU KNOW THE FACTS OF LIFE?”

“In real life, everyone changes their minds about the structure of their databases. Can you adapt? Can you hold many different sorts of information at once? Can you find someone who says they’re called ‘Smith’ when they’re actually ‘ssmythe’?”

Superfile has a completely flexible structure. A user can change the shape of Records after he has started to enter data. He can store as many different kinds of Record as he wants. Superfile also has a unique ‘sounds-like’ searching facility — very useful for anyone who deals face to face with the public.

“ARE YOU ECONOMIC?”

“Do you insist on storing everything in fixed length spaces, so that ‘Mr Ho’ takes up as much room on the disk as ‘Miss Featherstonehaugh-Willoughby-Fanshawe-Tupman’?”

Superfile has variable length Records that can double or treble the useful space on your expensive disks.

“ARE YOU FRIENDLY?”

“Do your users need a PhD in computer science? Are your manuals as thick as telephone books and as tedious to read?”

Superfile’s underlying concepts are simple to understand. Its screen Forms for data entry can be set up in minutes. Its paper Reports are equally straightforward. The manuals are slim and concise.

“ARE YOU MULTI-USER?”

“A database is vastly more useful if several people can consult it at once. Can you cope with many hands on your keys without hysteric?”

Superfile is available in single and multi-user versions. Very few others can make this claim.

“CAN YOU KEEP PACE WITH TECHNOLOGY?”

“Hardware is changing and improving so fast — can you keep up with improvements? Or will all my database work be wasted when I buy a new computer?”

Superfile will run on anything from small 8 bit machines to main-frames. Users’ databases will just move across without trouble.

“WILL YOU BE FAITHFUL?”

“Will you take my money and run? If I have problems will you help?”

Superfile’s publisher, Southdata, is a family business committed to good customer relations. When users buy Superfile, they can be sure of individual attention and full technical support.

Superfile is an advanced, British made package. It runs on most modern micros and is widely used, among others, by the Ministry of Defence and British Telecom — organisations that do not have to settle for second best. To find out more about Superfile and how it could become a powerful member of your company, just send the coupon.

Please send me details of Superfile

Name
Address
Phone

Or, you are welcome to ring us to make an appointment to see Superfile in action at our offices:
Southdata Ltd, 166 Portobello Rd, London W11 2EB
01-727 7564, 01-229 2724

PC4

PRACTICAL COMPUTING April 1985
MULTICOLUMN

WordStar

IN YOUR January issue in "Feedback" in reply to R M Tobin you had said that you had no knowledge of software that could be used with WordStar to produce a multi-column printed text. Magic Bind by Computer Editype Systems of New York is just such a program.

It provides very good justification with proportional-spaced type, has many type-setting features, and the latest version includes mail-merge and address labels superior to many word-processing programs. The program has been in use in this college for the past year and we have found it simple to use with no problems.

J M Chapman, Principal, West Kent College of Further Education, Tonbridge.

Benchmarks

I HOPE to help place in context the timings for the HP 200/16 noted by Boris Allan. Implementation of the Motorola 68000 CPU with 16-bit memory accesses at 8MHz must contribute to the high performance of the HP Series 200 machines. It seems likely that HP Basic 2.0 shares some of the features found in the Basic of the HP 85.

The HP 85’s Basic allocates or partially pre-compiles pro-
grams when first run or initialised. Notably, within the structure of an allocated program:

- Numbers are stored in BCD, not ASCII format.
- All expressions are stored, stacked and evaluated using reverse-Polish notation.
- Variable names are replaced by two-byte offsets; these offsets yield absolute addresses when added to the base address of the variable table.
- Line-number references are transported into absolute addresses.

All of these techniques seem to imply optimisation of Basic for efficiency. I may have misinterpreted some of these characteristics and would be interested if anyone could move towards providing a more thorough analysis of efficiency of Basic and of factors affecting the performance of micros.

R J R Morris, London SW5.

BORIS ALLAN is a writer who arouses strong passions in Practical Computing’s readers. Usually I dismiss the ire of his detractors and enjoy his well-turned ripostes, but this time it is I myself who feels he has written at length to little avail.

In his article "Speed Freaks" in February’s issue Boris discusses, with much statistical reference, the meaning of Life, the Universe, and Benchmarks 7 and 8. He concludes — and I dispute it not for a moment — that BM1 to 7 are strongly correlated, forming a group of tests all of the same kind, but that BM8 is quite different.

Is this surprising? A cursory examination of BM1 to BM7 shows that they are indeed all much the same, and clearly belong to a group. Roughly speaking, in order they:

1. Do a For-Next loop.
2. Increment a variable and do a Goto.
3. As 2, and perform simple arithmetic with two variables.
4. As 3, but do the arithmetic with constants.
5. As 4, including a Gobit.
6. As both 5 and 1, together with dimensioning a numeric array.
7. As 6, including filling the array.

But what about BM8? Quite differently, effectively all it does is calculate powers and sine and log functions. The point is that the operations performed in BM1 to BM7 are built into the processor — with a little help from memory, the data and address buses, and so on. Those of BM8 are effected by the Basic.

Carrying out standard Basic commands like Goto and Gobit, and performing simple arithmetic, is primarily a hardware function, and the design of the software is relatively unimportant, though it may become the controlling factor when comparing machines with the same hardware. Powers, sines and logs, on the other hand, are usually calculated by summing appropriate series, and this is primarily organised by the maths package in the interpreter software, not by the hardware. You can therefore expect the results for BM1 to BM7 to be connected, and the result for BM8 to be quite unconnected. To put things crudely, BM1 to BM7 indicate whether the chip designers knew their job, and to a lesser extent whether the machine’s designers put it all together properly. BM8, on the other hand, shows the mettle of the writers of the system software, and whether they have chosen, and executed efficiently, the best algorithms for certain higher mathematical functions.

On one point I definitely (continued on next page)
(continued from previous page)

agree with Boris: indiscriminate reference to the Benchmarks does not tell you which is the best all-round computer.

J P Lindsay, Marlow, Buckinghamshire.

- Boris Allan replies: My conclusion in the article was that BM1 to BM7 were all highly correlated, and one was almost as good as any other in discriminating between computers. BM7 was slightly more reliable because it took longer to run.

BM1 to BM7 do not reflect processor operations. To claim that the operations they perform are built into the processor assumes that it uses floating-point variables, that it has a For loop feature, or that it has a built-in Basic Goto.

If a 68000-series chip can perform arithmetic on 32-bit numbers, with hardware divide and multiply, then this has a tremendous effect on the speed of calculation of numerically intensive work, such as the calculation of series. For BM1 to BM7 the organisation of work is mainly controlled by the design of the Basic, but for BM8, using newer processors, the organisation of numerical work is simplified by the chip, and its calculation expedited.

What I find interesting is whether anybody ever checks the accuracy of the computations in BM8. That is a far more relevant and important test than a simple time trial.

Mr Men

WE AT MIRRORSOFT were delighted to see coverage given to our program Here and There with the Mr Men in your Early Learning feature in the February issue. However, two of the three screen shots credited to Here and There were in fact from our third Mr Men program Word Games with the Mr Men, which comes in a special double cassette pack for the 48K Spectrum and Commodore 64. The two which were mistakenly credited were those featuring Mr Funny, Mr Silly and Mr Noisy. The one featuring Mr Tickle is the Here and There shot.

J P Lindesay, Marlow.

The one featuring Mr Tickle is the Here and There shot.

Pàit Bitton, Mirrorsoft, London EC1P 1DQ.

ABM

IN THE NEWS announcement on page 21 of your February issue, under the heading of "More Compatibles", the contact given is incorrect. The company is ABM Computers Ltd, 12 Holder Road, Unit F, Aldershot, Hampshire GU12 4RH. Telephone: (0252) 334282.


Network security

THER EX IS A VER Y SIMPLE PROTOCOL that would exclude hackers from computer networks using telephone system. After verifying the pass number, the host computer requests the user computer's phone number, which it verifies against a list of authorised numbers. The user computer then generates a large random number, which it sends to the host computer; the host computer also generates a random number, sends it to the user, and then rings off.

The host computer then dials the user computer and rechecks the pass number. The two computers then return the random numbers received in the first call, so that each computer should receive back the number it generated and sent during the first call. If the numbers tally, the link is opened.

This protocol has a further advantage. Anyone trying to access another computer has to give its own telephone number, and any computer linked to the system will be alerted if a hacker uses its code number. This will not make the system totally secure — nothing will do that — but it does mean that the criminal needs inside help to establish a password and phone number before gaining access to the system.

Peter Thomson, Kendal, Cumbria.

Amstrad Cat II

PETER PATON'S Cat II program for the Amstrad — January issue, page 158 — is most useful, but when I run it as listed the block number always prints as 1, even when Peek (47260) is greater than 1. I think this fault must be due to an error in line 470, but as I do not understand the logic of this line I have left it alone and have altered line 500 to PRINT "PEEK(47260)

The program now works perfectly.

A J Snow, Bushey, Hertfordshire.

THERE APPEARS TO BE A SMALL BUG in Peter Paton's Cat II program whereby block number is always displayed as 1. If in line 470 a temporary variable is tested and documented instead of BN, then the bug I think is cured.

PETER PATON'S Cat II program for the Amstrad — January issue, page 158 — is most useful, but when I run it as listed the block number always prints as 1, even when Peek (47260) is greater than 1. I think this fault must be due to an error in line 470, but as I do not understand the logic of this line I have left it alone and have altered line 500 to PRINT "PEEK(47260)

The program now works perfectly.

A J Snow, Bushey, Hertfordshire.

THERE APPEARS TO BE A SMALL BUG in Peter Paton's Cat II program whereby block number is always displayed as 1. If in line 470 a temporary variable is tested and documented instead of BN, then the bug I think is cured.

PETER PATON'S Cat II program for the Amstrad — January issue, page 158 — is most useful, but when I run it as listed the block number always prints as 1, even when Peek (47260) is greater than 1. I think this fault must be due to an error in line 470, but as I do not understand the logic of this line I have left it alone and have altered line 500 to PRINT "PEEK(47260)

The program now works perfectly.

A J Snow, Bushey, Hertfordshire.

THERE APPEARS TO BE A SMALL BUG in Peter Paton's Cat II program whereby block number is always displayed as 1. If in line 470 a temporary variable is tested and documented instead of BN, then the bug I think is cured.

PETER PATON'S Cat II program for the Amstrad — January issue, page 158 — is most useful, but when I run it as listed the block number always prints as 1, even when Peek (47260) is greater than 1. I think this fault must be due to an error in line 470, but as I do not understand the logic of this line I have left it alone and have altered line 500 to PRINT "PEEK(47260)

The program now works perfectly.

A J Snow, Bushey, Hertfordshire.

THERE APPEARS TO BE A SMALL BUG in Peter Paton's Cat II program whereby block number is always displayed as 1. If in line 470 a temporary variable is tested and documented instead of BN, then the bug I think is cured.

PETER PATON'S Cat II program for the Amstrad — January issue, page 158 — is most useful, but when I run it as listed the block number always prints as 1, even when Peek (47260) is greater than 1. I think this fault must be due to an error in line 470, but as I do not understand the logic of this line I have left it alone and have altered line 500 to PRINT "PEEK(47260)

The program now works perfectly.

A J Snow, Bushey, Hertfordshire.

THERE APPEARS TO BE A SMALL BUG in Peter Paton's Cat II program whereby block number is always displayed as 1. If in line 470 a temporary variable is tested and documented instead of BN, then the bug I think is cured.

PETER PATON'S Cat II program for the Amstrad — January issue, page 158 — is most useful, but when I run it as listed the block number always prints as 1, even when Peek (47260) is greater than 1. I think this fault must be due to an error in line 470, but as I do not understand the logic of this line I have left it alone and have altered line 500 to PRINT "PEEK(47260)

The program now works perfectly.

A J Snow, Bushey, Hertfordshire.

THERE APPEARS TO BE A SMALL BUG in Peter Paton's Cat II program whereby block number is always displayed as 1. If in line 470 a temporary variable is tested and documented instead of BN, then the bug I think is cured.

PETER PATON'S Cat II program for the Amstrad — January issue, page 158 — is most useful, but when I run it as listed the block number always prints as 1, even when Peek (47260) is greater than 1. I think this fault must be due to an error in line 470, but as I do not understand the logic of this line I have left it alone and have altered line 500 to PRINT "PEEK(47260)

The program now works perfectly.

A J Snow, Bushey, Hertfordshire.

THERE APPEARS TO BE A SMALL BUG in Peter Paton's Cat II program whereby block number is always displayed as 1. If in line 470 a temporary variable is tested and documented instead of BN, then the bug I think is cured.

PETER PATON'S Cat II program for the Amstrad — January issue, page 158 — is most useful, but when I run it as listed the block number always prints as 1, even when Peek (47260) is greater than 1. I think this fault must be due to an error in line 470, but as I do not understand the logic of this line I have left it alone and have altered line 500 to PRINT "PEEK(47260)

The program now works perfectly.

A J Snow, Bushey, Hertfordshire.

THERE APPEARS TO BE A SMALL BUG in Peter Paton's Cat II program whereby block number is always displayed as 1. If in line 470 a temporary variable is tested and documented instead of BN, then the bug I think is cured.

PETER PATON'S Cat II program for the Amstrad — January issue, page 158 — is most useful, but when I run it as listed the block number always prints as 1, even when Peek (47260) is greater than 1. I think this fault must be due to an error in line 470, but as I do not understand the logic of this line I have left it alone and have altered line 500 to PRINT "PEEK(47260)

The program now works perfectly.

A J Snow, Bushey, Hertfordshire.

THERE APPEARS TO BE A SMALL BUG in Peter Paton's Cat II program whereby block number is always displayed as 1. If in line 470 a temporary variable is tested and documented instead of BN, then the bug I think is cured.

PETER PATON'S Cat II program for the Amstrad — January issue, page 158 — is most useful, but when I run it as listed the block number always prints as 1, even when Peek (47260) is greater than 1. I think this fault must be due to an error in line 470, but as I do not understand the logic of this line I have left it alone and have altered line 500 to PRINT "PEEK(47260)

The program now works perfectly.

A J Snow, Bushey, Hertfordshire.
Keep your micro motoring with a printer buffer

When you've invested some serious money in a micro system, why keep your system waiting while you print out your hard copy?

If you think about it, you must spend 1-2 hours every working day just waiting around - unless you invest in a printer buffer from Interface Systems.

Whatever micro you're using, our compact buffers simply plug into your system. So you can dump pages of text straight into the buffer, leaving your system free to carry on working for you - within seconds.

Every Interface System printer buffer comes with a full 90 day warranty. Yet they're still better value, bit for bit, than any other comparable buffer on the market.

We've made it simpler to get your hands on our buffer too - and our dealer network is still growing. Simply phone us direct for your nearest supplier, and start saving system time (and money) today.

Interface Systems

Interface Systems, Interface House, 17 Eversley Road, Bexhill-on-Sea, Sussex TN40 1HA.
Tel: 0424 225 683.

Northern Dealer: Interface Systems (Derby), Norman House, Heritage Gate, Derby DE11DD.
Tel: 0332 364303.

Suitable for: Commodore · IBM · Digital Equipment Corp · Apple · Epson · Recoh · Grid Diablo · Anadex · ACT Apricot · ACT Sirius · TeleVideo · Torch · Superbrain · N.E.C. · Sharp Corona · Morrow Designs · Sage · Olivetti · Triumph Adler · Tandy and many more.
All you require is a little peace and quiet. By the time you've finished reading, you'll be convinced that the HR-15, from Brother, is quite simply an outstanding printer at an exceptional price. That's not to say it's basic. Far from it. **Everything you want from a printer.** Daisy wheel, letter quality, and bi-directional printing at a speed of 13 cps (Shannon text), 18 cps maximum, is the platform upon which Brother have developed the HR-15. Making it an attractive proposition to business people and hobbyists alike.

Take the daisy wheel itself. Available in a host of typefaces, it comes encased in a protective cartridge. As much to guard it from manhandling and prolong its useful life as to save you from dirtying your fingers. A small point, perhaps, but it's indicative of just how far Brother go into the planning of their machines. Simple but ingenious ideas like a ribbon cassette that snaps into place, plus a separate red ribbon. Ingenuity that extends as far as a family of compatible accessories.

At the touch of a button, the HR-15 can be set to continuously print whatever is stored in its 3K buffer. Making form letters and document duplicates no problem at all. It also leaves your computer free for other operations. To clear the buffer for new text, all you do is re-press the same button. The HR-15 boasts proportional spacing which eliminates unsightly gaps between characters, giving a uniform appearance and highly professional finish.

For those final touches that give your print-out something extra, the HR-15 can print in two colours, shadow print and underline.

All carried out automatically during the print run, as instructed by your program.

Should that program be of a scientific or unusual nature, the HR-15 can take it in its stride. Fractions, exponential or any other characters that require specialised treatment are dealt with by its super and sub script facility.

There's even an impact control to vary the character arm pressure on the paper, which is ideal for making carbon copies.

**Taking the worry out of interface.**

An impressive array of capabilities which is equalled by interface and DIP switch options, thereby extending the versatility of its operation.

At no extra cost, the HR-15 offers a choice of either a Centronics parallel or an RS-232C interface, and it's compatible with almost all the micro computers currently available.

There you have it; the Brother HR-15, its facilities, its simple plug-in accessories and its interface connections. And for a price that gives you a lot more than you probably bargained for.

More specifically, the TF-50 tractor feeder for continuous paper feed. The CF-50 cut sheet feeder for word processing and letter use. It can automatically feed 150 sheets of A4 size paper, and the movable roller guide allows you to slip in a different sized sheet without removing the unit.

Finally, an invaluable attachment for all small businesses, the KB-50 keyboard. The KB-50 transforms the HR-15 into a sophisticated electronic typewriter.

Allowing the HR-15 to be of more use around the office than a lot of its competitors in the printer market. And, as with all of the Brother accessories, the price adds to the HR-15's economic performance.

**Sophisticated operations at your fingertips.**

As the functions, by necessity, become more complex, Brother have kept their operation as simple as possible.

**The future at your fingertips.**

DEPT. P, BROTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT DIVISION, JONES + BROTHER, SHEPELEY STREET, GUIDE BRIDGE, ALDENSHAWS, MANCHESTER M34 5JD. TEL: 061-330 6531 (10 LINES), 061-330 0011 (6 LINES), 061-330 3036 (4 LINES) TELEX: 669092 BROTHER INDUSTRIES LIMITED, NAGOYA, JAPAN.

Circle No. 113
INTEGRATED, HIGH PERFORMANCE, EXPANDABLE & COST EFFECTIVE

Multi-User Computer

LOOK AT YOUR CHOICE OF TECHNOLOGY BEFORE CHOOSING YOUR MACHINE

The Wise Choice...

Multi-Processing

The choice you didn't know you had...

In Multi-processor SuperStar, each user has its own dedicated processor with up to 1Mbyte of RAM each, working at full CPU speed regardless of the number of terminals. The tremendous increase in power resulting from having up to sixteen 16-bit processors compared with time-sharing a single processor must be plain. Because it is a network on an internal bus, it is very much faster than conventional serial networks — yet it is much less expensive because all the processors are integrated into one desk-top unit instead of being distributed among the various PCs.

SuperStar is a genuine multi-user system with record/file locking and with printer spooling. All MS-DOS and CP/M (all variants) programs run without modification. It is ideal for a cost-effective Office Automation system for any or all of the following functions in any combination:

* Word Processing and Spread-sheets
* Database and Information Management
* Telex, Electronic Mail and Communications
* Genuine Multi-user Data Processing, such as Stock Control, Order Processing, and Integrated accounts.

Rather than slow time-sharing micros or expensive networked PC's more and more companies are choosing multi-processing to meet their multi-user requirements, including: BUPA*, BRITISH TELECOM, HILL SAMUEL*, MORI, PHILIPS*, MONSANTO, SOUTHAMPTON UNIVERSITY, BROMLEY HEALTH AUTHORITY, BANHAM ALARMS* AND MANY MORE.

*Case studies of their installations are available on request.

SuperStar is a trade mark of Bromley Computer Consultancy. CP/M is a trade mark of Digital Research. MS-DOS is a trade mark of MICROSOFT.

417-421 Bromley Road, Bromley, Kent BR1 4PJ
Tel: 01-697 8933 Telex 896691 TLX1RG

Circle No. 180
MS-DOS is an established 16-bit operating system for a single user PC. BROMCOM has incorporated MS-DOS 2.11 into SuperStar-16/MS to offer a genuine multi-user environment through multiprocessing. This development opens the door to a tremendous opportunity for exploiting the widely available applications software developed in Microsoft Basic (MBASIC) which can run only under MS-DOS in 16-bit. Record and file locking which can run only under MS-DOS, will be available under TurboDOS and MP/M.

Floppy disks are fully compatible with IBM-PC and full PC-DOS compatibility will be available early in 1985.

16-BIT MASTERS/ SLAVES

In a given configuration, say 8-users (maximum 16 — more with networking), SuperStar has eight 16-bit slave processors, each with up to 1 Mbyte RAM, and an additional 16-bit Master processor also with up to 1 Mbyte RAM. All processors are iAPX186 with optional 8087 co-processors. This demonstrated the immense power and capacity of the system against time-sharing systems where a single processor serves all eight (or more), users. SuperStar's multi-processor architecture also enables each user to choose his own different environment, e.g. CP/M or MS-DOS — one more of the superior features that cannot be found in other systems.

INTEGRAL 1/4in CARTRIDGE TAPE BACKUP

SuperStar-16 has an optional tape backup facility, totally integrated in the system and built into the desk-top unit. SuperStar-16 must be one of the most powerful, flexible and complete systems available on the market.

For information see opposite page.

A question of accuracy

John and Timothy Lee reply:

A nasty bug comes with simple arithmetic in MBasic. Take the simple program:

Listing 1.

```
10 DEFDBL A,B,C,D
20 B = 9999: C = 123456:
30 X = 9999: Y = 123456:
40 Z = 0.0123456789
50 A = Y + D: PRINT A
60 A = C + D: PRINT A
70 A = Y + D: PRINT A
80 PRINT "Y+D one single one double ie mixed mode"; Y+D
90 A = Y + D: PRINT A
100 A = C + D: PRINT A
110 PRINT "C+D both double precision"; C+D
120 A = Y + D: PRINT A
```

There are four ways of writing

A = 9999 * 9999 * 9999 * 9999

using all possible combinations

A = C + D, A = C + Z, A = Y + D and A = Y + Z.

Printing A gives three different answers.

Similarly, there are 16 ways of writing

A = 9999 * 9999 * 9999 * 9999

using all combinations of B and D. 120 ways give the correct answer I defy anyone to predict which are the correct 12.

R G Silson, Trinity, Hertfordshire.

If one or both numbers are single precision and the least significant figures may be filled with any garbage that was there previously. You might expect lines 40 to 90 to give the same accurate answers, and for lines 110 and 120, which are adding single-precision Y to single-precision Z, to give different rounded answers. This is not the case.

The run produces

```
X*B*X*X: PRINT "X*B*X*X"; A
X*B*X*B: PRINT "X*B*X*B"; A
X*B*B*B: PRINT "X*B*B*B"; A
X*B*B*B*B: PRINT "X*B*B*B*B"; A
```

As expected, C + D is the most accurate, and the final answers are produced because of a failure to allow for the effects of using different precisions. The sum X*X*X yields a very inaccurate result.

Z is a single-precision variable, and though line 30 sets Z to 0.0123456789 not all of these digits can be stored in single precision. Try adding 35 PRINT Z to see what is really stored. It is the truncation at this stage that has produced the strange value for C + Z.

Mr Silson's second problem concerns the 16 different ways of writing

A = 9999 * 9999 * 9999 * 9999

The sum boils down to evaluating

```
B*B*B*B*
```

or

```
X*X*X*X*
```

and all the other combinations, as in listing 2. Remember the

Listing 2.

```
10 DEFBL A,B
20 B=9999
30 X=9999
40 A=B*X*B*B: PRINT "B*X*B*B"; A
50 A=B*X*B*X: PRINT "B*X*B*X"; A
60 A=B*X*X*X: PRINT "B*X*X*X"; A
70 A=B*X*X*B: PRINT "B*X*X*B"; A
80 A=B*X*B*X: PRINT "B*X*B*X"; A
90 A=B*X*B*B: PRINT "B*X*B*B"; A
100 A=B*B*X*X: PRINT "B*B*X*X"; A
110 A=B*B*X*B: PRINT "B*B*X*B"; A
120 A=B*B*B*X: PRINT "B*B*B*X"; A
130 A=B*B*B*B: PRINT "B*B*B*B"; A
140 A=B*B*B*B: PRINT "B*B*B*B"; A
150 A=B*B*X*X: PRINT "B*B*X*X"; A
160 PRINT "LINES BELOW ALL HAVE SINGLE PRECISION STOP"
170 A=B*B*X*B: PRINT "B*B*X*B"; A
180 A=B*B*B*X: PRINT "B*B*B*X"; A
190 A=B*B*B*B: PRINT "B*B*B*B"; A
200 A=B*B*B*B: PRINT "B*B*B*B"; A
```

order in which arithmetic is performed.

1. inside brackets
2. raising to powers
3. *,/ 
4. +

If there is more than one step possible at the same level of precedence then the calculation starts at the left and proceeds to the right.

Since X is a single-precision variable, the only time single-precision multiplication can occur with consequent rounding is if the line of arithmetic starts with X*X... or X*X*X.., or X*X*X*X. There are four such cases out of the 16, namely, X*X*B*B, X*X*B*X, X*X*X*B and X*X*X*X. These will give incorrect, rounded answers.

We would expect the first 12 results in listing 2 to be accurate, the next two technically inaccurate, and the final two different again.

Finally, there is no absolute guarantee that a compiler — particularly an optimising compiler — will do the arithmetic in the same order as described, so it may give different answers in mixed-mode arithmetic.

PRACTICAL COMPUTING April 1985
TOP VALUE from NEC...

2.4Mb!

the ADVANCED Personal Computer (APC) from only £1,735+ vat
including MSDOS + WORDSTAR + MULTIPLAN

STANDARD FEATURES
* SPEED: full 5 MHz 8086 16 bit processor (true 16 bit data).
* CAPACITY: One or two 8" disks (1.2 Mb each formatted under MSDOS).
* MEMORY: 128K user RAM + screen RAM + system ROM + battery-backed CMOS non-volatile RAM & clock/calendar.
* OPERATING SYSTEMS: MSDOS 2.11 or CPM-86 or CONCURRENT DOS (CPM).
* HIGH RESOLUTION: 8 x 19 dot character screen definition, (25 lines of 80 characters + 26th system status line), 12 inch green screen.
* AWARD WINNING NEC 7220 graphic chip in character mode. 256 standard character set includes math/greek & graphic symbols. ADDITIONAL 256 USER PROGRAMMABLE shape character set(s). GSX graphics standard.
* DETACHABLE KEYBOARD: Fast buffered 61 key + 25 key numeric/cursor pad + 22 dual mode function keys with labelling facility (16 of which will each hold two 15 character user defined strings).
* SERIAL RS-232: Up to 19,200 baud synch/asynch. PARALLEL printer.

OPTIONAL EXTRA FEATURES
* EXPANDABLE USER MEMORY: in 128k units to 512k RAM.
* HARD DISKS: one/two (10-20 MB formatted), floppies ideal for backup.
* 8 COLOUR SCREEN.
* VERY HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS: 640 x 475 x 8 colour or mono screen from 1024 x 1024 x 3 bit mapped array (384k extra RAM!). Hardware draw, pan & zoom using 2nd NEC 7220 controller. Fast! Macro shape generation etc.
* 32 BIT HARDWARE ARITHMETIC PROCESSOR: 8087.
* CONCURRENT CPM NOW AVAILABLE.
* 8 BIT Z80 CARD NOW AVAILABLE for dual standard 8 & 16 bit, 64k RAM, RAM DISK facility within user memory.

SOFTWARE
ALL GENERAL CPM-86 AND MSDOS SOFTWARE
AUTO CAD graphic design package.
CUSTOMISED software packages to your requirements for less than the price of a typical inflexible standard package — details on request.
ACCOUNTS: Own bespoke packages at two levels, SYSTEMATICS, MULTISOFT.
WORD PROCESSING: NEC Benchmark, Spellbinder, Wordstar, etc.
DATABASE: DBASE II, Rescue, Datastar, Friday! etc.
LANGUAGES: C, CB-86, CBASIC-86, Microsoft BASIC, COBOL, FORTRAN, PASCAL, PL/I, etc.
COMMUNICATIONS: Asynch, IBM: Bisync 3780, 3270, HASP.

Brighton Computer Centre
130 Lewes Road, Brighton BN2 3LG
(0273) 673114 Mon-Sat 10am-6pm

Please send me further details of the NEC APC.
Name
Company
Address
Tel
Application

Circle No. 176

Are Business Computers a Mystery to You?
RING
01-337 4541

High Quality, Low Cost Computers and Printers
FREE CONSULTATION
Concordia
6 CENTRAL ROAD, WORCESTER PARK, SURREY KT4 8NZ

The Association of London Computer Clubs Presents
The London Computer Fair
Central Hall
Westminster
18th-20th APRIL 1985

Reserve the Dates Now!
The Culminating Event of The

London Festival of Computing
1985
Computing for London
Apple assault

APPLE entered 1985 with announcements of record sales and profit levels, two new products and a new name for an old friend. Sales for the first quarter of the fiscal year 1985 were nearly US$700 million, an increase of 46 percent over the previous year's figure. Profits were up 50 percent to US$46 million.

As part of its next assault on the corporate market, Apple has announced Appletalk for the Macintosh and related peripherals. This bus-type network allows up to 32 users to communicate over 1,000ft. A twisted-pair cable is used to carry the data at 230Kbit per second. Since most of the LAN hardware is already present in the Mac, installation costs are only $50 per connection. No U.K. price has been announced yet and first shipments are expected in June.

Appletalk controls traffic using the software protocol CSMA/CA, which stands for carrier-sense multiple access with collision avoidance. It is designed to allow all devices to compete equally for access to the cable. Under this system, a computer or peripheral which has data to transmit first tests whether the line is free or not. If a line is free, the device waits another 400ms before reserving the line with a quick handshake process.

New products under development include hardware devices that connect Apples to IBM PCs, an Appletalk interface to the Ethernet LAN and gateways to IBM networks. All peripherals designed for use with the network will have most of the Appletalk architecture built-in.

The Laserwriter has already been released. It is a high-resolution laser printer, built around hardware from Canon like Hewlett-Packard's Laserjet discussed in last November's Practical Computing. The resolution is 300 dots per inch, and the throughput is up to eight pages per minutes. But whereas the Hewlett-Packard machine costs about £3,000, the Laserwriter costs nearly £7,000. The price differential is partly explained by the heavy processing power it contains. Apple even claims it to be its "most powerful computer".

In addition to a 12MHz 68000, there is 512K RAM and 512K ROM.

Another new name from Apple proves not to be so new. The Macintosh XL is in fact the Lisa 2/10, which comes with 512K RAM and a 10Mbyte Winchester. The cost is £3,995. The old Lisa 2 and Lisa 2/5 will be phased out.

Finally, Apple has decided to make a bid for the U.K. education market in earnest. Under the banner of "Our Kids Can't Wait", Apple is offering a 50 percent discount on the Apple IIc and on Apple IIe machines fitted with one or two disc drives. Any number of the machines can be purchased.

Apple has a million machines installed in educational establishments worldwide, and is looking to oust Acorn now that the Government's funding scheme has ended. Apple states provocatively that its desire is "to make up lost ground caused by the use of the wrong machine in the past."

Apple can be contacted on (0442) 60244.

Macdrives

A RANGE of Winchesters and removable Winchester discs built by Tecmar is available from First Software. They all communicate with the Macintosh via the RS-422 port. An additional RS-422 port on the back on the Macdrive cabinet leaves the modem port free. Each unit contains a 68000 processor with 128K RAM which serves as a buffer.

In addition to ordinary hard discs there are removable versions. The 5Mbyte removable and 10Mbyte fixed discs cost £1,790, and the 10Mbyte fixed with 5Mbyte removable and the double 5Mbyte removable cost £2,990. More on (0256) 463344.

Modems keep coming

APPROVED MODEMS continue to arrive with decreasing prices. Telemod 1 operates at 300 baud and offers auto-answer. It also includes a built-in supply. The unit is produced by OE Limited on (0768) 66748.

The Answercall 100 Mini Modem from Answercall costs £86.25 and also operates at 300 baud.

The Advanced Intelligent Modems from Timeplex offer a number of modems with speeds ranging from 300 baud to 2,400 baud. Costs start at £155. Timeplex is on (0423) 61317.

The Apple Laserwriter offers resolution of 300 dots per inch.

QL disc

WHILE the world holds its breath waiting for the range of Quest hard and floppy drives for the QL, Micro Peripherals has brought out its own. The 3.5in. system has a capacity of 720K. Up to four drives can be hooked up to the QL.

An interface module costing £99 is needed in order to use the system. The first disc unit costs £189 and the second £159. A jumper on the interface can be set so that drives are accessed instead of the QL's Microdrives. Alternatively, they can be addressed as FDK_1 and FDK_2 from software. A 10Mbyte hard disc is expected to be ready in April. More information on (0256) 473232.

Channel 4 telesoftware

A TELESOFTWARE adaptor for use with the software which is broadcast on Channel 4's teletext has been produced by OE Limited. The unit currently only works with the Spectrum but there are plans to produce versions for the BBC and Commodore 64 in April and May respectively.

The unit allows you to not only view teletext information but to download the 10 alternating pages of software to be found on page 453 of the service. The cost is £125. More information on (0768) 66748.

Crystalet

THE CRYSTALET from Aston Technology offers a one- to three-user system that is fully compatible with the range of larger Crystal machines. The new model offers a 68000 running at 10MHz, 256K RAM expandable up to 1Mbyte, four RS-232 ports, a 1Mbyte floppy and a 10.5Mbyte Winchester. Four operating systems and some 10 languages can be run. The cost starts at about £5,750.

Telephone: 021-359 4861.
Interface 1

Epson claims that the Sinclair Interface 1 may send out spikes on to the data line. This has caused the Epson printer to ignore any Escape codes which include CHR$27. Epson claims that this occurs mainly on the P-40 thermal printer and that it has also been a problem on MX, RX and FX printers.

Epson has suggested a slight modification which should avoid the problem — see circuit diagram above. For more details contact Epson on 01-902 8892.

Fatten up your Macs

P&P Micro distributors is offering to upgrade a 128K Macintosh to the 512K Fat Mac for £499.50 plus VAT. This is over £300 cheaper than the official Apple price.

Since any warranty remaining is invalidated by such an upgrade, P&P is itself offering to match the warranty, and add on an extra month up to a maximum of 13 months for new machines. Details on (0902) 43913.

HP family grows

HP has introduced the HP-260 family aimed at the small business. The entry-level system, Model 15, comes with 256K RAM, a 15Mbyte Winchester and a 3.5in. floppy, together with one work station. The cost is £8,565. Up to 11 terminals and seven data-capture devices can be supported. For further details ring (03440) 773100.

Stride supermicros

The Stride family of micros is produced by Sage, manufacturer of the Sage II and IV, which has now changed its name to Stride. The Stride 420 supports up to four users, the 440 up to 12 users and the 460 up to 22 users. The entry-level machine comes with a 68000 running at 12MHz, with 256K RAM and two 640K floppies. The price is about £3,400. The other two machines start at £199.95 and will be sold only by Boots. Details on 01-701 8660.

The Servicon system uses a 2.8in. disc format with a capacity of 128K. The first disc-drive unit costs £129.95, the second £99.95. The interface contained in the first drive unit also provides an RS-423 socket and an RGB socket for colour monitor attachment. It is expected that the discs will cost about £2 each. More information on (0594) 542021.

Touch-screen BBC

The Microvitec Touchtech 510 adds a touch-screen capability to BBC Micros using metal cabinet Microvitec colour monitors. The cost of £210 includes all the relevant software.

Like the Hewlett-Packard 150 — reviewed in Practical Computing in May 1984 — the screen hood uses a grid of infrared beams to determine the point touched. The information is fed back via an RS-423 connection to the BBC Micro. Later versions will use the RS-232 serial communication protocols.

Also included in the price is a series of demonstration programs which give an idea of some of the potential applications. More details on (0274) 390011.

Spectrum disc drives

Spectrum can be upgraded to something like a serious machine with new disc drives from Opus and Servicon. The Opus designs use 3.5in. discs with 256K unformatted capacity. A single drive unit costs £199.95 and will be sold only by Boots. Details on 01-701 8660.

The Servicon system uses a 2.8in. disc format with a capacity of 128K. The first disc-drive unit costs £129.95, the second £99.95. The interface contained in the first drive unit also provides an RS-423 socket and an RGB socket for colour monitor attachment. It is expected that the discs will cost about £2 each. More information on (0594) 542021.

Mains power from 12V battery

The RME-100 inverter box lets you run mains-powered portable devices like the Apricot, Kaypro or Macintosh from the batteries of a car or van. Developer Rayman Electronics claims that in typical use you can run your system for 20 hours before the car batteries start giving out. Two conventional wall-type three-pin output sockets are provided, so you can also run a printer.

The RME-100 costs £195 plus VAT. More details from Rayman Electronics, 42 Charlesworth Street, Bolsover, Chesterfield, Derbyshire, Telephone: (0623) 748129.

Hardware shorts

- Sinclair has dropped the price of its Microdrive cartridges from £4.95 to £1.99.
- Alpha Disc Ltd has produced the XF floppy which offers Apricot and IBM PC MS-DOS formats on an 800K disc. The cost is £395. More on (0784) 35357.
- Purchasers of the Brother EP-44 and TC-600 personal telecon terminals can join Telecom Gold for the special price of £19.95. Details on 061-330 6531.
- Prestel Education is a new service on Prestel page 888 aimed at schools and colleges. School membership is £49 a quarter and gives access to all the Prestel microcomputing services, including Micronet 800. Details on 01-583 9811.
- MSX-Net is a closed user group on Telecom Gold for MSX users. Membership is £10 per year for home users. Recent additions to the service include access to The Source and Blaise. Details on 01-788 3583.
- TCS has produced a breakout box that allows various types of RS-232 connectors to be dealt with. Price is £45. More information on (0273) 778161.
- The Essex Forth Microcard offers a single-chip computer with a 4K FORTH kernel, an RS-232 interface and 16K RAM. Cost is £119. Details on (0206) 850508.
- Victor Technologies has surfaced under its own name in the U.K. Its address is Unit 1, The Valley Centre, High Wycombe, Buckinghamshire HP13 6EQ, Telephone: (0494) 450661.
- OE Ltd has produced a communications package for the Commodore 64, allowing Prestel and Telecom Gold connections. The cost is £64.95. More on (0768) 66748.
- A Sharp MZ-700 club is being formed in the U.K. Membership costs £18. More information on (0905) 58351.
Unleash the full potential of your computer with a printer from the Smith-Corona range. Race ahead with excellent hard copy—both text and graphics—produced by the latest dot matrix technology.

Take a closer look at the Fastext 80. Compatible with Acorn, Apple, BBC B, Commodore 64 and most other micros and PCs, the Fastext 80 is a fully featured printer that performs at 80 cps and boasts six pitches. Bi-directional and logic-seeking features plus a full line buffer minimise printing time while simple paper handling is ensured with friction feed as standard, a tractor feed and roll holder being available. The Fastext 80 is supplied with a Centronics parallel interface—a serial RS232C is an optional extra.

Link up with Smith-Corona now for the backing of their worldwide reputation and a nationwide dealer network. Make the first connection today—contact a distributor for a brochure and the name of your nearest Smith-Corona dealer.

Please send me:
□ further information on Smith-Corona printers
□ the name of my nearest Smith-Corona dealer.
Name:
Address:
Postcode:
Tel:
Have you got the drive to succeed in business?

£199
DDI-1 disc drive (with CP/M* and DR. LOGO*)
and interface.

£159
FD-1 additional disc drive.
Running any business successfully means first running it efficiently.

And no matter how business-like you think you are, you can’t beat the power and convenience of a random access CP/M* disc system.

Now, with Amstrad’s CPC 464 computer, you can enjoy all the advantages of a 3” disc drive complete with an integral power supply and plug-in interface controller.

Naturally, you can add a second drive (FD-1) to double the on-line storage capacity, speed up copying files and producing back-up discs.

But of course, simply plugging a disc drive into a computer won’t get you very far.

That’s why Amsoft have produced a disc based software range of over 30 programs with many more on the way.

AMSDOS and CP/M*

CP/M* is the standard disc operating system for 8-bit microcomputers.

We also supply a special version of DR. LOGO* for CPC 464 users.

Our disc drive system includes a number of extensions to BASIC in the AMSDOS operating system that allow the disc to use files originally created for cassette, and vice versa.

Software also takes care of the necessary file management so that CP/M* files can exist alongside these AMSDOS files.

Data files may even be shared between AMSDOS and CP/M*.

Word processing, data management, accounting, ledgers – you’ll find an AMSOFT program to suit whatever kind of business you want to do on your CPC 464.

There’s even a range of programs that teach you professional business practice.

Incidentally, you can exchange your Amsoft cassettes for identical Amsoft disc software for a mere £4.95 per cassette (the cost of a blank disc).

The CPC 464 has a typewriter-style keyboard, large ENTRY key, sensibly positioned cursor keys, numeric keypad for fast data entry and a full 8-bit character set.

It provides high resolution graphics, 80 column text display, up to 8 text windows plus a graphics window and a palette of 27 colours.

There’s also a built-in Centronics standard 7-bit parallel printer interface. So you can enjoy high performance word processing with the printer of your choice.

The CPC 464.

It does whatever you want it to do. But that, of course, is your business.

£239 complete with green screen VDU (GT64) and FREE software pack worth over £100.

£349 complete with colour monitor (CTM640) and FREE software pack worth over £100.

At the heart of it all, of course, is the incredible Amstrad CPC 464 computer.

CPC 464.

Really gets down to business.

to 30 characters per second.

Optional 80 column dot matrix printer DMP-1. Operates at up 50 characters per second.

AMSTRAD

ONE GREAT IDEA AFTER ANOTHER

BOOKS.COMET.Currays.Dixons.

Greens.JohnMenzies.RUMBELOWSSpectral

WHSMITH.WIGFALLS.ANDBOTHERCOMPUTERSTORES

"CP/M and DR. LOGO are Trade Marks of Digital Research"

I’d like to know more about the business-like CPC 464 complete computer system.

Please send me literature right away.

NAME

ADDRESS

POSTCODE

To: Amstrad Consumer Electronics PLC, Brentwood House, 169 King’s Road, Brentwood, Essex CM14 4EE

PRICES CORRECT AT TIME OF GOING TO PRESS. NOT ALL STORES STOCK ALL PRODUCTS.

PC 8
Computers are like people. They can learn from each other. But first they have to communicate. If your computer keeps itself to itself, why not introduce it to Sage Chit-Chat?

Chit-Chat is a versatile data communications program that can turn the most introverted computer into an outgoing conversationalist, in minutes.

By enabling your computer to communicate with other machines, Chit-Chat opens up a whole new range of possibilities for you. Data can easily be transferred, even between incompatible machines, either by cable if both are in the same building, or by telephone, using a modem. In this way, manual or automatic transfer of single or multi-files is possible between two machines, anywhere in the world.

Chit-Chat also gives you access to electronic mail systems, such as Telecom Gold and Easylink, which provide private and public mailbox facilities, plus worldwide telecommunications, telex and information management.

With Chit-Chat your computer can also engage in some very informative conversations with viewdata services like Prestel.

What's more, you'll be glad to know that you don't have to be a brainbox to turn your computer into a chatterbox. The Chit-Chat program is simple to understand, easy-to-learn and use, and suitable for use on a range of microcomputers.

All told, it's a pretty impressive story. And, as yet, we haven't even mentioned the price. £130+V.A.T. That's all. A small price to pay to give your computer a whole new social life. Currently available on IBM PC, Apricot, Wang PC, Sharp 5600, Epson PX8.

INCLUDES FREE SUBSCRIPTION TO TELECOM GOLD
Buy the Sage Chit-Chat program before March 31st, 1985, and you get a FREE subscription to Telecom Gold electronic mail service. Forget the standard registration fee of £100 - instead you pay only the minimum charge of £10 per month!
Clever key utilities

There are now half a dozen fancy little utilities that enable you to customise your IBM keyboard and add macro facilities. Smartkey, Superkey, Quokey and Keyswap are examples.

The idea of the packages is that they enable you to redefine the keyboard and make some of the more unusual characters readily accessible. Also, a whole sequence of keystrokes can be assigned to a single key. This macro facility enables many repetitive tasks, whether in word processing, data entry or programming, to be made semi-automatic.

First in the field was Rosesoft's Prokey. Version 2 arrived about 18 months ago, and version 3 late last year. It is available from Pete & Pam at £108 plus VAT.

Smartkey, from Software Research Technologies of Los Angeles, is the latest to reach the U.K. market, having been added to the Caxton Software range. It features a pop-up window so you can redefine keys while running other software. Caxton claims that over 30,000 characters can be assigned to a single key. Smartkey costs £79 plus £3 post and packing, plus VAT.

Contact Caxton Software, 10-14 Bedford Street, London WC2E 9HE. Telephone: 01-379 6502.

Borland International, which produced the useful Sidekick program, has now launched a $69.95 keyboard enhancer and macro programmer called Superkey in the U.S. Like Sidekick, it is RAM resident and claimed to be compatible with Prokey, but with added features including automatic recall, on-line help, cut and paste, and data encryption.

Automatic recall provides the facility to recall the last 20 commands, and to edit and reuse them. This is particularly valuable when working with PC-DOS. On-line help screens are provided via pull-down menus. Cut and paste means data can be taken from the screen, stored under a key, then moved into another application.

An extra function of the data-encryption module is to turn binary files into ASCII files. This enables them to be sent easily over the phone lines, after which the recipient can use the encryption key to decode them.

Contact Borland International, 4113 Scotts Valley Drive, Scotts Valley, Ca 95066, U.S. Telephone: (U.S. area code 408) 438-8400.

The U.K. supplier is likely to be Coquin Software, 14 Goodwood Close, Morden, Surrey SM4 5AW. Telephone: (0524) 381423.

PC Automator is a new program that performs a similar task to Smartkey and Superkey, except it does this by providing a sort of enhancement to DOS. According to the distributor, the program "learns like a human operator by watching the keyboard and screen while the 'teacher' carries out the new procedures. It can be taught to make intelligent decisions, create help menus and ask and respond to questions, becoming in effect the 'perfect user'."

If it does all this it is probably a snip at £245 plus VAT. Contact Direct Technology, Grove House, 551 London Road, Islworth, Middlesex TW7 4DS. Telephone: 01-847 1666.

IBM results

Turnover rose 40 percent for IBM United Kingdom Holdings Ltd, according to provisional results for the year to December 1984. Sales in the U.K. were up by 26 percent, exports by 58 percent, and pretax profits by 27 percent. Turnover was £2.35 billion, with after-tax profits of £200 million.

During 1984, IBM invested £149 million in the U.K., and increased its staff by 1,380 to 17,506.

Domino

Comsoft, best known for its Delta database, has launched a £495 training and presentation aid called Domino. The package is for the fast production of colour-graphics screens for display, teaching, market research and all types of questionnaire and test. A library of popular shapes and images is supplied.

Domino will accept multiple choice, text, numeric or date responses, and transfer the results to Delta for analysis. The package will also generate reports.

Contact Comsoft plc, Comisoft Manor, Farncombe Hill, Godalming, Surrey GU7 2AR. Telephone: (04868) 25925.

(more news on page 25)

IBM shorts

- Datatalk is a British communications package for the IBM PC and emulators. It uses colourful windows, offers help and has an autodial facility. The price of £135 plus VAT includes registration on Telecom Gold, One to One and Easylink. Phone Datasoft on (04605) 4809.
- Bubble memory is now available for the IBM PC in the form of the 512K XBM card. It is rugged, non-volatile and claimed to run eight times faster than a floppy disc. Phone Xcalibur on (0604) 21051/4.
- Options is a new business risk-analysis program from Sagesoft, which provides answers to What-if questions transferred from a spreadsheet. It costs £145 plus VAT. Phone: 091-284 7077.
- IBM-style Basic is now available for the IBM PC. RM/Basic is the sort of language familiar from the System/23 and other large machines, not the Microsoft Basic which is standard on the PC. Phone Ryan-McFarland: (0992) 24981.
- Digital Research has announced DR Level II Cobol for PC-DOS. It meets full ANSI standards for high-level compilers, and costs £595. Phone (0635) 35304.
- Micro Status is a program to analyse traffic information from a PABX telephone switchboard. It costs £495, including a data capture device. Contact Tiger Information Systems, Crown Court, Wimbourne, Dorset BH21 1LP.
- Olivetti has launched a 3274 emulator for the M-24. It comprises a plug-in board at £282, plus software: £403 for SNA, or £323 for BSC networks. Phone: 01-785 6666.
BROTHER/PHILIPS FOR COMMUNICATION

COMMUNICATION BOX
For Brother Typewriters
(including 16K buffer)

£249 + VAT

BROTHER/PHILIPS CROWN RANIER
COMMUNICATIONS BUFFERED INTERFACE

Access Telecom Gold or similar telecommunications. Simply plug into back of Brother CE51/60/70 or with cable kit for CE50 EM80/100/200. Technical Information: The Crown Ranier Brother/Philips interface is an intelligent logic seeking send and receive device, offering a full set of escape sequences and ASCII character set (0 to 7F). This unit has been purpose designed for Brother Typewriters.

Main Distributors: Crown Sales 56-58 South Street
Tel: Eastbourne 639983/20496 Eastbourne, Sussex
Trade enquiries invited

CROWN RANIER

Circle No. 170

VIEWTYPER

WORD PROCESSING & COMMUNICATIONS

Only the Viewtyper offers a cost effective solution for word processing plus communication via telephone or cable. The viewtyper with its complete word processing programme, 64K memory, 160K disk storage, optional twin disk system and simplicity of use adds a new dimension to your EM1/2* CE51/60/70 EM80/85/100/200. The total price is only £1575.00 + £236.25 VAT.

* Requires interface. Word processing only.

— JUST ADD A BROTHER OR PHILIPS

SANYO MBC 550 SERIES

COMPUTERS, SOFTWARE, PERIPHERALS, ACCESSORIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMPUTERS</th>
<th>PERIPHERALS</th>
<th>ACCESSORIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MBC550 1*160K drive + over</td>
<td>2*160K drives,</td>
<td>RS232 Serial,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£400 free s/h...</td>
<td>£239.00</td>
<td>£35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBC555 2*160K drives + over</td>
<td>2*360K drives,</td>
<td>Dysan discs,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£1000 free s/h...</td>
<td>£279.00</td>
<td>£23.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBC555:1*50K drive + over</td>
<td>2770K drives,</td>
<td>Dysan discs,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£400 free s/h...</td>
<td>£299.00</td>
<td>£23.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBC555:2*50K drives + over</td>
<td>2M/B Winchester,</td>
<td>Dysan discs,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£1300 free s/h...</td>
<td>£150.00</td>
<td>£23.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBC555 2*720K drives + over</td>
<td>10M/B Winchester,</td>
<td>Dysan discs,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£1000 free s/h...</td>
<td>£160.00</td>
<td>£23.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBC75 2*160K drives, IBM PC compatible portable with 9&quot; colour screen etc</td>
<td>£150.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COMPLETE BUSINESS SYSTEM

SANYO MBC555 + Sage accounts package + CRT36 monitor
and MT-80 printer and cable and blank disks

SOFTWARE

Easywriter... £33.00
Supervisor... £399.00
SuperCalc 3... £199.00
dBase II... £499.00
EASY Junior... £299.00
MS-DOS 2.1... £499.00

Note: All prices are exclusive of VAT

We offer a FREE one year maintenance contract on all Sanyo computers sold in Bedfordshire and surrounding counties. For further information on any of our products, please ask us to send you full information.

TEL: (0234) 213645
ZEDEM COMPUTERS LIMITED
2 KIMBOLTON ROAD, BEDFORD


Note: All prices are exclusive of VAT

We offer a FREE one year maintenance contract on all Sanyo computers sold in Bedfordshire and surrounding counties. For further information on any of our products, please ask us to send you full information.

TEL: (0234) 213645
ZEDEM COMPUTERS LIMITED
2 KIMBOLTON ROAD, BEDFORD

PRACTICAL COMPUTING April 1985
**Practical Computing** April 1985

Don't make a meal of ordering your consumables!

- **8086 - FORTH CP/M & MS-DOS**
- **C/80 Software Toolworks CP/M-80**
- **Aztec C II App - DOS**
- **Microsoft C PC/MS-DOS**
- **C86 & optimiser PC/MS-DOS**
- **Lattice C PC/MS-DOS**
- **DeSmet C PC/MS-DOS**

- **- simple to install, simple to use. Prices from £675.00**
- **- memory available as RAM disk**
- **- choice of 8086 or 6800**
- **- 256Kb to 1.25 Mb memory**
- **- fit most Z80 systems**
- **- simple to install, simple to use. Prices from £675.00**

**Verbatim Datafile:**

- **MD25-01HR** S/hd S or D Drives
- **MD57-01HR** S/hd S or D Drives
- **MD75-01HR** S/hd S or D Drives
- **MD55-01HR** S/hd S or D Drives

- **Prices:**
  - **16 or 16 hard sectors at same price, Add £1.20 for library box.**

**Memorex (5 year warranty):**

- **M94I** S/hd S or D Drives
- **M34I** S/hd S or D Drives
- **M34M** S/hd S or D Drives
- **M35I** S/hd S or D Drives

- **Prices:**
  - **Add 10% for trade accounts.**

**Basf (Qualimetric):**

- **MD50-01HR** S/hd S or D Drives
- **MD70-01HR** S/hd S or D Drives
- **MD50-01HR** S/hd S or D Drives
- **MD70-01HR** S/hd S or D Drives

- **Prices:**
  - **Add 10% for trade accounts.**

**Accessories:**

- **HC3X** Head Clean Kit with Fluid
- **LC5** 5.25" ELD Library Case
- **LB46-5** ABA Lockable Box 22.50 inc Disk Pen
- **LB45-5** ABA Lockable Box 50 cap inc Disk Pen
- **LR45-5** ABA Lockable Box 100 cap inc Disk Pen
- **VC5** Verbatim 5" M/Drives kit (per 10)
- **DF5-5** ABA Lockable Box 50 (50/25 sets)
- **DS5-5** ABA Lockable Box 100 (50/25 sets)
- **G5** Disk Labels 100 (£5.00)
- **D5** Disk Pellers 4 disk cop (per 10)

**Prices:**

- **Add 10% for trade accounts.**

**Sony 3.5" DISKS**

- **MD-310i** S/hd S or D Drives
- **MD-310i** S/hd S or D Drives
- **MD-310i** S/hd S or D Drives

**Basf (Qualimetric) 3.5":**

- **MD30-01HR** S/hd S or D Drives
- **MD30-01HR** S/hd S or D Drives
- **MD30-01HR** S/hd S or D Drives

**Prices:**

- **Add 10% for trade accounts.**

**Accessories:**

- **LB6-3.5** SEC-10 Library Box
- **LB6-3.5** ABA Lockable Box 60 cap inc Disk Pen

**Prices:**

- **Add 10% for trade accounts.**

**6" DISKS**

**Verbatim Datafile (five year warranty):**

- **FD4-9000** S/hd S or D Drives
- **FD4-8000** S/hd S or D Drives
- **FD4-8000** S/hd S or D Drives

**Memorex (five year warranty):**

- **FD4-9000** S/hd S or D Drives
- **FD4-8000** S/hd S or D Drives
- **FD4-8000** S/hd S or D Drives

**Prices:**

- **Add 10% for trade accounts.**

**BASF (Qualimetric):**

- **MD200-01HR** S/hd S or D Drives
- **MD200-01HR** S/hd S or D Drives
- **MD200-01HR** S/hd S or D Drives

**Prices:**

- **Add 10% for trade accounts.**

**Accessories:**

- **LB50-01HR** S/hd S or D Drives
- **LB50-01HR** S/hd S or D Drives
- **LB50-01HR** S/hd S or D Drives

**Prices:**

- **Add 10% for trade accounts.**

**IBM/DEC:**

- **9-1/2" HD Eastman Label**
- **9-1/2" HD Eastman Label**
- **9-1/2" HD Eastman Label**

**Prices:**

- **Add 10% for trade accounts.**

**RIBBONS - PRINTWHEELS - PRINTERS - SOFTWARE**

- **BEROL Quality disk pens (per 12)**
- **Verbatim 5" H/c disks (per 10)**

**Prices:**

- **Add 10% for trade accounts.**

**ACCESSORIES**

- **Access/Barclaycard/Cheque No.**
- **Address**
- **Name**

**Accessories:**

- **5.25/3.5 Disks, HCK5**
- **5.25/3.5 Disks, HCK5**
- **5.25/3.5 Disks, HCK5**

**Prices:**

- **Add 10% for trade accounts.**

**Telephone Orders Anytime --- We Do The Rest**

Telephone at oracle for very competitive prices in a large range of goods.

Please contact us for quantity discounts (50+) and trade accounts.

Official orders accepted from Government or Educational Establishments.

**Accessories:**

- **VERBATIM**
- **DYSAN**
- **BASE**

**Priced:**

- **Add 10% for trade accounts.**

**VERBATIM VEREX**

- **Add 30p for First Class Post**

**MD525-01HR** S/hd S or D Drives

**MD577-01HR** S/hd S or D Drives

**MD557-01HR** S/hd S or D Drives

**MD525-01HR** S/hd S or D Drives

**MD577-01HR** S/hd S or D Drives

**MD557-01HR** S/hd S or D Drives

**MD525-01HR** S/hd S or D Drives

**MD577-01HR** S/hd S or D Drives

**MD557-01HR** S/hd S or D Drives

**MD525-01HR** S/hd S or D Drives

**MD577-01HR** S/hd S or D Drives

**MD557-01HR** S/hd S or D Drives
Complete Communications

AUTO DIAL MODEMS
V23 1200/75 from £99.00 + VAT
V21/23 1200/75 & 300/300 from £173.00 + VAT

PLUS

MICROPACKS FOR YOUR MICRO
Matched software for Prestel, private viewdata and general communications, complete with user manual, the correct cable and graphics chip if required.
Also available for many micros, the new Tandata “View-Tex” – the most powerful communications software yet!

Tandata
Tandata Marketing Limited,
Albert Road North, Malvern, Worcs. WR14 2TL
Telephone: 06845 68421 Telex: 337617 Tandat G
Prestel * 799 # Telecom Gold TAN 001

Please send me full details of your smart modems and micropacks.

Name

Address

Micro make and model

Send to Tandata Marketing Limited,
Albert Road North, Malvern,
Worcs. WR14 2TL
**News: IBM**

**Amos/PC**

**ALPHA MICRO** has expanded its line of multi-user systems by putting Amos — Alpha Micro operating system — on to the IBM PC/XT and look-alikes. The new £2,400 package consists of an AM-170 board with a Motorola 68000 CPU and 128K of RAM. Then by loading the copy of Amos supplied, the PC is turned into a three-user multi-tasking system.

Advantages of the system are that it is available now via 75 Alpha Micro dealers. Also, Alpha Micro has been selling multi-user systems since 1977 so there is already applications software available.

**IBM goes for graphics**

IBM HAS announced a series of products for people who require high-resolution graphics, including scientists and engineers as well as graphic designers. The main products are a graphics monitor and a graphics-controller card, which includes an Intel 8088 chip.

The system is able to display 256 colours from a palette of 4,096, with a resolution of 640 by 480 pixels. It is also able to rotate, translate and scale drawings. The display costs £1,226 and the controller card £2,829.

Other products in the range are a development toolkit £379, graphical file system £169, graphical kernel system £278, plotting system £211, and graphics terminal emulator £278, which emulates the Tektronix 410X and Lear Siegler terminals.

Further accessories are also available for controlling laboratory processes. IBM has also launched Ryan McFarland's ANSI-77 professional Fortran at £555. Add VAT to all prices given. Contact your local IBM PC dealer for details.

**Smartwork**

**IF YOU design printed circuit boards up to 10in. by 16in.** Smartwork is a specialised colour-graphics program that lets you do it on an IBM PC. If you want to join two conductors, you just mark them and the program draws the shortest line that does not cross other conductors on the same side of the board. The program also enforces minimum line spacings and trace width. On completion the artwork can be printed out on a dot-matrix printer or pen-and-ink plotter.

Smartwork was designed by the Wintek Corporation in Lafayette, and costs £895 in the U.K. A demonstration disc is available for £10. A complete system including the computer, training and maintenance costs around £4,000. All prices exclude VAT.

Contact Coquin Software, 14 Goodwood Close, Morden, Surrey SM4 5AW. Telephone: 01-646 3493.

**Persona**

**A NEW company** has been formed to distribute IBM PC add-ons, and the first offerings available are PC Supercharger, G/Net, Comgraphics, Piggyplus and Comtronics cards. PC Supercharger is a board that has been developed by Gateway Communications in Irvine, California. It has an 80186 chip running at 7.16MHz and from 128K to 1Mbyte of RAM, which is claimed to make an IBM PC run up to 10 times faster.

G/Net is a local area network, also developed by Gateway. It can connect up to 255 IBM PCs or compatibles using coaxial cables over a distance of up to 7,000 feet. There are SNA and X-25 gateways also available.

The remaining products have been developed by Conwy Electronics, a firm based in Toronto, Canada. Comgraphics is an IBM and Hercules-compatible card for running graphics on the green monitor with a 720- by 348-pixel resolution. Comtronics is an enhanced IBM colour-compatible display adaptor. It offers four colours with a resolution of 640 by 200 pixels, or 16 colours with 320 by 200 resolution.

Both cards have a parallel port, and can handle extra memory via the Piggyplus board. This expands memory to 448K and includes a RAM disc, print spooler, clock/calender with battery backup and a games port. The Piggyplus board is also available separately if you happen to have a spare expansion slot. For further information contact Persona (U.K.) Ltd, 38 High Street, Kingston upon Thames, Surrey KT1 1HL. Telephone: 01-541 4343.

The Next Two Pages Could Change Your Life....
Amstrad disc software

AMSTRAD'S software arm, Amsoft, has released a large number of disc-based software packages for the Amstrad CPC-464. Games, home education programs and several serious packages suitable for business use are among the titles on offer. At the same time Amsoft has released details of a forthcoming full accounting suite for the CPC-464, which up to now has been regarded as a home enthusiast's machine.

The change in emphasis follows the introduction of Amstrad's add-on disc drive for the CPC-464, which is now being shipped in quantity.

Price of the 3in. Hitachi-based disc unit is £199 including VAT, which includes DR Logo and CP/M 2.2.

The new software releases include a word processor, Microscript, and a database, Micropen, which each cost £49 including VAT; either package can accept data transferred from the other. Amsoft is offering two disc-based spreadsheets: a full-feature one with built-in financial functions, called Microspread, price £49, and the simpler Mastercalc at £29.95.

Several titles from Triptych Publishing's Brainpower business-education range are now available on disc. Entrepreneur, Project Planner and Decision Maker are priced at £29.95. Star Watcher, a program which teaches you the constellations, costs £23.95.

Programmers are not forgotten, with Hisoft Pascal priced at £39.95, and Screen Designer, a graphics programming utility, at £18.95.

Games on disc are generally priced at £12.95 and include Code Name Mat, Durrell's Harrier Attack, and Chess from Micro-Gen. Amsoft's accounting suite is due to arrive in April. The set of five linked accounting packages from Quest International are basically the same as the well-known Padmede programs. The stock control, invoicing and sales ledger modules are closely integrated and sold as a set, price £99 including VAT. The purchase and nominal ledgers will link in to the rest of the suite, but are available separately at £33 each.

Contact Amsoft, 169 King's Road, Brentwood, Essex CM14 4EF. Telephone: (0277) 230222.

Free Commodore software

THE FOLKLIFE TERMINAL CLUB is an international Commodore user group based in the United States, which has an archive of over 6,000 public-domain programs. The Club has just issued a new catalogue and is making its software library available to other Commodore users for a charge of $15 per disc to cover media mailing.

The programs range from educational, scientific, and utility software to business applications and games. The catalogue disc listing the available programs is probably the first one to order.

The Club supports Commodore 64, Plus-4, Vic and most Pet configurations. The $15 per disc is probably best paid by a Post Office international money order.

Contact Folklife Terminal Club, Box 555-SB, Co-op City Station, Bronx, NY 10475, U.S.A.

Software shorts

- Optionware is a range of nearly 60 pre-programmed Lotus 1-2-3 applications templates. Subjects covered include financial statistics, budgeting, asset management and personnel. Any individual Optionware module costs £75, while a set of five in one subject area costs £299. Contact First Software on (0256) 463344.

- Mac-BCPL is the latest language available on the Macintosh. BCPL is a compiled high-level language particularly suited for developing system software and other high-performance programs. The Mac version costs £145 plus VAT. Details from Top Express Ltd. Telephone: (0223) 355427.

- Audiogenic is offering Commodore 64 users a demo version of its Micro Swift cassette-based spreadsheet program for 50p. The full working version costs £19.95. Contact Audiogenic on (0734) 664646.

- Index-Aid consists of two programs which assist in the compilation of indexes. The first is the compilation program proper, the second gives you control over the form of the final printed index. Available for the Osborne 1 or the IBM PC, Index-Aid costs £30. Details from ALLM Books, 21 Beechcroft Road, Bushey, Hertfordshire WD2 2JU.
Mac Pascal compiler

TDI has launched a compiled Pascal for the Macintosh. Macavantage is a UCSD Pascal compiler which supports the full range of features contained in the Mac's toolbox ROM, including pull-down menus, multiple windows and mouse routines. The significance of the product for software developers is that it allows them to write Mac applications programs which will run on any Macintosh. End-users will not need a run-time Pascal system.

Apple itself offers two versions of Pascal, but there are drawbacks to both. Mac Pascal is interpreted, so only people who have a copy themselves can run programs written in it. Apple's Pascal compiler only runs on the Lisa; you can use it to develop software for the Macintosh, but you need to have both a Mac and a Lisa to do it. The price for Macavantage is £295 plus VAT. Details from TDI Ltd.

Apple II indexer

BOOKENDS for the Apple IIe and IIc lets you create an index of books or articles with an abstract of up to 720 characters per book. You can then search by author, title, keyword or any phrase contained in the abstract. Bookends costs £105.95 plus VAT. Details from P&P on (0706) 217744.

Samna Word III

WORD III is the latest and most powerful word processor in the Samna family. Running on the IBM PC and other popular MS-DOS machines, WORD III is a general-purpose word processor, but with special features making it suitable for technical and scientific documents and writing in foreign languages.

Word III comes with eight alternative keyboards predefined in software. You simply select the French, German or Spanish keyboard, for example, and the appropriate symbols and accents are generated as you hit the keys. A scientific keyboard with Greek and mathematical characters is included among the eight.

The package also has an 80,000-word spelling checker built-in, and links to Samna's financial-modelling and text-retrieval packages. The only problem is the price: £503 plus VAT.

Contact Softsel Computer Products, Softsel House, Central Way, Feltham, Middlesex TW14 0XQ. Telephone: 01-844 2040.

QL quickies

Sinclair Research has released version 2.0 of the word-processing, spread-sheet, database and graphics application software bundled with the QL. The new versions are claimed to work 20 to 30 percent quicker and load twice as fast. Because the code is now more compact, more space is left for the user's files. The version 2.0 software is included in the price of all new QLs, currently £399 including VAT. Existing QL owners who have joined Sinclair's QL User Bureau should be receiving the upgrade through the post without charge.

Another 68000 assembler has joined the list competing for the allegiance of keen QL Programmers. The latest offering is distributed by Sinclair itself and written by GST computers. The assembler comes with a full-screen editor and costs £39.95 including VAT. Competing assemblers are available from Bristol-based Metacomco and Adder Publishing of Cambridge. Contact Sinclair Research Ltd, Camberley, Surrey GU15 3BR. Telephone: (0276) 686100.

Prolog is on the way for the QL, although actual delivery of the product is still several months away. Expert Systems International Ltd has signed a contract with Sinclair Research to produce a version of the artificial intelligence language for the 68008-based machine. QL Prolog is to cost under £100, while the basic QL costs £400 at the moment. These prices will make the QL/Prolog combination the cheapest way to get hold of a working Prolog system, and should guarantee plenty of interest, particularly among the university AI fraternity.

Contact Sinclair Research for details.

There's more. We produce both terminals with amber screens as standard. But unlike others, you can have green if you prefer at no extra cost.

There's more. Every terminal has a six month warranty. And you have our worldwide service network to call on. Anywhere. Any time.

Meanwhile, everyone's still wondering how Ampex can offer such extraordinary features at such ordinary prices. With Sinclair Research to upgrade through the post without charge.

Would you like to see the 210 and 230 in action? Would you like to play with them? Without obligation? Call Julie McClafferty on Reading 07341 875000.

"The 210 and 230 terminals are the first in a brand new family of high quality low-cost Ampex computer products. Keep watching!"

AMPEX

Ampex Corporation
One of The Signal Companies
Acres Road, Reading, Berks
Telex 847611
Why can't all our printers be like the JUKI 6100?

Because every business is different. Not everyone, for instance, needs the full sophistication of our remarkable 6100. (Though judging from the fact that it's one of the best-selling printers in the UK, quite a few people do). And not everyone has an IBM* computer (though for those that have we've just introduced the brand-new, IBM* graphic printer compatible 6100-I). No, not for us the 'take it or leave it' approach, but a sensible, sensitive appreciation of individual needs and requirements. So whatever you want from your printer, you'll find a JUKI that's just right for you.

But just because you're concentrating on their differences, don't overlook the important fact that two things, at least, never change. Quality and value, for instance. In these respects, all JUKI printers are the same.

*IBM is a trade-mark of IBM Corporation.
OLIVETTI is to acquire a 49.3 percent shareholding of Acorn. This follows the announcement of losses by Acorn of £10.9 million in the six months to 31 December 1984. The company will be split up into four divisions: education and training; scientific and industrial; business; and consumer. A further 90 jobs will go in addition to the 30 redundancies already announced. Dr Alexander Reid, who joined the company recently as acting chief executive, is to become chairman, with Hermann Hauser and Chris Curry as joint deputy chairmen. A Group Managing Director is to be recruited externally.

Hauser and Curry's combined shareholdings will go down to 36.5 percent from 85.7 percent. Olivetti has an option to increase its holding to 50.1 percent within the next five years. Olivetti's moves follow the suspension of Acorn's shares on Wednesday 6 February. They then stood at 28p against a high of 193p. On Friday 1 February, Acorn had sacked its merchant bankers Lazard. As a result, its stockbrokers Cazenove resigned. Acorn has appointed Close Brothers as its new financial advisers, and Phillips and Drew as its brokers. The proposed takeover of Torch computers will not now take place.

Partly as a result of the adverse publicity resulting from Acorn's troubles, Sinclair has postponed its share flotation on the USM. Sinclair has also stopped taking deliveries of all its computers from sub-contractors. The company blames overstocking by retailers in the pre-Christmas period.

Meanwhile, Oriec called in the receiver on 31 January. Debts stand at about £6 million; the book value of stock is about £3 million. According to the receiver, three firms are showing an interest in Oriec. Two are French, and the third is continental with British connections. The new owners of the Lynx range, Anston Technology, has announced that it will not restart production of the Lynx 48 and 96 for the U.K. market.

Support will continue for existing owners. Prices have been cut on remaining models. The Lynx 128 costs £299, down from £399; the 250K disc drive with controller costs £249, and the 1Mbyte version £269; all prices include VAT.

Things are not entirely quiet on the American front, either. The U.K. General Manager of Commodore, Howard Stanworth, resigned and left at the end of February. According to the company, the parting was amicable. No reason has been given for his departure.

Commodore earlier reduced the price of the Plus-4 from £299.99 to £149.99. Meanwhile, in America itself Commodore has laid off over 500 employees as a result of its high stock levels.

The only home-micro manufacturer looking bullish is Atari, under the ebullient leadership of Jack Tramiel. While the world waits for the ST supermachines — see interview on page 31 — Atari is offering a restyled 800XL, together with a 127K disc drive, for £249.99 including VAT, instead of the usual £364.96.

Books received

- Micros for Handicapped Users by Peter Saunders. Published by Helena Press, £5.95 ISBN 0 9507930 2 7. An excellent introduction to computing for those who are handicapped, and also an invaluable source book of addresses, information and ideas. The book covers North America, Australia, the U.K. and parts of Europe.


- The Apricot Personal Computer by M de Pace. Published by Collins, £8.95. ISBN 0 00 383002 0. A very basic guide to the Apricot and to programming in general. There are chapters on Basic, spreadsheets, word processing and databases. There is little of interest to the hardened user, but it is useful for beginners.

Microsoft Press

A YEAR AGO, Microsoft went into the book-publishing business in the U.S. and produced some excellent books, particularly about the Apple Macintosh. They are now to be distributed outside the U.S. by Penguin Books.


Business Computer Show

THERE ARE more than enough computer shows already, so why launch yet another? The answer to that is: "Because this one is different".

The Business Computer Show is the first national exhibition to be aimed specifically at people who are not computer experts. The idea is to attract the small business user.

During the show a business advice centre will be run by the Department of Trade and Industry and the National Computing Centre. There will also be a communications centre, to feature the latest electronic mail, networking and messaging technologies.

The established exhibition, Software, sponsored by the Institute of Data Processing Management, will be held in the same place at the same time.

The Business Computer Show is being sponsored by Practical Computing and Computer Weekly, and supported by the British Computer Society and the Computing Services Association. The show will be held at Earls Court, London, from June 4-6. Admission is free.

Contact Reed Exhibitions, Surrey House, 1 Throwley Way, Sutton, Surrey SM1 4QJ. Tel: 01-643 8040.
**MICRONIX ESB-1**

**32 BIT MULTIUSER COMPUTER**

Two user twin drive system with 256K RAM

**£1600 + VAT**

Terminal **£ 400 + VAT**

- 68008 8 MHz CPU
- 128 RAM (expandable to 256K)
- Up to 64K EPROM
- 1 Floppy disk controller for 5½", 3", 3½" drives
- 2 RS232 serial ports
- Mounts directly on 5½" drive
- 2 x 8 bit parallel ports
- Full debug monitor with single line assembler and disk loader
- Expansion bus
- Power requirement: +5V/1.5A, +12V/100mA, -12V/100mA.

Available as a Bareboard with Monitor ROM and IFL Chip Set £199 + VAT = £228.85 or completely assembled £499 + VAT = £573.85

128K Expansion Board (recommended for 0S9/68000) £199 + VAT = £228.85

**Operating System (similar to UNIX)**

- Real time
- Multitasking
- Multiuser

£300 + VAT = £345

C Compiler, BASIC 09, PASCAL and FORTRAN available.

Single User CP/M68K £3 75 + VAT = £431.25.

THE ERICSSON PC

Fully compatible with IBM PC/XT

From £1,934 + VAT

- 8088 CPU
- Optional 8087 processor
- 128K RAM
- Built in hi res graphics
- Twin half height drives (360K each)
- Amber monitor with tilt & swivel
- MS DOS 2.11 and GW BASIC
- 1 Serial port
- Parallel port (centronics)
- 12 Month on site warranty

Free starter pack worth £500 until 30th April 1985

Free LID printer!

Free wordprocessing software!

Free box of paper (1,000 sheets)!

Free box of 101 diskettes!

Free printer cable!

**SWITCHED MODE PSU’s**

Ideal for Computer Systems, disk drives, terminals etc.

**MODEL: MX100 (OUTPUTS):**
- +5V @ 10A, +12V @ 3A
- -5V @ 1A, -12V @ 1A

£90 + VAT = £103.50

**MODEL: MX45 (OUTPUT):**
- +5V @ 3A, +12V @ 2.5A

£50 + VAT = £57.50

**PERIPHERALS FOR IBM PC/COMPATIBLES**

64K RAM Upgrade — set of 9 x 64K RAM chips £30 + VAT = £34.50

256K RAM BOARD — ideal for ERICSSON PC £200 + VAT = £230

128K RAM Upgrade for IBM PC A/T — set of 9 x 128K RAM chips £100 + VAT = £115

**MONITORS**

- SINCLAIR Vision QL RGB £100 + VAT = £115
- PHILIPS 12” green £100 + VAT = £115

**VI

VISA, ACCESS WELCOME

Ordering Information:

Prices are exclusive of VAT unless stated otherwise. Unless otherwise stated, postage/carriage free within UK for advertised prices only — special or discounted prices will attract postage/delivery charges at cost. All goods are subject to availability and prior sale. Prices are subject to change without notice. We accept VISA and ACCESS.

* Visit our brand new Showroom — off-street parking, nearest tube Kilburn (Jubilee Line) OPEN MON-FRI: 9.30am — 5.30pm

MICRONIX COMPUTERS LTD

1 Grangeway, Kilburn, London NW6 2BW

Tel: 01-625 0296 (5 lines)

Telex: 295173 MICROX G
Enter the Jackintosh

To what extent will the ST be used in business?
I believe it will be quite substantial.

Will there be any distinct drive to sell it to business?
There will not. I will be selling it through individuals. And if any business is smart enough that they want to come and buy it from our dealer, they will be welcome. We will not have a business division, as such, trying to concentrate on the Fortune 500s.

You are offering Logo as well as Basic as the bundled language. Are you intending to give any kind of educational discounts in the way that Apple has?
We will definitely have special schemes for schools, but we don't need to do the same thing as Apple, because the Apple discounted price is twice as high as our normal price. It will be at all three levels of education.

What about future add-ons for the ST?
There are quite a few add-ons, especially in the hard-disc area, and in the music area. Then we are going to have a whole line of printers.

Are you going to bring out a laser printer?
We are working on a laser printer but not for this line. It's for our next generation.

Will the next generation be 32-bit?
Yes, it will be.

Will it be based on the 68020?
When you see it you'll know about it.

When can we look forward to the next generation?
It will definitely be this year.

Will it be TOS compatible?
No. This is the one area a lot people do not understand. When you work with technology, you don't go backwards, you want to go forwards. If it's feasible and possible to have it compatible, you will. But if technology is that far ahead of the previous machine, then they won't be compatible.

More generally, how do you see the next generation of computers developing?
I think much more capacity, much faster speed, much more multi-tasking networking, and having very, very large databases almost built into the machine.

What uses do you see this power being put to?
For a doctor, for example, instead of having to wait for some information, such as what is the newest thing on cancer, or to see what people have done when this case has come up before, he will have a database on that particular sickness. He'll go to his computer and in seconds he will have the information in front of him.

Are you talking to information providers about setting up co-production deals?
Yes. Those are the kind of things I want to bring — those kind of libraries — to the individual, so that you don't have to be a huge corporation to afford this kind of information. The kid which has a coal miner as a father will now have this kind of information. And maybe he won't have to be a coal miner, he can be a businessman, he can be a doctor. A machine like this only 10 years ago was a half a million dollars, where now you might be able to buy it for a thousand dollars. So we're bringing the computing power to the individual. That's what I want to give to the end-user.

Do you see that tying in with things like interactive video?
There's no question. There is a company called Plato, who have more than 2,000 educational programs — really advanced programs — which were being taught in high schools. All of sudden we were able to take those 2,000 and put it on a little disc.

How do you think the micro marketplace is going to develop in the future?
I believe that it is going to settle down. I have never taken any company seriously which did not have an international base. To be successful in the micro business you have to think internationally, not nationally. As soon as you are caught up in your own country and can't look worldwide, you don't have a market worldwide, and you don't make it.

Do you think that the British efforts are rather small-scale and parochial?
That's right. I would work with the British government, on how can we make a computer that is good for the world, not good for Britain.

How do you regard the MSX idea?
MSX, I think, was basically a fantastic idea for Microsoft to sell software. But it was very backward technology, going to a Z-80 which was technology from 10 years ago. So my friend Mr Gates has done a fantastic marketing job. Thank God they failed.

So do you see things driven fundamentally by technology?
No question. That, I believe, is our success. I always believed that microcomputers were technology-driven not marketing-driven. You always have to be your biggest competitor. Try to make every time a better product to compete against yourself. Never fall in love with the product that you have right now, but if there is better stuff out there, make it. It
BUSINESS COMPUTERS ARE BIG BUSINESS IN THE NORTH

THE NORTHERN COMPUTER SHOW WILL HELP YOU REACH THAT BUSINESS

The UK is one of the world's biggest single markets for computers. The latest estimates put total hardware sales at around £2.250 million in the last year plus around £1,000 million of software and services.

The North of England will take its share as a major growth area for all kinds of computers, software and peripherals for business use. Yet how do you get your share of this booming market?

There's a simple answer. Take a stand at The Northern Computer Show — the ONLY computer show for serious business users and DP professionals in the North of England.

The new Northern Computer Show incorporates Compec North — making it bigger and better than ever before.

BELLE VUE, MANCHESTER 16-18, APRIL 1985

I am interested in exhibiting. Please send me full details etc.

NAME

JOB TITLE

COMPANY

ADDRESS

TELEPHONE

TELEX

Return to Fiona Howell, Exhibition Sales Department, The Northern Computer Show, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.

Not only will this new event attract the computer professionals who normally go to Compec North, it will also open the doors to a vast number of business people who are aware of computers and eagerly want to know more about them.

Add them together and you have the biggest 'dedicated' audience in the North.

So make sure of your share of the market. Phone Fiona Howell on 01-661 3125 for the latest details of The Northern Computer Show. Or complete and return this coupon to her at: The Exhibition Sales Department, The Northern Computer Show, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. Telex 892084 BISPRS G.
JENTECH COMPUTERS OFFER TRIO 1
MOLECULAR COMPUTERS
FROM £3999

Dealer and End User enquiries welcome

JENTECH COMPUTERS OFFER SMITH CORONA
NEW GENERATION OF DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

To Jentech Services Ltd.,
FREEPOST
Smithfield Centre,
Whitburn Street,
Bridgnorth,
WV16 4QP.

Please send details on...

MOLECULAR COMPUTERS
SMITH CORONA PRINTERS

FOLD AND TEAR HERE AND POST

PRACTICAL COMPUTING April 1985
OPTIONS takes over where your spreadsheet leaves off! Produces a thousand 'what if' results in seconds! OPTIONS picks you up where a spreadsheet lets you down. It's like no other program currently available.

Picture the scene. You've painstakingly set up a business model on your spreadsheet. All the facts and figures are there and everything looks perfect. Then the inevitable happens. The 'what if' questions start coming thick and fast.

'What if' sales vary by 8%? 'What if' material costs increase by 10%? 'What if' the unions push us into an extra 7%? 'What if' oil costs vary by 5%? 'What if' interest rates vary by 2%? 'What if' our selling costs increase by 10%? etc. etc.

And 'what if' you had a program which applied all these variables to your model and cash-flow forecast and gave you all the answers in seconds. Not just a single answer but the whole range of risk possibilities. Show you both numerically and graphically, the chances of achieving varying degrees of success and failure - profit and loss - related to the variables you apply. The kind of information you need to plan your business and bank managers just love to see!

OPTIONS is that program. A new concept in business risk analysis. No other program does the job with such speed, flexibility, and accuracy. OPTIONS allows you to take a model created on your favourite spreadsheet Lotus 1-2-3, Multiplan or SuperCalc and manipulate it in this powerful new way. If you have no spreadsheet no problem! OPTIONS has its own. For only £145 + VAT you can have all the answers to every 'what if' question they can throw at you. Instantaneously!

£145 + VAT

SAGE OPTIONS
Please send me more details of Sage OPTIONS and my nearest dealer.

Name: Position:
Company:
Address:
Tel: I have a ( ) Computer
Sagesoft Limited, NEI House, Regent Centre, Newcastle upon Tyne NE3 3DS. Tel: 091 284 7077. Telex: 53623 SAGESL G.

BETTER SAGE THAN SORRY

Circle No. 162

PRACTICAL COMPUTING April 1985
CHEAPER MEMORY

As memory prices fell and screen-refresh memories could be increased in size, it became possible to address pixels directly rather than via a character generator and the so-called bit-mapped graphics approach became standard. Screen resolution of 128 by 128 became possible using 16K DRAM chips for example, and up to 512 by 512 with the more recent 64K DRAMs. All the earlier systems, whether character- or bit-mapped, used only one bit per pixel. So the lucky graphics programmer had a choice: pixels could be either On or Off. Wish memory prices dropping even lower, it became possible to store more than one bit per pixel, and this provided the next improvement: colour. Even with only two bits per pixel, it was now possible to have a choice of one of three primary colours as well as Off. As more bits were added the possibilities increased in powers of 2.

Far from perfect

The current state-of-the-art for the most sophisticated personal computers would be a 512- by 512-pixel screen with eight bits per pixel using, say, eight 256K DRAM chips and providing 256 colour possibilities. When you see such a screen it certainly looks very good, but it is still far from perfect for many tasks such as computer-aided design so the race is on to achieve better still.

If you have sufficient funds you can have the next stage today. It provides 1,024- by 1,280-pixel resolution, up to 16.8 million colour hues per pixel — and you don’t get much change out of £100,000. The problem is that after 512 by 512 pixels, system design becomes a whole new ball-game because that is about the highest resolution that can be achieved on current 525- and 625-line monitors.

Going up to 1,024 by 1,280 requires a lot more than just 1.25Mbyte of memory. It also requires a completely new colour CRT design and some sophisticated analogue electronics. To prevent flicker, any raster scan display, regardless of definition, has to have a frame-refresh rate of 50Hz or more. On a 625-line 512 by 512 graphic screen, individual pixel data has to be clocked at around 10MHz to keep up with the raster. On a 1,024-line, 1,024-by-1,280-pixel screen, the dot-clock rate approaches 100MHz — and that’s VHF.

Put 1.25Mbyte of RAM, an exotic CRT and VHF-drive electronics together, and you can see why really high-resolution graphics are only available to the chosen few at the moment. Fortunately for us technology marches on, and when your 1990s-vintage machine emerges from its chrysalis don’t even look at it unless it sports 1,024 by 1,280 resolution. Nobody can doubt that the screen-refresh memory will be cheap enough by then: 1Mbit DRAMs are already running in the labs. The CRT technology already exists in Japan, and with the forthcoming introduction of high-resolution television direct-broadcasting by satellite a mass market will emerge to bring CRT prices down.

As far as the drive electronics are concerned some companies are already hard at work putting the necessary ingredients on to LSI chips, as a new family of high-resolution graphics chips from AMD demonstrates. The team consists of the Am 8150 video-shift register and the Am 8158 video-timing controller. Together they provide just about everything required to build very sophisticated graphics systems indeed.

The Am 8150 takes charge of up to 1.25 million words of screen-refresh memory and arbitrates between the conflicting requirements of the processor, which wants to asynchronously write new graphics data into the memory, and the screen, which has to be updated at raster rate. In addition, it provides all the fancy addressing to allow smooth panning and scrolling.

The Am 8157 is needed to increase the apparent speed of the memory array. Fast dynamic RAMs have access times of about 100ns, but to write 1.25 million pixels 60 times a second, access times of less than 10ns are necessary. The video-shift register can be loaded with up to 20 bits at a time which can then be shifted out serially at clock rates of well over 100MHz. The Am 8158 provides the necessary heartbeats for the whole system, generating vertical and horizontal sync pulses, blanking pulses, and the dot and character clocks from a crystal oscillator running at up to 125MHz.

16 million hues

Pride of place goes to the fantastic Am 8151 colour palette, three of which provide the colour maps to drive three eight-bit colour channels, giving a possible colour range of 16.8 million hues. Each Am 8151 colour channel has a 256 by eight high-speed RAM-based look-up table and a fast eight-bit digital to analogue converter which provides the analogue video output.

The look-up table approach provides a 24-bit dynamic colour range, but requires only eight bits of data per pixel. In effect, the eight-bit picture data is encoded into 24-bit form and although at any one time only 256 colours are available, the programmer can reload the tables at any time. A nice touch is the incorporation of a text-overlay facility which produces a whiter-than-white image from a binary memory plane so that text always shows up, even on white graphics.

CONVENTIONAL TECHNOLOGY LIMITS RESOLUTION, EVEN FOR CAD WORK STATIONS WHERE DETAIL IS MOST NEEDED.
THE PRICE IS RIGHT!

Look at this list of machines – all ex-demo stock.
Mostly unmarked and in mint condition –
AND THEY MUST BE CLEARED!!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Equipment</th>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>RRP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMMODORE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64 Computer</td>
<td>-2 only -</td>
<td>199.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R540 Disk Drive</td>
<td>-1 only -</td>
<td>199.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 801 Printer</td>
<td>-2 only -</td>
<td>200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 801 Col. Printer</td>
<td>-2 only -</td>
<td>345.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8096-5K Computer</td>
<td>-1 only -</td>
<td>795.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8286 Computer</td>
<td>-1 only -</td>
<td>795.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8050 1MB Dual Drive</td>
<td>-1 only -</td>
<td>895.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8250 2MB Dual Drive</td>
<td>-1 only -</td>
<td>895.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8027 Printer</td>
<td>-1 only -</td>
<td>850.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3022 Matrix Printer</td>
<td>-2 only -</td>
<td>395.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2023 Matrix Printer</td>
<td>-2 only -</td>
<td>395.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9090 Hard Disk</td>
<td>-2 only -</td>
<td>2495.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APRICOT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256k x 380k &amp; Monitor</td>
<td>-1 only -</td>
<td>1795.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51256k x 720K</td>
<td>-1 only -</td>
<td>1095.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Equipment</th>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>RRP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SANYO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBK 555 128k &amp; Mon.</td>
<td>-1 only -</td>
<td>999.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIGER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256k x 1Mb &amp; Colour &amp; Monitor + Software</td>
<td>-1 only -</td>
<td>2700.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPSON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PX 8 Portable</td>
<td>-1 only -</td>
<td>798.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIRIUS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128k x 1.2Mb &amp; Monitor</td>
<td>-1 only -</td>
<td>2195.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER PRINTERS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centronics 737</td>
<td>-1 only -</td>
<td>399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GP7000 4 Colour Matrix</td>
<td>-1 only -</td>
<td>495.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith-Corona Daisywheel</td>
<td>-1 only -</td>
<td>395.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centronics 779</td>
<td>-1 only -</td>
<td>795.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MANY OTHERS – PHONE & ASK!

STOP PRESS! PLUS 4 ONLY £130.42! SX-64 ONLY £499.99!

A REVOLUTION IN TAKING WORDS FROM PAGE TO COMPUTER

The OMNI-READER can read text into most word processors, micro and personal computers. It attaches through a Serial RS232C interface as easily as a modem. The OMNI-READER comes pre-programmed to recognise the most commonly used typefaces.

APPLICATIONS

- Word processor input – entering existing documents.
- Transferring text between incompatible computer/word processor systems without the need for re-typing.
- Inputting tables of data, or new data into spreadsheet or database programmes.
- Entering text for electronic mail.
- Storing and editing documents for electronic filing.

AND IT ONLY COSTS £399!

EASYLINK WORLDWIDE LOW COST TELEX
DIRECT FROM YOUR DESK!
The most effective way to better business communications. Allows you to connect to UK & INTERNATIONAL TELEX networks using your existing MICRO, with Hardware & Software. Enables you to start from as little as £100!

One of Commodore's top UK dealers! L & J COMPUTERS
192 HONEYPOT LANE, QUEENSBURY, STANMORE, MIDDX. HA7 1EE. 01-204 7525

PERSONAL SHOPPERS WELCOME Phone & Mail Orders accepted
ALL GOODS SENT SAME DAY WHEREVER POSSIBLE LARGE S.A.E. FOR LISTS ETC.
infomata are proud to present the POLICY MASTER from CSA Microsystems, the answer to every General Insurance Brokers paper mountain.

POLICY MASTER has been specifically developed to meet the requirements of today's General Insurance Broker, and meets all B.I.B.A. constraints.

Many brokers find themselves buried within a mass of day to day administration. They sit in front of a pile of paperwork when they would rather be sitting in front of a client.

POLICY MASTER condenses the time consuming aspects of the O/B Insurance Industry to enable you to concentrate on the most important aspect of your business... your clients, and potential clients.

Five systems combine to make POLICY MASTER the perfect package for brokers.

ACCOUNTING SYSTEM controls interacting client, insurer, bank and commission ledgers.

ACCOUNTING SYSTEM allows complete control of policies, renewals, reminders, accounting and cash flow.

MEMO PAD SYSTEM provides a free format (Policy Jotter) for maintaining and printing policy schedules and file notes such as claims histories. It also provides a fixed format 'client profile' and a free format 'client Jotter' for selective information retrieval and mail shot word processing.

DIARY SYSTEM monitors day to day business, schedules daily tasks, detects and highlights outstanding or overlooked action.

WORD PROCESSING INTERFACE SYSTEM offers automatic letter and mail shot printing.

POLICY MASTER is such a versatile software package that Infomata can implement it on most current and forthcoming single and multi-user micro computers. However, after extensive research, Infomata recommends that POLICY MASTER be implemented on the Delta 505 Micro Processor.

The Delta 505 is a compact, British built microprocessor, with integral disk storage, and industry standard communications facilities. It can be connected to external services such as Telex or Prestel and as your applications needs expand the storage capacity can be extended in stepped options, from its useful 10 mb to a huge 20 mb of high performance Winchester disks.

Infomata will be holding their next seminar at St James Court in Warrington on 11 April 1985. If you would like to see POLICY MASTER in action on the Delta 505 or if you would like more information ring Terri Pope of Infomata on Warrington (0925) 572870.

With over sixty years total experience in business computing, consulting Infomata would certainly seem to be a case of adopting the right policy.

ADOPT THE RIGHT POLICY WITH INFOMATA!
RM NIMBUS
A NEW BREED OF MICROCOMPUTER
POWERFUL. FLEXIBLE. AFFORDABLE.

RM Nimbus. New from Research Machines, British manufacturer of high-quality microcomputers and networks.

RM Nimbus. An entirely new 16-bit machine with remarkable power, versatility and speed. And with built-in capacity to expand its memory, storage, networking and interfacing.

FAST, POWERFUL, VERSATILE

Nimbus is probably the most advanced 16-bit machine for its price. It evolves from a completely original design concept, based on an 80186 8MHz processor, VLSI gate array technology, dual-bus architecture, and a separate graphics processor. It shows an amazing turn of speed and an insatiable capacity for work, whether as a professional business machine, a research and instrumentation tool, or a local network station.

UNBEATABLE VALUE

As a stand-alone computer, Nimbus competes on price terms with any other comparable micro. As a network system, it leaves the others far behind.

For example, Nimbus PC 2 (192K RAM, two 720K 3½" disk drives) costs £1695.*

There is much about Nimbus that cannot be conveyed in words. Its superfast graphics, for instance, or its elegant, user-friendly design. To find out more about Nimbus, use the coupon below, or phone Research Machines on Oxford (0865) 249866.

*MS-DOS and MS-NET are trade marks of Microsoft Corporation.
**Prices do not include VAT.

To Caroline Rawle,
Research Machines Ltd,
Mill St., Oxford.
Tel: Oxford (0865) 249866.

Please send me full details of the new RM Nimbus
I should like to attend a Research Machines Open Day

Name ________________________________
Position ________________________________
Address ________________________________
Tel: ________________________________

RESEARCH MACHINES
MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS

Circle No. 121
The Model 4P - Power & Portability
At A Truly Unbeatable Price!

Our versatile Model 4 is a truly portable unit, and will run all Model 4 disk software and also Model III TRSDOS and LDOS disk programs (in Model III mode) without change - so a huge library is already available. Model 4P is compatible with the CP/M Plus* operating system which opens the door to literally thousands of applications! The TRSDOS 6 operating system lets you use extra memory as a superfast disk drive.

Unlike some transportables, it’s big on features, such as a full 80-character by 24-line 9” green display that can be upgraded to provide optional 640 x 240 high resolution graphics. Its full-size keyboard features CONTROL, CAPS and three function keys. A 64K memory as standard and a 128K option means it is ideal for larger tasks.

The Model 4P is ready to go to work in any small business - you can prepare accurate balance sheets and income statements for a fast analysis of your company’s profits, improve your cash flow by monitoring your receivables to speed up collections and identify bad debts, and optimize your payment schedule for maximum efficiency.

Thoroughly documented, the Model 4P comes with Microsoft** Disk BASIC and TRSDOS 6 operating system, owner and programming manuals, reference card, and an introduction to your computer that gets you started immediately. Housed in a hi-impact ABS case with built-in carry handle.

Specifications:
- Microprocessor: 4 MHz Z-80 A (2 MHz in Model III mode).
- Memory: 64K RAM, expandable to 128K. Provides for disk drive emulation in RAM, only 64K addressable from BASIC. Keyboard: 70-key typewriter-style with datapad, plus CONTROL, CAPS and three programmable function keys (F1, F2, F3). Video Display: 80 x 24 (Model 4 mode), 64 x 16 (Model III mode), or double-width 40 or 32 characters per line. Upper and lower case. Reverse video (Model 4 mode), 96 text, 64 graphics and 96 “special” characters.
- Language: Microsoft 5.0 BASIC. Sound: Obtainable from BASIC. Toggled “keyclick”.
- Disk Drives: Two built-in double-density 184K 5¼” drives.
- External Connections: Parallel printer port, RS-232C serial port.
- Dimensions: 16½ x 13½ x 9¾”.
- Power: 240 VAC, 50 Hz.

£999
Exclusive of VAT

Available at all Tandy Computer Centres and at Tandy stores and participating dealers

Send For Further Information to:
Computer Marketing, Tandy Corporation (Branch UK), Tameway Tower, Bridge Street, Walsall, West Midlands WS1 1LA.

Name
Address
Post Code
Tel. No.

Take Model 4P With You - It Weighs Only 26 Pounds!

£999.00

£849.00

£999.00

All Prices Are Exclusive of VAT

Available at all Tandy Computer Centres and at Tandy stores and participating dealers

Take A Look At Tandy Today
Visit your local store or dealer and ask about our expanding range of microcomputers and software - we service what we sell!
See Yellow Pages For Address Of Store Nearest You
COMPUSERVE is one of the largest and most popular information systems for U.S. computer users. The system started in the 1960s as a fairly boring computer bureau for small users who needed to run, say, accounting programs, but couldn't afford a computer. Compuserve found that while its computers were being used heavily in the daytime, throughout the night they were doing little but run adventure games for the benefit of the night-shift operators.

Then a bright chap in the company suggested that Compuserve put some interesting information on the system and allow home-computer users to log on, charging them for the privilege. The jumped-up Bulletin Board System, BBS, that resulted was called Micronet — no relation to the more recent section of Prestel that operates under the same name.

Extensive facilities

Micronet has since changed its name to Compuserve Information System, CIS, and has grown to fill over 40 DEC 10 mainframe computers. Even the extensive facilities of Prestel, which occupies six GEC minicomputers, pale in comparison to the amount of computing power available on CIS.

CIS provides services in three main areas: business, home and computing. Under business and home you will find all the usual services, much like Prestel. These include news, stock and share prices, weather reports, teleshopping facilities, TV, film and product reviews, plus hundreds of other things. However, the services provided specifically for computer users are the most comprehensive, and worth discussing in more detail.

In keeping with its BBS roots, special interest groups or Sigs are provided for most U.S. brands of microcomputer. In these areas you can leave messages for other users or pleas for help. There is also an excellent electronic computer magazine — I write for it — with a news section which is updated throughout the day.

Chatty users

However, the most fascinating and addictive part of CIS is CB Simulator, a sort of electronic version of Citizens' Band radio. In this area, users can chat to each other via their keyboards, which makes it somewhat like Chatline on Micronet 800. You type a message on your keyboard, and some time later everyone else on Chatline gets it on his or her screen. The difference between Chatline and CB Simulator is that on Chatline it can take between three and 30 minutes for your message to appear, whereas on CB Simulator messages appear instantly.

As its name suggests, CB Simulator is set up very much like CB radio. The Simulator is run on two mainframes called, imaginatively, A and B. On each mainframe there are 36 channels which you can "tune" into. Anyone on a particular channel can only "broadcast" to other people tuned into the same channel. As about 50 people can be on each channel, the theoretical maximum number of CBers, as they are called, is 3,600 at any one time.

On CB Simulator "everyone is totally equal. It doesn't matter what sex or race you are or what you look like, or handicaps or whatever. People judge you on your ideas, on how you communicate."

Pat Phelps, Product Manager, CB Simulator

When you enter CB Simulator, you are asked what handle you want — as in CB, handles are used instead of names. Then whenever you send a message, the system will automatically add your handle to the beginning, along with the mainframe and channel identification, so no one gets confused.

CB Simulator is very addictive. Just imagine having a conversation where 20 or 30 people can all talk at the same time. You can become quite attached to other CBers, and a number of couples have actually got married. The first couple to meet on the system and marry even had a terminal at their wedding on St. Valentine's Day, 1983. The proceedings were "witnessed" the wedding on their own terminal. The first couple to become pregnant had their first baby last year, there was a terminal in the delivery room.

The problem with chatting via a computer is that you cannot see or hear the other person, but the meaning of a spoken sentence is often shaped by the intonation and the facial expression which accompanies it. Obviously a line of text on a VDU cannot convey expressions, so CBers add stage directions between < > symbols at the end of their messages. A typical interchange might look like

(A1, Old Man) Does anyone know what the time is?
(A1, Big Mama) Way past your bedtime
(A1, Old Man) Hm... <frown>
(A20, Ricky) Hi everyone!!!
(A20, Mystery Lady) Hello Ricky!! <HUGS & KISSES>

You get used to it after a while. Unfortunately, you cannot simply dial CB Simulator directly from Britain. You need to get hold of a Compuserve starter pack, and these are only available in the U.S. What is more, Compuserve will not mail one over to you. You have to get a U.S. dealer to do so.

Password supplied

Starter packs contain a manual, an ID number and a password and cost either $20 or $40, giving you one hour and five hours free connect time respectively. When you log on to CIS with your starter pack ID you will be given the opportunity to sign up fully, giving your credit-card number for billing purposes.

The connect-time charges are very high compared to services in the U.K. Prime time is about £13 per hour. The cheap rate is £6 per hour. These charges do not include your PSS charges of £6 per hour, or the cost of the call to your local PSS exchange.

My ID on CIS is 72236,3112. My handle on CIS is UK Ben. Send me a message when you join. But remember that in the U.S., CB Simulator addicts often run up bills of £1,000 per month, so be careful. Contact Compuserve Inc. at 5000 Arlington Center Boulevard, Columbus, Oh 43220, U.S.A. Telephone: (U.S. area code 614) 457-8600.

Ben Knox can be contacted via snail mail c/o Practical Computing, or electronically on Telecom Gold: 8470C0051, or Prestel mailbox: 919993567, or on the Thames TV/Homelink Bullet — details of that next month.

Practical Computing is also on Telecom Gold: 81:JET727. The Editor is on 83:JNL020.
Castaway on a knowledge Island?

In the modern office, personal computers, however sophisticated, have one major drawback. They tend to maroon their users on a series of knowledge islands. With communications getting shipwrecked along the way.

The problem is, shared information means shared resources. Which is not what PCs were designed for.

Unfortunately, trying to network your PCs by adding more of the same, rigged together with a jumble of cables, is also taking the wrong tack.

All you get is an expensive duplication of hardware — and a compromise in performance. And the more users you add, the worse the problem becomes.

Happily rescue is in sight.

The Minstrel 2 multi-user system. The system with built-in networking.

With Minstrel, a central processor drives a powerful operating system.

While additional processors (think of them as complete 8 or 16 bit computers with their own memories) are allocated to each user.

More processors can be slotted in, just when and where the need arises.

Thus you can start with a small number of stations, confident that more users can be added at any time — each at a fraction of the cost of a stand-alone micro.

In fact, the Minstrel 2 starts at just £6,250 for a 2 user system. And each additional user will only cost you about £1,100 — with no hidden extras.

What’s more, Minstrel systems can be specified with integrated electronic mail, telex, Prestel, Easylink — in fact, all the tools of the office of the future.

For further information, ring today or post the coupon for a free full colour brochure.

It’s the quickest way to get off the knowledge island and back to civilisation.

To: HM Systems Limited, 220 The Vale, London NW11 8HZ
Tel: 01-209 0911 Telex: 266828-HMS G Easylink: 1300 1060
Please send me your free full colour brochure about Minstrel 2.

NAME
POSITION
COMPANY
ADDRESS

MINSTREL 2
The evolutionary computer.
DATA COMPRESSION is the art of squeezing more and more information into fewer and fewer bytes. It is a subject that continues to attract the interest and attention of programmers. After all, if you can find a way of packing two eight-bit values into a single byte, you only save substantial amounts of RAM or disc space. You also benefit from faster table searches and disc accesses, which means speedier programs.

In June last year, Software Workshop looked at a method of compressing natural English text to just 49 percent of its normal length, without any loss of information. The scheme works partly by using the in-built redundancy in the ASCII coding system, which has 161 wanted values when representing text, and partly by assigning fewer bits to the commoner values when representing text, and partly by assigning fewer bits to the commoner letters and words than to obscure ones.

The technique works beautifully for correspondence, articles, reports, etc., written in normal English, though it can be adapted for other languages. But if you tried to use it for other types of information, such as spreadsheet data or a name and address list, you would probably end up with a file that was many times larger than the original.

How much space is saved?
The amount of space that you can save by dictionary compression depends on how close successive entries are to each other in alphabetical order. As a worst case, consider a list in which each word begins with a different letter. The compressed list would consist of the original words, each preceded by a zero count. Since the count would serve in place of the inter-word delimiter, the net reduction of space would be nil. A saving of 25 percent would still be possible by encoding the list as six-bit values, but this would also apply to any text which contained few special symbols, numbers or capital letters, not just to dictionaries.

At the other end of the scale, consider the following list obtained from the Pocket Oxford Dictionary. Here the compression amounts to 60 percent. Far greater reductions would be achieved if the list included derivations, such as receiver, recently and recessional.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Original word</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Compressed word</th>
<th>Length</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>recede</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0 recede</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>receipt</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>1 ip</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>recent</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2 nt</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>receptacle</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>4 ptace</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reception</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>6 lon</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>recess</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4 ss</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>recession</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>6 lon</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Totals</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The space between the count and the other letters in the compressed words are included for legibility only and would not be stored with the data. The total space occupied by the original list is 68 bytes: 60 letters plus eight delimiters. The total space occupied by the compressed list is just under 27 bytes: 35 multiplied by 6/8. The saving is therefore 60 percent.

So what do the programmers need is a collection of compression techniques, so that they can choose the method that is most appropriate for a given type of data. One possible method is designed for ordered lists, particularly alphabetical word lists such as dictionaries. A second method is a technique commonly used to compress bit-mapped graphics.

Common letters
The dictionary-compression scheme is based on the fact that in any alphabetically-sorted list of words, groups of neighbouring words will tend to have the same first few letters in common. So you can save space by recoding each word as a number followed by some letters, the number being simply a count of the letters copied from the previous word.

For example, the list

exert, exhibit, exhibition, exile, exist, exit

would be recoded as

exert, 2hhibit, 7ion, 2ile, 3st, 3t

You can achieve a further reduction by eliminating the space character, or other delimiter, that marks the end of each word. Instead, you detect the end of a word by looking out for the numeric character that introduces the following word. Of course, this assumes that digits never appear in their own right in the list and that the count is always present. So a count of zero must be inserted if no letters are needed forward from the word before.

You can then go a stage further by storing each character of the compressed text — that is each letter or count — as a six-bit number rather than in a full byte. This could be done by assigning the values 0 to 16 to the counts, and 17 to 42 to the lower-case letters, a to z. This still leaves 21 values free for hyphens, apostrophes, shift characters and the like.

To get an idea of the overall space savings that these techniques can achieve, it is worth looking at Wayne Holder's superlative program, The Word Plus, marketed by Oasis Systems. It would denigrate this program to refer to it merely as a spelling checker but it does include a 45,000-word dictionary which the publishers were anxious to squeeze on to a single-sided 5.25in. floppy disc. The original dictionary ate up 450K. By using all of the tricks described here the author managed to reduce it to 140K, a saving of 69 percent.

Sequential searching
The snag with this type of compression is that you can only retrieve words by scanning the list sequentially, rather than by faster means such as a binary search. But this is not as bad as it sounds. In some applications, you are stuck with sequential searching anyway. The hypothetical travel enquiry service described in last month's Software Workshop is an excellent example because the search has to proceed at the same time that the searched-for value is being obtained from the keyboard.

You can also speed up the search considerably by employing a thumb index, which is another technique used by The Word Plus. This is simply a set of pointers to the first word beginning with each of the 26 letters of the alphabet. The slowest possible search in The Word Plus dictionary is for the word "systole". This is because s is the commonest initial letter in English and systole is the last word in the dictionary beginning in s. Using a Z-80 based Kaypro 10 with a hard disc, a search for it took under two seconds.

Searching The Word Plus dictionary can be great fun, especially if you are fascinated by words or addicted to crossword puzzles. The software includes a pattern-matching routine, which makes use of wildcard characters, and an anagram finder. If you have always wanted to know

(continued on next page)
(continued from previous page)

all the four-letter English words ending in ZZ, type

Find ??zz

and your wish will be granted — there are six of them. The second data-compression algorithm is called run-length encoding, and it again makes use of counts. Consider the following sequence of letters

AAAAABBBSSSSWWWWWWMAAAXIIIIL

Since this sequence contains several strings of repeating characters, you can compress it very easily by replacing each repeated string by a single copy of the letter, together with a count of the number of times — the run length — it appears. The compressed version is therefore

5ARB8466WM3AX4IL

But alas, there are very few data structures in which characters obligingly repeat themselves in this way. One limited use might be in text files, where the space characters tend to come together in strings. In fact, the familiar Tab character might be thought of as a special case of run-length encoding.

However, a refined version of the technique is often used for strings of binary digits, 0s and 1s, particularly in the world of bit-mapped graphics. Here you only need to store the counts, not the actual digits, since you know they alternate between 0 and 1.

For example, a digital typesetting machine, like the one used to set the pages of PC, holds a number of fonts — that is, sets of characters of different styles and sizes. The characters are formed from an array of dots like in a dot-matrix printer except that a much higher resolution is used. In the example shown, the letter A is formed in a 20 by 48 matrix, in which the letter itself is represented by 1s and the white space around it by 0s.

If you apply run-length encoding to this shape you end up with 65 counts. Assuming each count is held in one byte, the array can be stored in 65 bytes rather than the 120 needed to store it verbatim.

A further saving is possible by using six bits for each count. Where a count exceeds 63, which is the highest value that can be represented by six bits, you can break it into two by inserting a dummy run of the alternate digit, this run being of length zero. In the example, this would cause the first count, 71, to be replaced by 63, 0 and 8. The overall storage required would be cut to 51 bytes.

---

**FORTH = TOTAL CONTROL**

FORTH programs are instantly portable across the most popular microprocessors.

FORTH is interactive and 20 times faster than BASIC.

FORTH programs are structured, modular, and easy to maintain.

FORTH gives control of all interrupts, memory locations, and I/O ports.

FORTH gives full access to DOS files and functions.

FORTH application programs can be converted to turkey programs.

FORTH Cross Compilers can generate ROM/Maple code for:

- 6502, 6809, 68000, 8080, Z80, 8086, 6800, 6801, 1802, Z8, 6807, Z8001, 89xx, LSI-11

Application Development Systems include FORTH with virtual memory, multi-tasking, assembler, full-screen editor, decompiler, utilities, and full documentation.

**SERIAL DATA SWITCHES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>2-way switch</th>
<th>4-way switch</th>
<th>8-way switch</th>
<th>12-way switch</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RX</td>
<td>£89</td>
<td>£77</td>
<td>£77</td>
<td>£79</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PARALLEL DATA SWITCHES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>2-way switch</th>
<th>4-way switch</th>
<th>8-way switch</th>
<th>12-way switch</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PB</td>
<td>£99</td>
<td>£119</td>
<td>£139</td>
<td>£159</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CENTRONICS 36-way switch**

- Model C2: 2-way switch £79
- Model C3: 3-way switch £99
- Model C4: 4-way switch £119
- Model C5: 5-way switch £139
- Model C6: 2-way cross-over £99
- Model P2: 2-way switch £119
- Model P3: 3-way switch £139
- Model P4: 2-way cross-over £199

**IEEE 488 24-way switch**

- Model E2: 2-way switch £199
- Model E3: 3-way switch £219
- Model E4: 2-way cross-over £219

**HOMESTEAD ELECTRONICS**

- Tel: 0703 780084
- Southamton SO1 5AP
- 21 Hanley Road, Shirley
- Southampton SO1 5AP
- Tel: 0703 780084

- Circle No. 124
- Circle No. 131

**SOFTWARE WORKSHOP**

**PRINTERS: SWITCHES FROM HOMESTEAD ELECTRONICS**

- *Robust construction*
- *Screened, metal housing*
- *Fully tested*
- *Bi-directional*
- *No power required*
- *12 months guarantee*
- *Official orders accepted*
- *24 hour dispatch*

**PRINTER SWITCHES FROM HOMESTEAD ELECTRONICS**

- Link two or more micros to one printer, plotter, modem etc. or vice versa.
- *24 Hour Despatch*
- *Official Orders Accepted*
MAKE YOUR XT* MULTI-USER

... and get 1000s of software programs as a bonus.

Transform your IBM XT or hard disk lookalike into a multi-user system in minutes.

For £2,400 you get the Motorola 68000-based AM170 board which upgrades your micro to a three-user system, plus Alpha Micro's AMOS multi-user and multi-tasking operating system. Your system now has the dual ability to operate as a multi-user system under AMOS or a single-user system under MS/DOS, and vice versa.

Most importantly you can use the many thousands of software packages written for the IBM PC, as well as the proven multi-user business software that runs under AMOS.

And if you don't have a PC to start with, Alpha Micro can supply a full Entry Level System for this dual capability for under £5,800. Then when you are ready you can upgrade to compatible systems for 40 users.

ALPHA MICRO
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Call Alpha Micro for your nearest dealer.
Alpha Microsystems (GB) Ltd, Berkshire House, 56 Herschel Street, Slough, Berks. SL1 1PY. Tel: (0753) 821922.

*XT is a registered trade mark of IBM Corporation

PRACTICAL COMPUTING April 1985

Circle No. 148

PEGSUS ACCOUNTING

Regarded by many accountants as the very best accounting software available, Pegasus comprises eight modules, most of which will operate alone or will work together in a totally integrated system. We have professional staff, in London and the Midlands, fully trained to install and support Pegasus. Prices and details on request.

PSION XCHANGE

Now, for the first time, you can buy a modular suite that allows you to switch instantly between various tasks and to exchange information between programs. This exciting new software development from the British company Psion is priced at:

£495 £399

Individual module prices are available on request. Psion Xchange is currently available on IBM, Apricot and Sirius.

COMPUTER BOOKS

We sell a range of over 200 books. Included in the titles we sell are: "Getting to know your Apricot" £12.95, "MS/DOS User's Guide" £11.95, "MS DOS User's Guide" £11.05. Please ask for a copy of our booklet.

CHITCHAT

Copy of our booklist. We sell a range of over 200 books. Included in the titles we sell are: "Getting to know your Apricot" "MS DOS User's Guide" "dBase II for the First Time User" several other titles. Please phone or write for our comprehensive price list.

BEST UK SOFTWARE PRICES?

Buy from TriSoft Ltd., the specialist software company, formed by microcomputer consultants.

* Over 400 leading software packages (inc. Apple)
* Independent advice in making your choice
* Professional staff + network of consultants
* Most formats. All programs latest versions

SPECIAL OFFERS

**DBASE II £229**

WORDSTAR PROFESSIONAL £265

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SAGE PLUS</th>
<th>SynPrompt</th>
<th>OPEN ACCESS</th>
<th>SUPERFICIAL III</th>
<th>DATEPLOT +</th>
<th>MULTIFLXN</th>
<th>MS Word</th>
<th>WORDCRAFT</th>
<th>AQ5</th>
<th>MULTIMATE</th>
<th>SPELLHEDER</th>
<th>FastPLAN</th>
<th>PLANSTAR</th>
<th>CARDSRR</th>
<th>RESCURE</th>
<th>MIILESTONE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>£365</td>
<td>£139</td>
<td>£205</td>
<td>£260</td>
<td>£395</td>
<td>£207</td>
<td>£199</td>
<td>£250</td>
<td>£205</td>
<td>£155</td>
<td><strong>£310</strong></td>
<td>£140</td>
<td>£145</td>
<td>£99</td>
<td><strong>£395</strong></td>
<td>£139</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SAGE ACCOUNTS £259**

The new updated version (v. 3.0) featuring many of the enhancements at only £259 (reduced from £375). Please telephone or write for details of all other Sage Accounting products and our Sage training programme. Please telephone or write for details of all other Sage Accounting products and our Sage training programme.

**HARDWARE**

We supply the full range of Apricot and Sirius computers and a wide range of printers, plotters and peripheral equipment. Please telephone or write for our latest prices.

**COMPUTER-AIDED DESIGN**

A specialist consultants in this field we can supply either software only or a total system configuration with full support. We are suppliers of AUTOCAD, DDOBLE and a number of other CAD packages. The productivity benefits of CAD are enormous — the cost of a system is almost certainly much less than you would expect. In most cases our clients have found a system pays for itself within 3 to 12 months! For example, an Apricot with 9" monitor, the exciting new CAD package Snail and a Roland DG XY800 plotter high quality, high speed, HP compatible, eight pen will cost only £370.00. Although this price represents an attractive discount on list price, it includes full technical support by our specialist staff.

**SYCERO**

System C's program generator which sets a new standard for ease of use in system design for the businessman as well as the computer professional. Allows very rapid development and implementation of systems which precisely meet your requirements. A top quality product which we highly recommend.

List price £550. Our price £495

**NORTH STAR DIMENSION**

The only 100% PC-compatible multi-user, multi-processing system currently available. Will accept up to 12 work stations and runs at IBM "off-the-shelf" software. Tremendously cost-effective as compared to IBM PC network, up to DBP16 central storage. Entry level, 2 screens configuration with 15/40 central storage — only £5875.

---

Circle No. 142
You don't need to be told about the information revolution — you already know that without efficient data communications, you and your business may not survive it.

And you know that a modem will be a vital part of your survival kit.

This is why you should choose Modem WS2000 from Miracle Technology.

**Quality** — In concept and construction Miracle Technology sets the standards other modem manufacturers aim for.

Quite simply, WS2000 is one of the best designed, best made modems you can buy.

It is approved for PTT use in the UK and Holland, with approval pending in other European countries.

**Flexibility** — As a multi-speed, multi-standard modem, WS2000 enables data transfer between almost any two computers — worldwide.

WS2000 gives instant access to the vital information sources of Prestel, Micronet, Telecom Gold and a vast range of public and private databases.

WS2000 can also convert your computer to a telex terminal, giving you inexpensive 2-way international telex facilities.

WS2000 is suitable for use with a wider range of computers than virtually any other modem, and we can offer software packages for most makes.

**Versatility** — No other modem offers all the facilities available with WS2000.

Its unique versatility means it can be expanded by the addition of autodial and autoanswer options (presently undergoing approval testing with BABT), plus direct computer software control of the modem and much more.

**Service** — A large dealer/distributor network both in the UK and abroad means you're never far from a WS2000 stockist.

And our Customer Service and Technical Departments are happy to give help and advice.

**The Experts** — Thousands of users depend on WS2000 — local authorities, government departments, multi-nationals, private companies and individuals.

WS2000 is the modem chosen by the BBC to demonstrate a UK-USA datalink live on TV; selected by Cable & Wireless/ Western Union for their Easylink Telex Service; taken round the world on Operation Raleigh; in action for CBS News, sending front-line war reports around the world.

WS2000 is the modem used by people who need reliable data communications today — and every day.

WS2000, with BT telephone lead, mains power supply and comprehensive operating manual costs only £129.95 exc. (£154.73 inc. VAT & UK delivery) — you may also need a computer lead (£10.35 inc.) — specify computer when ordering.

A small price to pay for survival.

Order by cheque/Visa/Access/Trade or official order to:
Miracle Technology (UK) Ltd,
St Peters Street, Ipswich IP1 1XB.
0473 50304 946240 CWEASY G 19002985

MIRACLE TECHNOLOGY
we thought of tomorrow, yesterday.
The ACT Apricot. £21.30 per week + VAT over a 36 month rental period with a TABS RENTAL CARD.

Available from your nearest Business Centre or TABS Ltd, Dolphin House, New Street, Salisbury, Wilts. Tel: 0722-338668
**PRINTERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Printer</th>
<th>Best Ever Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canon PW 1080A</td>
<td>£319 + VAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shinwa CP80</td>
<td>£169 + VAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The New Shinwa CPA 100CP</td>
<td>£195 + VAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DaisyStep 2000</td>
<td>£195 + VAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP 165 A</td>
<td>£299 + VAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>£1191 + VAT</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**STOP PRESS**

JUKI 6100

Bestseller JUKI 6100 still available for just £326 + VAT

**STOP PRESS**

JUKI 6300

The NEW JUKI 6300 ultimate daisywheel

**RIBBONS; PRINTWHEELS; ALL MAKES SENT BY POST**

**CABLES; INTERFACES; QL to Centronics £28 + VAT**

**RING FOR DETAILS**

**BUSINESS SOFTWARE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lotus 123</td>
<td>£295 + VAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symphony</td>
<td>£425 + VAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compsoft Delta</td>
<td>£495 + VAT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MODEMS BT APPROVED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Modem</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Minimo 300 baud</td>
<td>£96 + VAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimo 300/1200/75 baud</td>
<td>£145 + VAT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FOLLY MICRO**

0730 894078
0730 67057

10 College Street, Petersfield, Hampshire
9am-9pm every day or send SAE for full range

We have no connection with any other retailer

SHOWROOM NOW OPEN
MICROSURE INSURANCE
IS CHEAPER THAN
MAINTENANCE
CONTRACTS

Insurance against Breakdown and other causes
of loss or damage to Micros, Word-Processors
and other Hardware, and including Software,
Data Reinstatement and Increased Costs of
Working can cost

UNDER 2%
of the values insured. There is no requirement for
a Maintenance Contract to be in force.

For a quotation Request Form telephone

BOLTON INSURANCE
SERVICES LTD
on 01-736 9725
or 01-628 0898

NEXT MONTH

MONEY
PROGRAMS

Micros have an important role to play in financial
management. In next month's special section we
look at various ways they can contribute, from
handling cash to accessing on-line financial
services such as stock prices and BACS. We
also explain in detail how to choose an accounts
program.

REVIEWS

The Sprite is claimed, by its manufacturer, to
be the fastest micro in existence. We will be
taking a look at Jarogate's new baby to see if it
measures up to its promise. Also on the test
bench is Athena, an IBM PC compatible micro
better known as the Canon A-200.

CP/M for £500? Only a couple of years ago a
64K CP/M micro with a monitor would cost
around £2,000. Now Amstrad is delivering disc
drives and CP/M for its £239 micro, and we
see how well it performs.

AND MUCH MORE...

A micro can be used to produce titles for video
films or slides. Next month the techniques are
explained by Paul Kelly of the Television Literacy
Project, with a listing for the BBC Micro. In our
regular CP/M slot, we explain how to turn your
CP/M system into a typewriter.

Our usual line-up of columns will provide lots
of practical information and Sound Advice—
taken literally by Mike Lewis in Software
Workshop. Plus our expanded news section will
tell you what is going on in the world of
microcomputing.

Don't miss the May issue of the new look

PRACTICAL COMPUTING

On sale at W H Smith and all good newsagents
after April 17.

Contents may vary due to circumstances beyond our control and are subject to
change without notice.
The daisy-wheel printer as the only machine for letter quality printing is DEAD!

No Daisy-wheel can match the dazzling speed of the 1351 Multi-Mode Printers at 100 cps in letter quality nor can it offer high resolution graphics. Without a physical change of print-wheel no Daisy Printer can mix text styles in a document so important for highlighting those important points and custom character sets are a virtual impossibility.

All these features plus high quality draft printing at 200 cps are available on the 1351, so send for a print sample and see how dead the Daisy-wheel Printer really is.

SEE THE TOSHIBA 1351 AT:

THAME SYSTEMS LTD.
PERIPHERALS DIVISION
THAME, OXON OX9 3XG TELEPHONE: 084421 5471 TELEX: 837508
A Member of the AMERICAN MEMORY AND ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS PLC Group
NORTHERN OFFICE: WARRINGTON (0925) 825065

Please send to:-
THAME SYSTEMS LTD., THAME PARK ROAD, THAME, OXON OX9 3XG for a print sample to see how obsolete the Daisy-Wheel really is.

NAME
COMPANY
ADDRESS

THAME SYSTEMS LTD.
PERIPHERALS DIVISION
THAME, OXON OX9 3XG TELEPHONE: 084421 5471 TELEX: 837508
A Member of the AMERICAN MEMORY AND ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS PLC Group
NORTHERN OFFICE: WARRINGTON (0925) 825065

PRACTICAL COMPUTING April 1985
Jump-to any record in 12 files. 240 fields using cross-referencing either-or, same-as, greater, smaller translateable to any language record relational indexes, mathematical scratchpad, 1400 character record sizes Mbasic & word-star compatible.

**FF..**

SIRIUS/VICTOR/IBM> DBMS II IS 395.00 (or 250.00 by mail order ex. training). DBMS II is you buy the hardware from us, then you get it - FREE .... DBMS II (WITHOUT MACROS) "patient history analysis", "research-analysis", "budgeting", "plus more?" fulfil, the task is stored as a macro. Take a copy of the program on another 'task disk' and Simply design your file, give its fields your words, set up your report mask, and then enter onwards of the 32000 records in any one of the twelve files and carry on cross-referencing from there numbers in different files. and you can also just on JUMP command go to any record in any

**FEATURES...**

32000 records per filename
20 main/00C sub fields per record, field and record related formulæ. 'Jump-to' any of 32000 records per file. random/limited/multiple field search. 11 then questioning its protection/password entry range matches, not match. integer match. sort speed 500 records per 20 seconds endless 'either of matching' formula/restrictions on selection criteria. 13 interrogation query ranges short lists, sub/superset/cross search. 32000 records per filename sort speed 500 records per 20 seconds endless 'either of matching' formula/restrictions on selection criteria. 13 interrogation query ranges short lists, sub/superset/cross search.

**DBMS II**

DBMS II’s new switch mode facility enables you to cross up to 12 different files (32000 records per filename) in 20 fields per record for displays output (240 fields in all. One massive enquiry can pass through 500000 records.

You might have two files whose records are directly related to each other, so that the first file (say containing names and addresses) refers to the second file (say financial and other information relating to the same record numbers in the first file) directly. Then you can simply choose that same file is what you are interested in just the name and telephone numbers, whereas the second file is what you are interested in as the name and telephone numbers. In this case you can use the direct reference index. Information. Your enquiry can then pass through both files highlighting that information... You could also effectively connect two files so that the first file is used as a lookup file and the second as the main file. This is exactly what is required to fit your existing stationery.

DBMS II'S MACRO WORKS FROM THE MOMENT YOU INSERT THE "TASK-DISK" IN THE COMPUTER.

DBMS II simply designs your file, give its fields your words, set up your report mask, and then enter your records. Switch to 'automatic mode' and formulate any task you wish the program to fulfill, task is stored as a macro. Take a copy of the program on another 'task disk' and from then on, the task disk will function without a single key-stroke. Take a number of such 'task disks' such as 'stock-state report', "stock-sales report", "stock-value report", "analysis", "patient history analysis", "research-analysis", "budgeting", "plus more?"

Not only does this program surprise most of its kind that you might buy elsewhere, but if you buy it as a software house, then you get it - FREE .... DBMS III (WITHOUT MACROS) DBMS III is 7 new switch mode facility enables you to cross up to 12 different files (32000 records per filename) sort speed 500 records per 20 seconds endless 'either of matching' formula/restrictions on selection criteria. 13 interrogation query ranges short lists, sub/superset/cross search. 32000 records per filename sort speed 500 records per 20 seconds endless 'either of matching' formula/restrictions on selection criteria. 13 interrogation query ranges short lists, sub/superset/cross search.

---

**G. W. COMPUTERS LTD**

London's West End — Nationwide overnight service — More product ranges — Probably the widest selection of networking/micros/and printers

WE OFFER ONE OF THE BEST 'SYSTEM DEALS' IN THE U.K. (save 1500.00+)
The NEW DBMS III.7 (series III of the world's first 'task-robot-programs')

---

**SYSTEM DEAL (our speciality) SAVES YOU 1500.00**

Buy any computer, any printer and 150.00 value diskettes add 85,00 for cables and testing.

---

**G. W. COMPUTERS LTD**

London W.C.1. England

G.W. Computers Ltd (Grams (Winter) Ltd)

Here's a typical example of a complete system deal

**THE NEW DBMS III.7 (series III of the world's first 'task-robot-programs')**

---

**TERMS & ETC**

G.W. Computers Ltd (Grams (Winter) Ltd)

Bedford Avenue
Bedford Court Mans.
London N.C.1. England

Telephone: 01-631-4818

24 hour answering service; leave an address for 'photographs'. We do not operate a reader's reply card service. Terms: C.O.D. or C.O.D. Please quote VAT. In all, 1500.00+ discounts available. No dealer's. The above prices are net. Please call all offers by 5% in most cases. All offers are on a first come, first served basis. Your local a 529 days return on base for all products. All goods are commercial 90 days return to base for parts and labour! Annual warranties and maintenance facilities available nationwide through glowing reviews third parties.

---

**PRACTICAL COMPUTING April 1985**

Circle No. 127
Tailored Business Systems

Complete Business Systems Tailored To Your Needs
based on Apricot, Sperry, IBM, Hewlett Packard, Sirius, Canon, Epson & Brother

- System 1 -
  **APRICOT XI**
  Hard Disk + Free Printer +
  Free Integrated Accounts
  Software including Payroll
  Training & Installation
  £2995 + VAT

- System 2 -
  **SPERRY MODEL 40**
  10 MEGABYTE
  HARD DISK
  Free Printer
  Free Integrated
  Accounts Package
  £3295 + VAT

- System 3 -
  **APRICOT F1**
  720K Disk 256K Memory
  includes Integrated Accounts Software
  or Printer
  £1495 + VAT

- System 4 -
  **SPERRY MODEL 25**
  COLOUR MONITOR
  360K Twin Drive
  Free
  Integrated
  Accounts Package
  £2450 + VAT

- System 5 -
  **APRICOT TWIN DISK**
  + Free Word Processor
  + Free Printer
  £1795 + VAT

- System 6 -
  **IBM XT**
  Hard Disk +
  Full Integrated
  Accounts Package
  including Payroll
  + Free Printer
  £4290 + VAT

- System 7 -
  **APRICOT POINT 7**
  with up to 6
  Terminals & Integrity
  Multi User Accounts
  Package
  From £3995 + VAT
  Depending on number
  of Terminals

- System 8 -
  **APRICOT POINT 32**
  with up to 32
  Terminals including
  Integrity Multi User
  Accounting Software
  £3995 + VAT
  Depending on number
  of Terminals

Authorised ACT & SPERRY Dealers

Full Maintenance available  Leasing Facilities arranged

Tailored Business Systems Ltd
2nd Floor, Gate House, The High, Harlow, Essex CM20 1LW

CONTACT US ON... 0279 413 893 (10 lines)
Everyone's saying
it's a Great Little Printer!

Now you can afford high quality printing on plain paper, even with the simplest microcomputer system.
* Full IBM-PC compatibility
* Nine-pin print head * Original plus two copies * 80-132 columns at 10-17 cpi
* Optional NLQ printing with 18 x 23 matrix * 50 cps draft speed
* 48 international characters
* Optional tractors * High-resolution pin-addressable graphics
* Light and compact

The New Centronics GLP

'Near letter quality on plain paper – ideal for correspondence!'

'High resolution graphics – presents my results beautifully!'

'Weight only 3 kg – I can take it anywhere!'

'Fantastic value – even my students can afford it!'

CENTRONICS
MORE THAN JUST AN INTERFACE

Centronics Data Computer (UK) Ltd Petersham House Harrington Road London SW7 3HA Tel: 01-581-1011

Please send full details on the GLP and the address of my nearest distributor

Name
Position
Organisation
Address

PC 4
NEW COMPUTING TITLES
FROM CHAPMAN AND HALL

Which Peripherals?
How to choose them, how to use them
PIERS LETCHER
This book will help you to find out just what your needs are and how best to fulfil them. It will save you time and money spent in fruitless sifting through dealers lists. The book gives a comprehensive guide to what is available, which add-on works with which micro, what to look for and where to go when buying peripherals for your micro.
February 1985 180 pages
Paperback 0 412 26510 9 £5.95

Expert Systems
Principles and case studies
Edited by RICHARD S. FORSYTH
This book explains the concepts behind expert systems to readers who know about computing but are unfamiliar with the latest research and with what they can do themselves in building and using expert systems. An expert system is a software package which encapsulates specialist knowledge about a particular area of expertise and is capable of making intelligent decisions within that area. Expert Systems are now used in medical diagnosis, geology, organic chemistry and computer fault-finding, as their range of application is growing daily.
October 1984 200 pages
Hardback 0 412 26270 3 £20.00
Paperback 0 412 26280 1 £9.95

Third Edition
Apple Macintosh Encyclopedia
GARY PHILLIPS and DONALD SCELLATO
The Apple Macintosh Encyclopedia is an indispensable guide and directory to the enormously successful Apple Macintosh microcomputer, its mode of operation, as well as the software and add-ons now available. Much of the information in the entries is not contained in the Macintosh manuals or in the manuals accompanying special software products.
February 1985 400 pages
Paperback 0 412 00671 5 £12.95

Introducing Cal
A practical guide to writing computer-assisted learning programs
KEITH HUDSON
Introducing CAL is a comprehensive primer on the writing of educational software for the microcomputer. It is the only book yet published to combine a practical guide to writing Computer Assisted Learning programs with a theory of human learning.
November 1984 200 pages
Hardback 0 412 26230 4 £20.00
Paperback 0 412 26240 1 £9.95

A Practical Guide to Designing Expert Systems
S. M. WEISS and C. A. KULIKOWSKI
This book offers a practical introduction to expert systems and is designed not only for computer programmers but for all those who want to know how expert systems are structured and what they can do. The coverage is restricted to reasonably simple yet effective techniques, and the overall objective is to give readers enough knowledge that will allow them to "build expert systems that work".
June 1984 200 pages
Hardback 0 412 26450 1 £15.00

FORTHCOMING......

Databases
How to manage information on your micro
PETER LAURIE
Information management is one of the things computers do well. Databases explains clearly how information is organised in microcomputers, how the software works and how to get hold of relevant data and keep it up to date.
April 1985 176 pages
Paperback 0 412 26380 7 £8.95

Chapman and Hall
11 New Fetter Lane, London EC4P 4EE
PRACTICAL COMPUTING April 1985
WHEN people put their heads together, it doesn't always mean that they've put their thoughts together.

Planning a project is complex, time-consuming, and difficult to co-ordinate. What seems clear to you can seem like a brick wall to a colleague.

MICRO PLANNER has the capability to take all aspects of a project, organise them, and present them in a way that makes sense to everybody.

It features the well-known principles of Critical Path Analysis (PERT), and is already used around the world by major engineering, construction, and industrial companies.

In fact it co-ordinates the thoughts of everyone involved in a project, and ensures that the job is completed on schedule and within budget.

MICRO PLANNER runs on most popular microcomputers, including IBM PC, Apple Macintosh, Apple II, Apple III, Sirius, Apricot, Sage, and Corvus Concept.

Its flexibility allows you to create project models at will, and to experiment with alternative schedules.

Features include: *Time Analysis *Progress Reporting *Multiple Calendar Scheduling *Labour Control *Resource Analysis *Simulation *Network Plotting.

For further details, and a package including a sample network plot and other outputs contact:

MICRO PLANNING SOFTWARE LIMITED
34 High Street, Westbury-on-Trym, Bristol BS9 3DZ, England.
Tel. 0272 509417 Telex 44220 Comtel Ref. 349

Projects flow better with Micro Planner
Choosing a daisywheel printer is as easy as you want it to be.
If you're looking for top letter quality, consistent performance and long-term reliability, there's no need to go further than the Paper Tiger DP-20 from Dataprodcts.
Most important of all, it's a printer that'll be popular with everyone in your office.
Why? Because, it's quiet. The DP-20 operates at less than 55 decibels. That puts it among the quietest printers you can buy.
The DP-20 is fully compatible with the IBM PC and all other leading makes of micro and comes with a one year warranty.
Whatever your requirements, the world's largest independent printer manufacturer is sure to have the answer.
Call us on 0734 884777

Dataprodcts Limited, Unit 1, Heron Industrial Estate, Spencers Wood, Reading, Berkshire, RG7 1PJ
Tel: (0734) 884777
Telex: 849227
**Q** Thank you for your advice in "Ask PC" about how to buy computer parts direct from the U.S., using my credit card. This I have followed exactly, and it works. I now have a different problem in that the software I purchased does not work and I want a refund. How do you suggest I do this?

**J Moore**

In the November "Ask PC" we suggested that the easiest way to purchase from abroad was to write and quote your Access — called Mastercard in the U.S. — or Visa credit card number, and its expiry date. The charge for the goods is converted to sterling by the credit-card company and you eventually settle up at the end of the month in the usual way.

We recently returned some defective software to the States, which we had bought using an Access card. By the time we actually received the software, we had already paid the Access bill.

We returned the goods by air mail, together with a letter requesting a credit refund of our money on Mastercard. This is simple to do on credit-card transactions, and the company concerned sent a credit voucher to Access and a copy to us. Our next Access statement should show this sum as a credit entry.

Generally you are not likely to get a refund on software unless the disc is in the wrong format, or you can prove it has a serious defect. You should always be able to get a refund on defective hardware. We wish you luck: there are obvious advantages to using a local dealer.

**Q** I own a Memotech MTX-512 and a Spectrum with Microdrives. I would be grateful if you would tell me if, or how, it might be possible to use the Microdrives with the Memotech.

**G Wilcock**

It is most unlikely that you will get the Spectrum Microdrives to work on the Memotech. You have both hardware and software problems to overcome. On the hardware side you have to construct suitable electronics to drive the Microdrive. On the software side, programs are not stored as ASCII characters, but each line of Basic is converted in its own way, into a mixture of special characters, binary and ASCII. A line of Basic stored on the Spectrum would not be understood by the Memotech.

If you are concerned about storing programs and data on the Memotech, you will find using a proper floppy-disc unit will offer an unbelievable improvement in speed, reliability and the amount you can store compared with a Microdrive or a cassette. A floppy-disc unit is available for the Memotech RS-128, which is the later model of your MTX-512. Unfortunately, discs are expensive costing around £400.

**Q** I would like to use an IBM PC for serious word-processing, but cannot afford to buy WordStar. I have heard that a word-processing program like WordStar has been written in Basic, and is available quite cheaply. Can you tell me what it is called, how much it costs, and where to get it?

**Shaun Milner**

You are probably referring to a word-processing package called My Word, written by Bruce Tonkin. It is sold by TNT Software Inc., 34069 Hainesville Road, Round Lake II 60073, U.S.A., and also by Roland J Saam at Micros for Managers, 149 Gloucester Road, London SW7 4TH.

The program performs most of the functions of WordStar, and is a full-screen word processor offering the usual cursor movements, wordwrap, search and replace, deleting letters, words, lines or blocks, moving blocks, writing to and reading from files, and so on. It also has a built-in mail-merge type of facility. The program was originally written in PBasic, and is sold and used as a compiled Basic program. It runs fast, and when searching through a file or printing it actually operates much faster than WordStar.

An extended version allows columns of figures to be moved, and also allows you to do arithmetic. The standard version costs £25 and the extended version £35 — both plus postage — from the U.S. The extended version costs £33.70 including VAT in the U.K. The programs only run on IBM PCs and look-alikes.

We have heard of two other cheap word processors for the IBM. One is called PC-Write, and should be available through the IBM PC Users' Group, or from PC-Sig — a discussion list mentioned in the March IBM News section of Practical Computing. The other is called the Nutcracker Suite and costs £43 plus VAT. It is available from Lutterworth Software, telephone (0455) 4529.

If you want to transfer Basic programs from one machine to the other, the approach is to list the program to the printer on one machine. Whatever your computer does to Basic internally, it converts it to ASCII characters when you list it to the printer. However, instead of having a printer connected you have a wire running into the other machine.

**Q** I am impressed by the write-up for the Amstrad CPC464, which seems to be a very cheap method of buying a computer for both games and also more serious tasks. But does this really give access to 3,000 programs as the advertisement says? Their disc drives are 3in., whereas I though existing CP/M programs were on 5.25in. discs.

**C Ervine**

The Amstrad CPC464 is a very attractive and exciting machine offering a lot of features at a very low price. If you intend to use the computer for playing games you will enjoy the high-resolution colour graphics and the Basic in ROM, and find that the built-in cassette recorder is perfectly adequate for your needs.

To do more serious tasks you do need the £200 disc expansion unit to run CP/M. You are right to be cautious of the claimed access to 3,000 programs, which presumably refers to the number of commercially available programs that run under CP/M-80. You will require these programs to be written in the Amstrad disc format on 3in. discs, and at the moment they are not available in this format.

Amstrad may enter into agreements with the software house and supply programs for its own machine, or some other organisation may make the programs available in the Amstrad disc format. Failing this, you can buy the software on a different format of disc and get a firm like Grey Matter to copy a disc to the new format. If you have access to another computer you can use the program CP/M2CPM, given in the January edition of Practical Computing, to copy programs from another machine.
DOT MATRIX

All printers have centronic parallel interface unless otherwise stated. All printers have hi-res dot addressable graphic mode. Please send SAE for full details.

EPSON
FX80 160CPS 10" wide friction & pin feed £347 + VAT £399
FX100 160 CPS 15" wide friction & tractor feed £499 + VAT £574
RX80 FIT 100 CPS 10" wide friction & tractor feed £293 + VAT £325
RX80 100 CPS 10" wide tractor feed £199 + VAT £229
RX100 FIT 100 CPS friction & tractor feed £385 + VAT £443
8148 RS 232 Interface for FX and RX printers £39 + VAT £45
8148 RS 232 Interface with 2K buffer on/off £60 + VAT £69
Ribbon Cartridge for RX80 FX80 & MX80 £5 + VAT £6
Ribbon Cartridge for FX100 & MX100 £7 + VAT £8

MP165
165CPS 10" carriage friction and tractor feed £260 + VAT £299

SEIKOSHA
BP 420 designed for the business world, 420CPS in draft mode, 110CPS in NLO mode. £1095 + VAT £1259

SMITH
Fastext 80: 80 col, 80CPS. Friction feed standard £149 + VAT £171

TAXAN KAGA
160CPS 10" wide 27CPS NLO 24 x 16 matrix £269 + VAT £310
160CPS 15" wide 27CPS NLO 24 x 16 matrix £390 + VAT £449

CANON
PW1080A 160CPS NLO mode, 27CPS, 10" wide friction & tractor feed £324 + VAT £373
PW1156A 160CPS NLO mode, 15" wide friction & tractor feed £399 + VAT £459

COLOUR PRINTERS
Seikosha GPT00A 7 colour 50CPS printer £299 + VAT £344
Canon PJ1080A 7 colour 40CPS ink jet printer £433 + VAT £499

DAISYWHEEL

JUKI 6100/1 PRINT
20 CPS Bi-Directional Logic seeking 10 12 15 CP1 + PS spacing 2K buffer best selling Daisywheel £324 + VAT £373
Singer sheet feeder unit £182 + VAT £209
Tractor Unit £95 + VAT £109
RS 232 Interface £52 + VAT £69
Spare Daisywheel £14 + VAT £16

BROTHER HR-15
13 CPS Bi-directional 10, 12, 15 CP1 + PS £340 + VAT £399
Keyboard Unit £139 + VAT £159
Single Sheet Feeder Unit £217 + VAT £249
Tractor Unit £95 + VAT £109

QUENDATA
20 CPS Unidirectional 10 12 15 CP1 £239 + VAT £275
All our printers have 1 year warranty

MONITORS

PHILIPS
7001 High Res Green Screen with sound input £65 + VAT £75

GM1211
GM1211 8MHZ High Res Monochrome Monitor with tilt and swivel stand available in green or amber etched antiglare screen (please specify colour) £89 + VAT £103

SANYO
DM8112 12" Green screen £109 + VAT £125
DM8112 Hi Res Green Screen with 3811 stand £109 + VAT £125

MICROVITEC CUB
1451 MS 14" RGB Normal Res. Colour £73 + VAT £85
1451 MS 14" RGB Medium Res. Colour £251 + VAT £289
1451 MS 14" RGB High Res. Colour £417 + VAT £479

SANYO COLOUR
1451 MS 14" 14" RGB Medium Res. £29 + VAT £34
Hi Res 14" E299 + VAT £344
Hi Res 14" 14" + VAT £617

MICROVITEC FOR QL
1451 14" Medium Res. Colour, specially designed for Sinclair QL £339 + VAT £375

ACORN

SANYO MONITOR

SPECIAL

CM 3125
colour monitor

£179 inc VAT
including free monitor stand

100% BBC COMPATIBLE MITSUBISHI AND TEAC SLIMLINE DISK DRIVES

These drives are supplied ready cased with all the necessary cables formatting program and User Guide. There are some very useful utilities included on formatting disc e.g.
- DISASSEMBLER: This is 6502 machine code disassembler
- DUP: To copy and rename a file on disc
- FORMAT: Formatting program for 40 & 80 tracks
- FREE: This utility provides a disk usage analysis
- MDUMP: Enables you to display and modify any part of BBC memory
- MERGE: Merge a number of text files into one file
- RELOCATE: Downloads a basic program to $E00
- SDUMP: Screen dump for EPSON In all graphic modes
- VERIFY: Verifies every sector on a disk
- MENU: A flexible menu program

COMPUTER
GROUP

28/29 BURNT MILL HARLOW, ESSEX CM20 2HU U.K.
Tel. HARLOW (0279) 443521 Telex: 818894 AKHTER G
**SOFTWARE CENTRE**

**CP/M**
- PLANSTAR: Advanced financial planning...
- WORDSTAR: Best selling professional Word Processing software. On screen formatting, Block manipulation, File read/write, Simultaneous Editing and Printing...
- MAILMERGE: Enhancement for document personalisation and mailing applications...
- SPELLSTAR: Enhancement for checking spelling and maintaining spelling dictionaries...
- REPORTSTAR: Powerful report generator, provides much needed Screen formats under user control...
- CALCSTAR: Electronic spreadsheet with Interfaces to all MicroPro
- ABSTAT: Powerful statistics package...
- CALCSTAR: Electronic spreadsheet with Interfaces to all MicroPro
- REPORTSTAR: Powerful report generator, provides much needed Screen formats under user control...
- CALCSTAR: Electronic spreadsheet with Interfaces to all MicroPro
- DATASTAR: Screen based Data Entry, vetting and retrieval system. Datastar with the flexibility of Reportstar...
- INFOSTAR: Impressive Data Base system combining the power of presentation quickly and easily...
- STARINDEX: Useful package for creation of Table of Contents, Index...

**CP/M-86**
- ASSEMBLER PLUS: Disassembler for 8080 and Z80 programs...
- CONVCP: Operating system converter. Runs CP/M-86 programs under MSDOS...
- CONVMS: Operating system converter. Runs MSDOS programs under CP/M-86...
- RCS LEDGERS: Sales; Purchase, Nominal ledgers in MBASIC...
- ALIAS PAYROLL/SSP: Standalone or integrated system with inbuilt hooks to dBASE II...
- ALIAS ACCOUNTS: Fully integrated accounts system with Epson QX10, IBM-PC and Sirius...
- GRAPHSTAT: Versatile statistics and graphics package for the micro world. Interactive, batch, menu-driven. Available for CP/M, CP/M-86, MSDOS...
- EVERYMAN: Database Systems for the IBM PC...

**MSDOS**
- RCS LEDGERS: Sales; Purchase, Nominal ledgers in MBASIC...
- ALIAS ACCOUNTS: Fully integrated accounts system with Epson QX10, IBM-PC and Sirius...
- GRAPHSTAT: Versatile statistics and graphics package for the micro world. Interactive, batch, menu-driven. Available for CP/M, CP/M-86, MSDOS...
- EVERYMAN: Database Systems for the IBM PC...

**LANGUAGES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Microsoft</th>
<th>CP/M</th>
<th>MSDOS</th>
<th>Digital Research</th>
<th>CP/M</th>
<th>CP/M-PCDOS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BASIC Interpreter</td>
<td>£135</td>
<td>£250</td>
<td>CBASIC Interpreter</td>
<td>£130</td>
<td>£275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC Compiler</td>
<td>£135</td>
<td>£250</td>
<td>CBASIC Compiler</td>
<td>£130</td>
<td>£275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORTAN Compiler</td>
<td>£445</td>
<td>£890</td>
<td>PASCAL MT+</td>
<td>£335</td>
<td>£670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COBOL Compiler</td>
<td>£845</td>
<td>£1690</td>
<td>CCompiler</td>
<td>£395</td>
<td>£795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C Compiler</td>
<td>£495</td>
<td>£990</td>
<td>PERSONAL BASIC</td>
<td>£125</td>
<td>£250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PASCAL</td>
<td>£500</td>
<td>£1000</td>
<td>SPASL</td>
<td>£425</td>
<td>£850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSINESS BASIC Comp</td>
<td>£145</td>
<td>£290</td>
<td>FORMS-2</td>
<td>£110</td>
<td>£220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACRO ASSEMBLER</td>
<td>£165</td>
<td>£330</td>
<td>FILESHARE</td>
<td>£250</td>
<td>£500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORTRAN 77</td>
<td>£250</td>
<td>£500</td>
<td>PROFORTAN</td>
<td>£320</td>
<td>£640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROFASA</td>
<td>£220</td>
<td>£440</td>
<td>PROFORTRAN 77</td>
<td>£320</td>
<td>£640</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLICATIONS**
- MULTIPLAN: Exceptional electronic worksheet from Microsoft...
- MULTI-TOOL WORD: Microsoft's advanced Word Processor with optional Mouse for added flexibility...
- SUPERCALC: Fast action spreadsheet and planning aid...
- ABSTAT: Powerful statistics package...
- GRAPHS: Versatile statistics and graphics package for the Epson QX10, IBM-PC and Sirius...
- ALIAS ACCOUNTS: Fully integrated accounts system with inbuilt hooks to dBASE II...
- ALIAS PAYROLL/SSP: Standalone or integrated system with optional links to ALIAS accounts...
- RCS LEDGERS: Sales; Purchase, Nominal ledgers in MBASIC...
- RCS PAYROLL: Full function, highly used package...
- STATISTICS PACK: Over 25 easily used routines in MBASIC...
- MATHS PACKAGE: Interactive routines (40+) in MBASIC...

**DATABASE MANAGEMENT**
- FORMULA II: Unique information management system with exceptional capabilities for Application Generation...
- dBASE II: The most popular of data management systems, very powerful application generator...
- QUICKCODE: Add-on facility for dBASE programmers to speed development process by generating dBASE command files...
- dGRAPH: Extremely useful package for graphical representation of dBASE and user created data files...
- DUTIL: Utility to speed up dBASE execution...
- CARDBOX: Highly popular electronic card index system. Easy to use, with powerful retrieval facilities...

**UTILITIES**
- ACDM: The most flexible asynchronous communications package available to the micro world. Interactive, batch, menu-driven. Available for CP/M, CP/M-86, MSDOS...
- VSTAR: Simple communications program for exchanging files between CP/M systems...
- TRANSFER: System for exchanging files between CP/M systems. Provided with full BBS source code...
- CONVMS: Operating system converter. Runs MSDOS programs under CP/M-86...
- CONVCP: Operating system converter. Runs CP/M-86 programs under MSDOS...
- ALIAS LEDGER: Standalone and COBOL hosted Sort package...
- MASTAM: MBASIC utility to provide multi-key ISAM file facilities...
- DGRAPH: Extremely useful package for graphical representation of dBASE and user created data files...
- EASYBASE: Development aid for dBASE II...

**MISCELLANEOUS**
- CP/M: The most flexible data processing system available...
- CP/M-86: Standard-16 bit operating system...
- CP/M-86: Standard operating system...
- MSORT: Standalone and COBOL hosted Sort package...
- MASTAM: MBASIC utility to provide multi-key ISAM file facilities...
- TOUCH 'N' GO: Teach yourself keyboard skills...
- MICROSOFT MOUSE: Mouse, interface card and software...
- OPTIMIZED: Interactive Linear Programming package...
- PROSTAR TRAINING GUIDE: Independent instruction on the use of MicroPro 'STAR' products...

**TELESYSTEMS LTD**

The Geans, 3 Wycombe Road, Prestwood, Bucks., HP16 ON2 Tel: 02406 6365

**PRICES EXCLUDE VAT**

- ...please call for full list

- dealer enquiries invited

- Circle No. 108

- circle No. 166
frazzled with floppies?

- Hard disc capacity 5-200Mb
- Removable disc cartridge 5, 10 or 21Mb additional on-line storage or back-up.
- PlusNet... allows shared access to hard disc.
- Supports Apricot PC, Xi, F1 and Portable; IBM and compatibles; Sirius, Epson, Sanyo and most other micros.
- Maintenance by ACT (Computer) Maintenance Ltd.*

**Prices start at £1195**

eg. 10Mb Hard disc
    Subsytem **£1295**
    20Mb Fixed with
    5Mb Removable
    Subsystem **£2645**

*Apricot & Sirius only

fit a Plus5 hard disc.

Plus 5 Engineering Limited Crowborough Hill, Crowborough, East Sussex, England TN6 2EG Telephone (08926) 63211 Telex 95538 PLUS G

The UK's leading subsystem manufacturer
RAMROM 15

The Sideways RAM & ROM Expansion Board for the BBC

The GCC RAMROM 15 board adds to the BBC Micro another eleven sideways ROM sockets plus the necessary hardware for sideways RAM.

FEATURES
- Fully buffered board.
- Rechargeable battery backup for RAMS provided as standard.
- Recharging circuitry is included.
- The board can be powered by an external 5 Volt power supply, available as an optional extra.
- The unit comes in a case of its own and resides outside the BBC Micro, giving easy access to the resident ROMS.
- For those involved in development work, most of the 6502 processor signals are made available outside the BBC Micro.
- ROMS can be used in RAM positions simply by changing two push-on links.
- Simple installation - NO soldering.
- Can be installed together with most other BBC add-on boards.
- ZIP-sockets available as optional extras. Up to 15 may be housed on the RAMROM 15 at any one time.
- All socket positions are software selectable.
- Free Utilities Disk supplied.
- Comprehensive User Manual included.

RAMROM 15 ............ £129.95 inc VAT (P&P £3.50 inc VAT)
EXTERNAL PSU ............ £5.75 inc VAT (P&P £1.73 inc VAT)
ZIF SOCKETS ............ £9.00 inc VAT Free P&P with RAMROM

STARdataBASE . . .

The database

for the BBC

STARdataBASE is the fast, machine-code, true random access, database program in 16K ROM for the BBC Microcomputer, complete with over 75K of FREE extension Software.

FEATURES:
- Up to 4096 records in a file.
- Up to 69 fields in a record.
- Up to 255 characters in a field (subject to an overall maximum of 920 characters in a record).
- An entirely User-defined record layout, including a facility for colour.
- Can be used with 40 and 80 track Disk Drives.
- Extremely fast search – A single record can typically be found in 1 second using the Keysearch facility.
- Search conditions include the following: =, o, <, >, and "Anywhere in the field".
- Powerful facilities to edit records.
- Mail-merging between documents created on Wordwise or View, and STARdataBASE records.
- Print-out of the whole database or selected Subsets, in the form of Record cards.
- Address label printing – (up to 8 across the page).
- Fully documented routines which can be included in user-written programs and interfaced with STARdataBASE.

STARdataBASE ............ £66.25 inc VAT
Post & Packing ............ £1.75 inc VAT

Trade and local authority enquiries welcome.
Prices correct at time of going to press.
Would you like to have your financial forecasts and your word processing produced by one simple and easy to learn computer package? Word Result and Calc Result can get them together for you.

WORD RESULT does everything you would expect of a word processor – such as letters, memos, updates, mail merge (i.e. combining your mailing list with standard letters) – PLUS it supports eight European languages with built in hyphenation (great for international businessmen, language schools, etc.). Word Result will automatically save information whenever you stop typing – to guard against unexpected power cuts etc.

CALC RESULT is a financial spread sheet which comprises 32 full pages with 64 columns by 254 lines which can be consolidated with ease. Pie and bar charts are displayed on screen and can then be saved and printed. All formulas are locked automatically. Financial forecasts have never been simpler!

TOTAL INTEGRATION Word Result and Calc Result have been created for the IBM and compatibles with true integration – giving you the freedom to use each program either separately or together.

TOGETHER Word Result and Calc Result can help your busy office take the strain.

Why not send the coupon in TODAY and find out what else these programs have to offer?

Why not send this coupon in TODAY and find out what else these programs have to offer?

Please rush me details of

WORD RESULT / CALC RESULT

NAME

COMPANY

POSITION

ADDRESS

Send to: HANDIC SOFTWARE LIMITED
5, Albert Road, Crowthorne, Berkshire RG11 7LT.
Tel: (0344) 778800
NIKE

POWER BUFFERS

WAITING TILL YOU GET CAUGHT OUT?
Nicked Cad. batteries with ON-OFF switch. Versions for Spect, ZX81. ATMOS. Gives time to save program on tape. Visible status warning by LEDs £17.35.
DEALER ENQ. WELCOME.

EPROM PROGRAMMERS

BLOPROM-SP
A uniquely sophisticated EPROM PROGRAMMER

Eeprom programmer for the 2516, 2716/32/2A/4/6/4A/28/12A, yes even the 64A/128A from Intel. Check, Read, Program & Verify all or part of Eprom. So immensely user friendly you'll hardly need the manual.

Designed for the beginner but includes a single key entry route for the professional. Supplied as firmware, the mic drive routine alone is worth more than the price of BLOPROM-SP. No Personality Cards, or other additions, just a Spectrum. Several inbuilt safety features. On-board 1pp generation. 28pin ZIF socket. Cabled connector and extend plug. ABS case. £38.95

So immensely user friendly you'll hardly need the manual. The most economical, sophisticated gang copier in the world. Based on MEMIC-81 for ZX81 64K Rampack with link options to disable 0-8-16K. Plus a 28 pin EPROM socket. DREAM -81

ZX81

SPECIAL OFFER

to celebrate
5 years in business
10% OFF
the above

Micro Computers

IBM PC
COMPATIBLE MODEMS

A significant number of communications software packages for a variety of personal computers, not least of which is the IBM PC, use the Hayes protocol. Adoption in the UK has been limited because of the unavailability of compatible modems approved for interconnection to British Telecom lines.

Our range of autodialling Duplex modems may now be purchased in Hayes compatible form. The modems interwork with all known Hayes compatible software packages and obey all Hayes commands except where this would violate British Telecom rules for redialling attempts and time delays.

Duplex Systems offer a complete solution to any communications problems that may arise in the office, from connecting a printer to purchasing a complete office system capable of electronic mail, telex and facsimile:

Modems and acoustic couplers, T-switches multiplexers and buffers, interfaces for a wide selection of typewriters, interface converters, printers and terminals, telex interfaces and full message switching systems.

To find out what is possible with the latest technology contact:

DUPLEX SYSTEMS LTD.
Radford Business Centre,
Radford Way,
Billerica,
Essex CM12 ODG

Tel: 0277 841011
Telex: 995540

VIZAWRITE is probably the easiest business program that you will ever use!!
Right from the start, just type onto the screen and your words are instantly laid out on the page.
Just like a professional typist, VIZAWRITE knows when to end each line so that pages are produced with neat margins, inset paragraphs and perfectly lined up tabulations.
Now you can concentrate on what you're typing, not how to type. Documents take on a new look of professionalism. Produce memos, lists, letters and complete reports with incomparable speed and ease.
VIZAWRITE can also proof-read your work, excellent at picking out those 'juggled' words that get typed when the phone rings.

Document statistics, how many words you've typed, VIZAWRITE shows you — instantly.
VIZAWRITE is so easy to use, THE TIMES featured it again and again in no less than three separate articles on word processing for newcomers.
We've even included some of the latest software 'fashions', such as WINDOWS to view several documents at once, such as PULL DOWN MENUS that assist command selection, such as on-screen HELP if you can't find the manual!!... and much more.
VIZAWRITE is an extremely advanced word processing package with powerful layout and filing commands.
Remember that VIZAWRITE has achieved an ease of use that you won't find in any specification. It's intuitive, simple and fast.
Now you’ve seen the new (and vastly improved) Practical Computing, make sure you receive it regularly every month by returning this card.

You won’t want to miss what we have lined up for the future — more applications features, more on multi-user systems, more problems answered, more on communications and more viewpoints from industry leaders.

What more could you ask for? Except to receive it regularly, of course!

PRACTICAL COMPUTING
Get it regularly—send the card—today!
News from the world of Sinclair QL computing.

Communications are now the most exciting, essential part of any computer. In the past six months alone, over 150,000 modems have been sold in the UK. Now, the QL's own communications explosion is taking shape... and it has the potential to make more of communications than any other micro!

Read on and discover exciting new ways to use your QL... with the QL modem... telephony unit... and powerful interface options.

The communications explosion takes shape!

Communications are now the most exciting, essential part of any computer. In the past six months alone, over 150,000 modems have been sold in the UK. Now, the QL's own communications explosion is taking shape... and it has the potential to make more of communications than any other micro!

Read on and discover exciting new ways to use your QL... with the QL modem... telephony unit... and powerful interface options.
DAVID KARLIN

Why Q COM is everything you could wish for in communications.

The QL is now communicating - via Q COM! This exciting three-part peripheral presents QL users with a multitude of ways to exploit the world of communications.

Once connected to the QL, Q COM allows you to access the considerable number of phone-in databases, such as Prestel and QNet.

Q COM enables you to communicate with other computer users. Its facilities include electronic mail, data transfer from Microdrives and bulletin boards.

Through it you can link your QL to larger minicomputers. Q COM has full capability in this area, and allows the QL to talk to powerful mainframes.

Q COM's automatic dialling and call acceptance facilities, together with the storage of messages from other modems, will revolutionise the way you use your telephone.

The next few pages of QL News tell you much more. It's enough for me to say here that with the QL and Q COM, you'll be exploring new openings in communications for some time to come!

David Karlin,
Chief Design Engineer.

The Q COM package
Three special parts to stack!

QL communications interface

This multi-speed interface contains the sophisticated software used to set up QL communications - and to control the Q CALL and Q MOD units.

Q CON also comes complete with Microdrive-based software. This enables the QL to link to larger computers using VT100 and viewdata protocols.

The software will also run any standard modem - connected via Q CON's built-in RS-232-C port.

Most importantly, Q CON allows the QL to transmit and receive at rates switchable from 75 to 9600 baud (encompassing the widely-used 75/1200 Prestel rates, and 1200/1200 half duplex rates for user-to-user exchange).

Q CON is specially styled to suit your QL - with similar fluting and ribs - and forms the base module of a vertical-stacking system.

It's supplied with full instructions, software on Microdrive cartridge, and connecting leads.

QL auto dial/answer unit

Q CALL gives every QL user something out of the ordinary. It's a module which links directly to your telephone, and allows auto-dialling at the push of a single key. In the same way, it will permit incoming calls to be accepted automatically ... and even trigger pre-programmed activity from the QL!

Q CALL is the central unit of the package. It plugs directly into Q CON - so there are no connecting cables to worry about.

QL modem

Q MOD has all the powerful facilities expected of a modem, in a neat and simple unit.

It uses either V23 75/1200 or 1200/1200 baud rates, for Prestel, Micronet 800 and all the viewdata services described alongside.

It also incorporates a telephone extension socket for manual dialling.

Q MOD is the top unit of
Exploring the world of QNet, Prestel, Micronet and more!

Thousands of QL users already enjoy the excitement of linking to a nationwide mainframe.

Q COM turns your QL into an intelligent terminal, allowing you to access many thousands of pages of information, software and communications facilities.

The services brought to you through Prestel can include Micronet 800, Viewfax 258 and QNet, the new QL database.

Membership of QNet will bring you free software, QL news and features, and all the wide-ranging services of viewdata!

If armchair shopping is more your style, that's easy too. It's often possible to place a direct order using your QL! For dedicated QL owners, there's a daily selection of software reviews, chart toppers... and all the facts and figures you need to make buying peripherals simple.

With Q COM you can also 'download' software from the system directly into your QL and either use it immediately, or store it on Microdrive cartridge.

In fact the only problem you'll face with a viewdata service is finding enough time to explore its many features!

You can find out how to join QNet by phoning 01-278 3143.

QL meets the mainframes!

The Q COM unit of Q COM turns your QL into a VT100 terminal, providing instant access to in-house computing services, both mainframe and mini.

Whether you are using your QL at home or at work, Q COM gives you access to electronic bulletin boards which provide help and advice 24 hours a day. You can leave messages or notices for friends or business contacts and even hold live discussions with them.

Additional benefits for the QL business user include easy access of in-house company software, and the interrogation of other data bases around the country.

There's also the opportunity of linking to British Telecom Gold - the widely-publicised and popular messaging service.
QL Hardware

Microdrive cartridge
price cut to only £1.99!

On February 1, the cost of Microdrive cartridges came down from £4.95 to £1.99 each. Microdrive cartridges are the QL's own unique storage medium. Each stores up to 100K of information (that's 40 pages of A4 text), on a cartridge no bigger than a book of matches!

Over 500,000 cartridges are now being used throughout Britain.

You can store up to 50 different data files per cartridge, identified by titles of your own choice.

And QL Microdrives themselves are standard equipment on the new ICL One Per Desk micro, and British Telecom's new Merlin Tonto.

IEEE-488...
the instrument connection

IEEE-488 is the interface standard set by the Institute of Electronic and Electrical Engineers for instrumentation control.

IEEE-488 - or General Purpose Instrumentation Bus - is a parallel interface specifically designed for high speed data transfer between a number of different types of device. It is commonly used for controlling instrumentation via a computer, allowing the creation of laboratory data acquisition systems, industrial control schemes, etc.

The QL now has a fully-fledged IEEE-488 interface from CST. It plugs neatly into the QL's RAM expansion port, and can control up to 16 instruments simultaneously.

It's available from CST on (0223) 323302.

New inte
3½" or 5¼

With new Q-Disk, you can transform the QL into a powerful small business system - comprising QL, monitor, disk interface, twin disk drives and printer.

Q-Disk upgrades the QL to disk storage. Fitting easily into the QL's left hand RAM expansion port, without the need for a special expansion box, it contains a Western Digital disk controller chip. Software is held in an on-board EPROM (so little of the QL's RAM is used).

Plug in Q-Disk, and the QL accepts one or two disk drives, sized 3 in, 3½ in, 5¼ in, either 40 or 80 track, single or double-sided. Even when two drives are used, they can be different types!

Q-Disk offers up to 1.6 Mbytes of quick, reliable storage with a compatible disk drive.

It's made by Computamate, who also offer a full range of...
QL to link students

Strathclyde University, in Glasgow, plans to have a campus network of 7000 QLs linked to a central VAX minicomputer. That's one QL for every student... a major investment.

Sinclair is giving support worth £250,000 to the project. And it's likely that QL users everywhere will benefit — the students plan to develop AI programs to run on the QL. The QL has impressed Prof. James Alty of the University's Computer Science Department, who says 'only the QL could offer the computing power, range of applications, and above all the portability, at a realistic price.'

The QL's high-tech spec

- **Dimensions**: 138 x 46 x 472mm (5½" x 1½" x 18¾")
- **Weight**: 1388 gms (3.05 lbs)
- **RAM**: Massive 128K standard RAM, externally expandable to 640K. Extra RAM is available in 64K, 128K, 256K and 512K units, from third-party suppliers.
- **ROM**: 48K, containing Sinclair SuperBASIC and the Sinclair Qdos operating system.
- **CPU**: Motorola 68008 (running at 7.5 MHz) for all principal functions. Architecturally, the 68008 is a 32-bit processor with an eight-bit data bus. One megabyte of non-segmented address space is available.
- **Operating system**: Qdos (developed by Sinclair Research) is a single-user multi-tasking time-sliced system using Sinclair SuperBASIC as a command language with display handling for multiple screen windows, and device-independent input-output.
- **Language**: Sinclair SuperBASIC, with the advantages of procedure structuring; extendability (including syntax), interpretation speed independent of program size; clean machine code interface; operating system facilities accessible from SuperBASIC; equal capability for strings and arrays; and full error-handling facilities.
- **Microdrives**: The QL incorporates twin QL Microdrives, each with a minimum 100K capacity, 3.5 seconds average access time. Typical loading rate of machine code programs is 2-3K per second.
- **Video**: High resolution graphics capability with colour or monochrome monitor (or TV) in two modes — 512 x 256 pixels (four colours available) and 256 x 256 pixels (eight colours available). Normal character display format of up to 85 x 25 with choice of character sets available (TV format of up to 40 to 60 columns depending on the software).
- **Keyboard**: Full-size, 65-key QWERTY keyboard featuring a space bar, left- and right-hand shift keys, five function keys and four cursor control keys. The keyboard can be angled by means of detachable feet.
- **Expansion**: Excluding RGB monitor, power socket and TV port, eight peripheral/expansion ports are provided — one internal expansion, one Microdrive expansion, one ROM cartridge, two serial and two control channels, and the local area network.
- **Serial**: Two standard RS-232-C communications interfaces for printers, modems, etc. Transmission at rates from 75-19200 baud or full duplex transmit/receive at seven rates up to 9600 baud.
- **LAN**: For up to 64 QL computers. Data transmission over the net can be achieved at 100K baud.
- **Power supply**: 9V DC at 1.8A, 15.6V AC at 0.2A.
- **Joysticks**: Provision for one or two devices for games or cursor control.
- **Applications Software**: QL Quill — word processor; QL Abacus — spreadsheet; QL Easel — graphics; QL Archive — database. All four packages supplied with the QL.
- **Price**: £399 including VAT, QL programs, full A4 manual, power supply, 4 blank cartridges and free Helpline service.
Updated versions of Psion software now available!

QL Abacus, Archive, Easel and Quill are the four Psion programs supplied with every QL. They’re now converted to 100% machine code, and as a result they load from Microdrive cartridge much faster.

The overlays present in Version One software have been removed, resulting in noticeably quicker on-screen performance.

With the compactness of machine code, there’s a big saving in QL memory too – all four programs now cope with larger, more professional applications!

Version Two software is now supplied with every new QL. Existing QLUB members – see back page.

QL: Quill
QL Quill makes it easy to type in, correct and store your letters, memos and reports.
No training is needed – a beginner can be using QL Quill for word-processing within minutes!
QL Quill has the facilities of professional word processing packages: including word wrap, search and replace, justification, page headers and footers.

QL: Abacus
QL Abacus is a powerful, yet easy-to-use spreadsheet.
The program allows you to manipulate the contents of whole rows and columns by the names you assign them. There’s no need to depend on confusing letters and numbers.
QL Abacus also incorporates a range of functions which let you carry out rapid ‘what if’ analyses on your data.

QL: Easel
QL Easel allows you to create graphs, bar charts and pie charts – at the touch of a key.
The program handles anything from lines and shaded curves to overlapping or stacked bars.
QL Easel designs and scales automatically or under your control. Text can be added and altered as simply as data.

QL: Archive
QL Archive is a sophisticated, powerful database program.
It includes a screen editor which allows you to design your own screen and format your reports, and a procedure editor which lets you tailor QL Archive to your own requirements.
QL Archive is ideal for all database uses, yet it’s powerful enough to be used by many software houses to generate specific database applications.

Non-members of QLUB can purchase new versions of the above software for £15 per title, or £50 for all four programs. Phone (0276) 686100 for details.

Coming soon-
QL: Entrepreneur,
QL: Project Planner,
QL: Decision Maker!

Three new QL business programs – with a difference! QL Entrepreneur, QL Project Planner and QL Decision Maker train you to apply new and exciting management skills – through original and powerful means!

An interactive teaching program gives you a thorough and enjoyable understanding of each subject – backed by a textbook and self-test facilities – and an applications program helps you to use your new expertise for specific problems and projects.
All three titles will increase your understanding and extend your control – making involved subjects easy, stimulating and useful!
#### QL: Entrepreneur

QL Entrepreneur is an essential program for anyone preparing to start a new business – whatever it may be.

It uses a 'question and answer' format to help you build a workable business plan.

With the input you give, it works out the break-even point of the business, the first 18 months' cash flow, the type of finance needed; the year end Balance Sheet and Profit and Loss accounts... and more!

QL Entrepreneur builds your skills and techniques. It's flexible too, so that you can ask complex 'what if' questions at any stage.

The program comes with a third blank Microdrive cartridge and a comprehensive A5 manual.

#### QL: Project Planner

QL Project Planner will produce plans you can understand, monitor and more easily achieve.

First, you break the project down into its individual activities, telling QL Project Planner how long each takes and which are inter-dependent.

When you decide on a starting time/date QL Project Planner will tell you when each activity must start and finish and when the project will be completed.

Each activity is divided into its critically important stages – those which can safely be moved around without altering the time taken by the project and those where movement will affect the completion deadline.

Whether or not you've used project planning systems before, you'll be amazed at the difference QL Project Planner can make.

The program comes with a third, blank Microdrive cartridge and a comprehensive A5 manual.

#### QL: Decision Maker

Whether you're thinking of buying a house, or taking on a new business contract, QL Decision Maker makes the choices clearer!

It lets you look at the possibilities – and their implications – through a decision tree.

Once you've set out the decisions and their probable costs or results, QL Decision Maker shows the outcomes which would occur from each particular route.

You can see how much money a decision could make for you... or cost you. Complex 'what if' questions are dealt with swiftly and graphically.

You can depend on the QL to highlight the best possible route!

QL Decision Maker comes with a third, blank Microdrive cartridge and a comprehensive A5 manual.

All three programs are available from Sinclair stockists, price £39.95 each, or Sinclair Research. Tel: (0276) 686100.
Now, buy a QL and you’re a member of the QLUB-free!

QLUB is the special Users Bureau for Sinclair QL owners.

Already, there are well over 10,000 QLUB members... enjoying a whole range of information and advisory services.

Until now, joining QLUB cost £35 per year. From March 4, every new QL owner can become a member - free of charge!

With your new QL, you’ll find a post-paid form. Complete and mail it, and you’ll soon be a member of the fastest growing computer club in the country.

And you’ll enjoy all the helpful services listed here!

What QLUB membership offers you

Regular newsletters delivered to your door

One of the most important QLUB benefits is the special news magazine, appearing six times a year. The magazine provides a forum for QL owners to exchange views and keep in touch with all the latest developments.

Each issue is packed with updates on QL hardware and software, tips on applying the four QL programs, and news of how other people are using the QL.

Good news for existing QLUB members too!

As one of the first members of QLUB, you should already have received one free update of each of the four QL programs - and a letter with your new membership details.

If for any reason you haven’t, you should ring (0276) 686100.

You’re a QL owner, but not a QLUB member?

Then joining QLUB is easy and free! Ring (0276) 685311 for full details. You can be a full QLUB member within a few days.

Where to find the QL

The Sinclair QL is available at selected branches of Dixons, WH Smith, John Lewis Partnership, Currys, Greens in Debenhams and Ultimate, and larger branches of Boots, John Menzies and specialist computer stores nationwide.

* Sinclair, QL, QLUB, Qdos, and SuperBASIC, are Trade Marks of Sinclair Research Ltd. Quill, Easel, Archive and Abacus are Trade Marks of Psion Ltd.
Can ICL make it at last? Chris Bidmead tells the sorrowful tale of a stint with the new executive work station in pride of place in his office.

ICL has placed itself centrally in the U.K. micro market, so the success or failure of the radically designed One Per Desk is important — and not just for ICL but also for the cluster of firms which could thrive from supplying software and peripherals for a successful U.K. product. ICL needs a winner badly, following the disappointing sales of its PC, the badge-engineered Rair Black Box. It therefore gives me no pleasure to report that the OPD is the most disappointing machine I have ever had to review.

I use a pair of telephone lines. The OPD’s single phone is able to service both, either by using the keyboard to shuttle between the two lines, or by reserving one line for data and the other for voice. Making the connection is simply a matter of unplugging your existing telephone, and plugging a pair of standard modular jacks at the ends of two cables that run off from the OPD.

The only other connection needed is the power supply which, rather unusually, runs to the screen. A single cable carrying power and data connects the screen to the cream and chocolate coloured combined keyboard, central processor and Microdrive unit.

Small but legible

The OPD screen looks tiny beside my Cifer terminal. The Top Level Menu appears on the glare-resistant surface of the OPD screen, and as you explore the various other levels you come across a variety of character sizes, all of them shaped very like the printout from an Epson dot-matrix printer: readable but hardly elegant.

I am no fan of menu-driven software but for those who are the OPD should be enough to confirm that some aspects of software design are not a matter of taste. There is such a thing as a bad, unhelpful user interface. Choosing functions from menus quickly pulls once you understand the system. If they can be disposed of and you are able to revert to the faster process of hitting function keys or control-key sequences that are easily remembered, as in WordStar, the menus can be justified as beginners’ aids. This is not to advocate WordStar as the bee’s knees in software ergonomics, but it does show that command sequences can be made memorable through mnemonics.

But who can remember that the four-key sequence Start 551 allows you to search the OPD’s Computer Services directory? All ICL’s OPD software leans heavily on menus of functions which are accessed by hitting numbers and/or function keys. The OPD’s menus are not even designed to disappear: when you enter the sequences quickly enough to outstrip the menus you also use up the almost non-existent keyboard buffer.

Using numbers to select functions is particularly silly on the OPD because the numeric pad also has to double as a telephone dial, a function-key pad and a set of telephone-function controls. It therefore sends clicks down the line while the phone is off the hook. You can take special action to reattach the numeric pad to the keyboard, or use the number keys positioned along the upper row of the keyboard instead, but it all helps to add to the confusion.

There are two kinds of phone call you can make from the OPD and separate telephone directories cater for each group. Voice calls are made by lifting the receiver and using the numeric pad to dial in the conventional way, or by calling up the directory and selecting an entry, which triggers the autodial mechanism. You can select either of the two lines to dial out on; the system defaults to line 1, which it prefers to think of as the voice line.

Line 2 is ordinarily the data line, reserved for sending and receiving text through the dual-speed — 300 baud and 1,200/75 baud — modem built into the system. Again numbers can be dialled manually or activated by a directory. The Computer Services directory needs to contain additional data about transmission speed and format — whether it is Teletype or Viewdata. This is organised by keeping a look-up table in RAM that lets you give names, called profiles, to combinations of speed and format. To simplify the process of writing call signs and passwords, the Computer Services utility lets you encode strings of characters on to key combinations.

Calls can be automatically timed and costed by reference to an internally held table of call charges, and the system will also accumulate total costs. But I found the call-timing system of doubtful use in keeping a serious record of phone charges.

Once the phone has been picked up, the OPD cannot tell whether you are dialling, connected with your contact at the other end of the line or merely listening to the ringing tone. The OPD begins timing the call after about eight rings, so that even if your recipient does not respond the OPD’s internal accounting already shows a debit of one call unit.

Automatic messages

The voice-response feature was also disappointing. Inside a dedicated text editor you can assemble a limited vocabulary of words to form a message to be transmitted automatically down the telephone line in response to calls received while you are...
I ran again through the configuration routine used to set up parameters such as the printer type and what programs you want to run automatically on power-up. The configuration routines are written in Basic, which, unlike on the QL, is not standing by in ROM but has to be hauled in from one of the Microdrive cartridges. Once Basic is in place it has to fetch the main system configuration menu, and it appears the process from start to finish takes three and a half minutes.

Remembering that the OPD is supposed to be a multi-tasking machine, I thought I would spend the time it takes to get into the configuration menu doing something else. So while Config was loading I hit the Start key to go back to the opening menu, and from there branched to the Xchange package to enter Quill, the Psion word processor.

I had written five words of notes when the word processor died with an "Out of memory" message. On returning to Config I found that Basic was having the same problem. Both routines had choked each other to death and I could find no way of recovering either program. I had to go into the Housekeeping routine, delete both from memory and start all over again. So much for multi-tasking.

I had to revise my feelings about the OPD's multi-tasking a couple of times during the course of the trials. The aspects of multi-tasking that work are certainly a persuasive argument against the plodding, one-job-at-a-time approach of the more expensive IBM PC. If you have two tasks on the go — say, a word-processing task in Xchange and the saving to cartridge of a telephone directory — then the Resume key will toggle between the two. If more than two tasks are running, the Resume key gives you a menu of them and lets you pick the one you want to activate.

The literature claims that up to eight tasks can be run simultaneously. This claim is justified if the tasks are small and carefully chosen. But in everyday use two problems arise: some of the ICL software is not written to run alongside anything else, and memory constraints are rather tight.

If you are in the middle of updating your telephone directory and need to break off to see some details in a Quill file, you might expect to be able to move a selection of text simply and easily from the word processor to the telephone directory. In fact, you can't. More seriously, when you return to the telephone directory by hitting Resume, you find you have dropped back on to the main menu. If you climb up into the phone directory again by hitting Start 12, you discover that your partial entry has gone, together with the details you have already entered.

The OPD's 128K of RAM sounds generous by the standards of a BBC Micro or a CP/M-80 machine but it is a tight constraint on a more ambitious operating system. First, the screen takes up a quarter of the memory even if you are only working in monochrome. The operating system grabs another 16K, leaving a user space of approximately 80K. This has to be shared between program and data because the philosophy of the OPD is only to use the slow Microdrives as end-of-day backup. A further invasion on the space is that the Xchange suite grabs 22K of RAM every time you activate it.

Yet another limitation is that memory becomes fragmented as blocks are allocated and erased in the course of running

I began to glimpse the gloomy depths of ICL's software design: Archive does not know it is running on a machine with a built-in monitor. It does not even know that the OPD keeps a system date. The same is true of all the Psion software, so every time you write a letter you must manually copy the date from its permanent display at the bottom line of the screen.

At this point I discovered that opening a word processor modelled on the QL, which, unlike on the QL, is not standing by in ROM but has to be hauled in from one of the Microdrive cartridges. Once Basic is in place it has to fetch the main system configuration menu, and it appears the process from start to finish takes three and a half minutes.

Remembering that the OPD is supposed to be a multi-tasking machine, I thought I would spend the time it takes to get into the configuration menu doing something else. So while Config was loading I hit the Start key to go back to the opening menu, and from there branched to the Xchange package to enter Quill, the Psion word processor.

I had written five words of notes when the word processor died with an "Out of memory" message. On returning to Config I found that Basic was having the same problem. Both routines had choked each other to death and I could find no way of recovering either program. I had to go into the Housekeeping routine, delete both from memory and start all over again. So much for multi-tasking.

I had to revise my feelings about the OPD's multi-tasking a couple of times during the course of the trials. The aspects of multi-tasking that work are certainly a persuasive argument against the plodding, one-job-at-a-time approach of the more expensive IBM PC. If you have two tasks on the go — say, a word-processing task in Xchange and the saving to cartridge of a telephone directory — then the Resume key will toggle between the two. If more than two tasks are running, the Resume key gives you a menu of them and lets you pick the one you want to activate.

The literature claims that up to eight tasks can be run simultaneously. This claim is justified if the tasks are small and carefully chosen. But in everyday use two problems arise: some of the ICL software is not written to run alongside anything else, and memory constraints are rather tight.

If you are in the middle of updating your telephone directory and need to break off to see some details in a Quill file, you might expect to be able to move a selection of text simply and easily from the word processor to the telephone directory. In fact, you can't. More seriously, when you return to the telephone directory by hitting Resume, you find you have dropped back on to the main menu. If you climb up into the phone directory again by hitting Start 12, you discover that your partial entry has gone, together with the details you have already entered.

The OPD's 128K of RAM sounds generous by the standards of a BBC Micro or a CP/M-80 machine but it is a tight constraint on a more ambitious operating system. First, the screen takes up a quarter of the memory even if you are only working in monochrome. The operating system grabs another 16K, leaving a user space of approximately 80K. This has to be shared between program and data because the philosophy of the OPD is only to use the slow Microdrives as end-of-day backup. A further invasion on the space is that the Xchange suite grabs 22K of RAM every time you activate it.
The ICL software divides off the bottom three lines of the screen as a noticeboard area, where the time, date and aspects of the system status can be posted. Several intensities are displayed: two shades of grey in 80-character mode and six shades in 40-character mode; with the colour monitor they appear as separate colours. Some of the lower intensities are not easy to read. Unfortunately this is an excellent Olivetti M-24 monocrome, there is no easily-at-hand contrast adjustment to compensate for this, and all you have is brightness control. The screen automatically turns off if you stop using it for 10 minutes or so. Hitting any key turns it on again instantly.

The keyboard is bright and responsive, and I found it very nice to type on, despite the eccentric layout. The standard typewriter keys are brown. There is no colour distinction between these and the control key or OPD special keys like Start, Resume and Recall, which are used for switching between tasks. The cursor keys, also brown, are split on either side of the space bar, which I found distinctly annoying.

The Escape key is also brown but unlike most computer keyboards it does not have the key-top-to-bottom layout. Instead it is Shifted above the asterisk key that is part of the numeric keypad. There is another asterisk shifted above the 8 at the top of the keyboard so there is no lack of choice. The awkward two-finger access to the Escape is far from handy when it is so frequently used as the get-out key throughout the whole Psion package.

The numeric keypad is red and has the function keys marked on to it, the Alt key being used to shift between the two. In conjunction with the Shift key the numeric keypad is also used to drive some of the telephone functions, and somehow the Caps Lock has got mixed in there too. There is one bright green key on the keyboard, Enter. This is unfortunately the same size as an ordinary character key, but it is within comfortable reach of the home keys — one up on the IBM PC — so touch-typists should adapt easily.

The two Microdrives perch over the keyboard in a housing that looks like a large bar of Toblerone. The system calls them L: and R:, standing for Left and Right. Memory is also treated as a file-storing device called M:. This is a great improvement on the long-winded MDV1 format that the QL insists on. However, when you power-up what is supposedly ICL Basic — and is in fact a minor revamping of Sinclair's excellent SuperBasic — the drives revert to their full QL names and the concept of M: disappears.

Curious shortcomings that betray this inexperience. For example, there seems to be no way to make a copy of a portion of text in Quill and send it out to another file. I decided reluctantly that I would have to go back to my old machine to write this review, and was presented with the task of transferring the couple of pages of notes I had already gathered together in Quill. I felt confident that I would be able to transfer the text to a familiar environment should the need arise, presuming that if the worst came to the worst I could always send the text down to Telecom Gold over the built-in modem and retrieve it again on the other machine.

However, the worst did come to the worst because as with the telephone directory, the OPD offers no help in uploading or downloading data from another machine. So I turned to the modem link. I was flabbergasted to discover that there is no way of transmitting text created in Quill over the modem, and that it is equally impossible to use Quill to edit text received in the same way.

In the end I got the notes across, using some RS-232 jiggery-pokery to pretend to the OPD that the Almara was a printer. It was none too soon. Later that afternoon I discovered the screen was displaying an attractive flickering pattern like psychdelic wallpaper. Something had zapped the RAM. Both telephone lines had died, and the RAM data, the telephone directories and the last traces of my review notes had all evaporated.

Conclusions

- As an intelligent phone the OPD has a great deal to offer. Voice contact is highly automated, and the best features of the system work well. Connection with such widely differing systems as The Source and Prestel is simply a matter of menu selection.
- ICL makes much of the multi-tasking capability, but this turns out to be strictly limited. Memory can be a problem: of the theoretically available, 32K is reserved for the screen and further large inroads are made during use.
- Design limitations on the multi-tasking are curiously set. For example, if the phone rings whilst you are formatting a tape, the format is instantly abandoned. I kept running into design and memory limitations on the multi-tasking that left the OPD with no significant advantage over single-tasking implementations of the Xchange suite.
- The overall software ergonomics are dismal. Psion's contribution on this front is moderate but not inspired. ICL's numerically selected menus betray a mainframe mentality that the company will have to shake off if it wants to stay in the micro market.
- Psion's software and ICL's software seem to have been written on different planets, from the point of view of both functionality and ergonomics. It's a pity that Psion's database and spreadsheet cannot call on the system date. It is astonishing that Quill has absolutely no access to the data transmitted and received over the modem.
- The basic project is a sound design idea and a promising marketing proposition. The formidable list of shortcomings that currently severely limits the use of the machine can be whittled down, given the will and effort from the ICL team.  

PRACTICAL COMPUTING April 1985
THERE ARE THREE main reasons why the Tandy 1000 is important. It is IBM PC compatible. It is cheap: prices start at well under £1,500. And it will be sold in High Street shops, not in the slightly intimidating specialist dealers.

In the 1000, Tandy has produced a truly universal computer. Not only does it outperform many of the micros currently used in large corporations and small businesses, it is ideal for the one-person business and for business/home use.

It can become a major contender in this market, as it will be sold through Tandy's own High Street computer stores. While many ordinary people may be overawed by specialist computer dealers' shops, no one is scared of going into Tandy.

The 1000 is largely compatible with the standard IBM PC. There will undoubtedly be many badly behaved packages that it does not run, but it does run the Microsoft Flight Simulator, Lotus 1-2-3, Multiplan and other popular programs.

**Joystick and colour**

Unlike ordinary IBMulators, the Tandy is also designed to be largely compatible with the IBM PC Junior. Thus it has built-in colour graphics and other extras such as a light-pen port and two joystick ports. This means it can run the very large range of IBM PC games and educational programs, including most of the American Top 30.

However, many users will find that most of their needs are satisfied by Deskmate, the integrated software package supplied free with the Tandy 1000. Deskmate offers word processing, a spreadsheet, a filing program, telecommunications and a calendar/diary program on a single disc. It will be reviewed in depth next month.

The Tandy 1000 is built in Fort Worth, Texas, and a U.S. production sample was does not run, but it does run the Microsoft Flight Simulator, Lotus 1-2-3, Multiplan and other popular programs.

Has the universal computer arrived? Jack Schofield discovers that Tandy's cheap, colour IBM compatible may be coming close.

and a red Reset button on the front. There are ports for a parallel printer — actually, this is just an edge connector — a light-pen, RGB monitor, and composite video/audio output on the back. There is no RS-232C port, so it will require an extra expansion card from Tandy if you want to add a modem.

**No parity checking**

Removing the top of the case reveals the motherboard, which is mostly hidden under the well-shielded disc-drive enclosure. However, it includes both the colour-graphics and floppy-disc controller circuitry, both of which are on separate expansion cards in the IBM PC itself. There is apparently no 8087 co-processor socket, and no sign of either a DIL switch or a DMA chip. The memory is made up of 16 64Kbit RAM chips, with no ninth row of chips for parity checking as on the IBM.

The main board has three free expansion slots, claimed to be IBM compatible. The system box is too short to take standard 14in. IBM cards, so clearly the compatibility is limited. The review sample had a Tandy-made RAM expansion card already fitted. This had several interesting features: it had 128K of RAM soldered directly to the board, plus sockets for a further 128K; it also had a DMA chip to speed up memory access with larger amounts of RAM.

The single-board construction obviously reduces cost at the expense of flexibility. Dropping the IBM's parity checking is another obvious cost-cutting measure. That said, the quality of the design and construction appears to be very high.

The keyboard is the one part of the Tandy 1000 that causes alarm. It is just not the same as the IBM PC version. It has more keys, and many of them are in different places. There are 12 function keys instead of 10, and four separate keys for cursor control.

Some changes represent minor improvements. The Caps Lock key has been resited, and given an LED; the Backslash key has been moved from its ill-conceived position between the left Shift and Z. Also,
the keyboard plugs into the front of the system box, instead of the back.

As the IBM PC keyboard is software definable, rather than hard-wired, there is no real reason why the IBM PC layout should be followed exactly. However, the Tandy 1000 keyboard clearly looks, feels and is different. With some packages this may reduce the level of IBM PC compatibility. The alphanumeric keys seem to be the same, but who can tell what effect function keys f11 and f12 will have in packages not designed to use them?

**Keys feel good**

In absolute terms, however, the Tandy 1000 keyboard is very good. The keys are sculpted and properly sprung, and a touch-typist is likely to prefer them to many other compatibles.

There is 32K of video RAM, though only the two 16-colour higher resolution screen modes actually use all of it. The standard character set is identical to the extended ASCII of the IBM PC.

No problems were encountered running a small selection of software from IBM PC discs, although the Microsoft Flight Simulator and Sidekick would only produce monochrome. Lotus 1-2-3 ran happily in colour, and ignored f11 and f12. TK!Solver also ignored the keys; Multiplan recognised them but responded firmly with "illegal option".

The 1000 started the IBM PC diagnostics disc, though it could only find 240K of the 256K of RAM installed, and never actually got to any of the diagnostics routines. This suggests that, in the end, the 1000 will prove adequately IBM PC compatible, rather than outstandingly so.

**Inferior display**

Unlike the best compatibles, such as the Olivetti and Compaq models, the Tandy 1000 does not provide a combined monochrome/colour screen display. In fact it does not offer the equivalent of the IBM's green screen at all, just the equivalent of the colour-graphics adaptor. The point is that the IBM provides exceptionally good stability and legibility on the monochrome screen. At the lower resolution of the colour display the characters are not very tightly formed, and this is how the Tandy displays all text.

The Tandy 1000 has many advantages over the IBM PC, and it provides more for a lot less money. It certainly has the edge over the normal IBM PC in providing colour-graphics facilities. However, for intensive word processing or spreadsheet use the less fatiguing display of the IBM green screen takes a lot of beating.

For many people this factor may not be decisive, and this is where the Deskmate software might tip the balance. Good integrated packages commonly cost from £200 to £500, and the fact that it is included with the machine makes the 1000 an attractive proposition. Just how good the software is we will be investigating next month.
Compact, elegant and thoroughly compatible — what more could anyone want from an IBMulator? Robert Piper puts this handsome 8088-based desk-top machine through its paces.

Well laid-out inside

The Wyse is manufactured in Taiwan, but it would be a mistake to assume that it is of second-rate construction. The reverse is true, a fact which becomes apparent immediately the robust case is removed. It is rather sad to have to report that the Wyse PC is just slightly faster. In the case of the Wyse PC the company has chosen to package a machine in a box little thicker than the average software manual. It is an impressive feat of engineering, but unfortunately the slimness of the case does little to improve the machine’s overall ergonomics. The unit is so low that with the keyboard placed on the desk in front of the main box access to the disc drives is impeded.

The review machine was an almost “full-house” colour version with 10Mbyte hard disc and 512K RAM. The Seagate hard disc is mounted to the right of an Epson 360K floppy drive of the type fitted with a rather cumbersome looking button. A totally unprotected on/off rocker switch is also rather foolishly on the front, where the rear edge of the keyboard could easily knock it into the Off position.

On the rear panel the cooling fan outlet, mains sockets and other interfaces are tidily arranged. An auxiliary supply for the monitor is included, so only one mains cable is required. The Wyse is well endowed with interfaces: in addition to the monochrome connection, the standard machine has two RS-232C ports and one parallel port. This is a far better spec than the IBM, where even a single RS-232 port is an extra. The only criticism is that the parallel port is fitted with a non-standard socket.

Trendy low-profile design is that expansion of the precious expansion slots. Expanded to 512K without using up either at a faster speed. The standard Wyse is the full 8086, or at least an 8088-2 running 4.77MHz as the 8088 socket. The MS-DOS version 2.11 supplied with the Wyse PC is just slightly faster. The expansion unit is designed to sit under the main processor box, which does give the added bonus of raising the disc-drive slots to a more practical position. The Wyse can be fitted with the Intel 8087 arithmetic co-processor, if required.

The keyboard closely follows the IBM layout, with one commendable exception: the three function, QWERTY and numeric keypads have been separated by about 15mm. Unfortunately the Wyse also perpetuates some bad aspects of the IBM keyboard. There are no LED indicators on the Num and Caps Lock keys and no separate entry key for the numeric pad. There is a robust tilt bar which can be flipped out to raise the rear edge of the keyboard if required. I found the key action acceptable, but it does not have the same substantial feel as the IBM.

Futuristic looks

A striking appearance has now become something of a trademark for the Wyse monitors. They boast a very futuristic, angular look which makes them seem a lot less bulky than they actually are. Both the monochrome and colour monitors adopt the same philosophy in their design and feature 14in. screens instead of the more conventional 12in. variety.

A tilt/swivel base, which costs an extra £21, fits into an off-centre retaining recess on the top of the PC box. A single edge-wise brightness control is cleverly concealed on the lower right-hand corner of the screen bezel. Wyse monitors are interchangeable with IBM versions and offer a very similar performance. Text appears a little grainy, but this is more by virtue of the larger display than any intrinsic hardware fault. Sitting further from the screen should get round this problem. Colour, graphics and screen-update performance are all up to the IBM standard.

The MS-DOS version 2.11 supplied with the Wyse is very much a standard implementation which includes all the usual utilities and no extras. Rather strangely, however, the DiskCopy command does not format as well; this operation has to be

---

**Basic Benchmarks**

The table shows the time in seconds to run the standard Basic routines — see *Practical Computing*, January 1984, page 102. With the same CPU as the IBM PC, the Wyse PC is just slightly faster.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>BM1</th>
<th>BM2</th>
<th>BM3</th>
<th>BM4</th>
<th>BM5</th>
<th>BM6</th>
<th>BM7</th>
<th>BM8</th>
<th>Av.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wyse PC — 8088</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>4.7</td>
<td>10.2</td>
<td>10.5</td>
<td>11.4</td>
<td>20.4</td>
<td>31.8</td>
<td>33.8</td>
<td>15.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC/AT — 80286</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>4.6</td>
<td>4.7</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>9.1</td>
<td>14.6</td>
<td>13.5</td>
<td>6.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olivetti M-24 — 8086</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>4.6</td>
<td>4.7</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>9.4</td>
<td>14.8</td>
<td>16.1</td>
<td>7.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC — 8086</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>4.8</td>
<td>11.6</td>
<td>12.2</td>
<td>13.4</td>
<td>23.6</td>
<td>37.6</td>
<td>36.6</td>
<td>17.7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(continued on page 82)
Above: The Wyse PC shown running standard IBM versions of Lotus 1-2-3 and Sidekick. The screen fits into a recess which is offset to the left; the free area on the right is where the power supply is sited internally.

Right: Inside the Wyse PC. The power supply and fan are on the far left, and the hard disc in the middle over the main board. Accessory cards, which would normally be upright and run front-to-back, here lie flat and run from side to side. The topmost card is the colour-graphics adaptor, which feeds the video signal out of the side of the system box. Ports on the back are: power point for monitor, monochrome display, Centronics printer, two RS-232C and keyboard.

**Bagshaw Benchmarks**

The table shows the time in seconds to run 14 Benchmarks designed by Eric Bagshaw of the National Computing Centre to show the speed of loading programs and making disc accesses — see *Personal Computer World*, November 1984, page 180.

The three machines here were all tested using the 10MBYTE hard discs fitted.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>BM0</th>
<th>BM1</th>
<th>BM2</th>
<th>BM3</th>
<th>BM4</th>
<th>BM5</th>
<th>BM6</th>
<th>BM7</th>
<th>BM8</th>
<th>BM9</th>
<th>BM10</th>
<th>BM11</th>
<th>BM12</th>
<th>BM13</th>
<th>Total</th>
<th>Rank</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wyse PC</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>267</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apricot XI</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC/XT</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>254</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Review

(continued from page 80)

carried out separately. There are also some
limitations on the use of the Mode
code, but they are unlikely to trouble
many users.

Microsoft's GWBasic interpreter
is included on the system disc. As well as
GWBasic itself there is a batch file called
Basica, which simply calls up GWBasic, so
that any calls IBM software may make for
Basic can be met.

The first aspect of the Wyse you are
likely to notice is the amount of noise it
makes. The diminutive fan, the floppy
drive and hard discs all contribute to the
din, but whether it will still be audible
above the general mayhem of the average
office environment is doubtful.

To all intents and purposes, the Wyse
PC performs just like an IBM PC. The
Basic Benchmark tests BM1 to BM8
average out to 15.5 seconds, which is mar-
ginally faster than the IBM. The time
taken reading and writing to disc is likely
to be of more serious significance
in
practice so we also ran the Bagshaw Disc
Benchmarks. In these tests the Wyse
turned in a performance which was to all
intents and purposes identical to the IBM
PC/XT's. The Apricot XI is significantly
faster than both of them, romping home
in around 190 seconds.

Compatibility with IBM software is
excellent. The Wyse PC ran every package
we tried without any problems. Even some
of the more sophisticated packages with
complex copy protection loaded up and
ran without any difficulties. The only
problem we encountered was with Micro-
soft Word version 1.1, which loaded and
ran as normal but displayed a rather
strange border around the text-entry
screen.

Prospective customers can choose any
package intended for use on the IBM
confident that there will be no niggling
compatibility problems. Wyse itself has
compiled a list of 250 packages tested on
its PC. They include famous names like
WordStar, Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony, dBase II and VisiCalc.

The Wyse PC will be distributed and
supported in the U.K. by RTS Tech-
nology. The warranty period is a mere 90
days - hardly competitive in this day and
age of reliable electronics.

Two double A5-formats manuals are
provided: a combined user guide and
operating-system guide, and a separate
GWBasic reference manual. The user
manual
is
divided into
eight
sections
covering every aspect of operation from
"Getting Started" to "Systems Error
Messages". There are several appendices,
one of which gives some honest guidance
on potential compatibility limitations.
Coverage is good, but the manuals would
have been improved by being bound more
robustly. The GWBasic manual is
best
considered a reference book, although
chapter 1 does deal with the rudiments of
programming.

The drive slots are so low down that the
keyboard inhibits access.

Conclusions

1. As an IBM PC look-alike the Wyse PC
is hard to fault. It is pleasing to look at and
well made, and is compatible to a high
degree with the IBM machine. Documen-
tation is above average.

2. The low-profile processor box looks
superb but detracts from the functional
efficiency of the machine. Access to the
disc drives is restricted and hardware
expansion is made more expensive than it
is with more conventionally designed
machines.

3. It is regrettable that a faster processor
has not been built into such a latecomer to
the PC-compatible market. There are now
faster machines which offer equal levels of
compatibility at a similar price to the
Wyse.

Have you put a CLIP
in your Winchester?

CLIP - Compressed Library Interchange Program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CP/M</th>
<th>CP/M-86</th>
<th>PC DOS</th>
<th>MS DOS</th>
<th>£95.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Backs up a Winchester
- on to floppies.
- Compresses text or data to
- less than half size.
- Large files can span multiple
- discs.
- Selective backup or retrieval, on an
- inclusive or exclusive basis.

CLIP has no equal in reputation,
convenience, power or economy.

EFFORTLESS BACKUP
You can save commands for later use, or
type commands directly.

CLIP has its own menu, with seven
prepared commands. Customise the
commands if you wish, or edit the menu text
with a word processor. Or keep the standard
forms. All your housekeeping —
save/restore/review — by pressing two keys.

CLIP comes standard with Winchester systems supplied by
British Telecom, Olympia, Citif Systems, Research Machines and Philips.
And is highly recommended by other major manufacturers

Keele Codes Ltd
University of Keele, Keele, Staffordshire, U.K. Tel: (0782) 629221 Telex: 36113

All prices excl. VAT, post free in U.K.
Most popular disc formats from stock.

Circle No. 119
**Electronequip**

(Authorised BBC Micro Dealer, and Econet service centre)

---

**EPSON**

*EPSON RX-80 FT* £225.25 + VAT

*EPSON FX-80* £320.88 + VAT

Printer price includes paper and BBC cable

Screen dump rom available for £11.50

---

**VOLTMACE JOYSTICKS**

*10% off list prices*

---

**NORDMENDE**

14" TV/Monitor £173.04 + VAT

---

**SIDEWISE**

SIDEWISE FITTED

"SIDEWAYS" rom board for BBC Micro. No soldering required

£33.44 + VAT

---

**BBC MODEL B**

£359.10 inc VAT

---

Electronequip is an authorised Acorn service centre and has been an Acorn dealer since the introduction of the Atom. Our demonstration facilities include 20 station Econet and Torchnet systems.

---

**3" Micro Disc** £89.00 (inc. VAT)

Disc Interface & Drive £181.30 (inc. VAT)

Micro Disc Drive for the BBC Micro

The Micro disc drive offers a method of low cost quick access to programs. The drive is essentially a small version of a 5½" disc drive and offers similar features to the larger drive. The data is stored on a 3" disc, this is enclosed in a protective hard plastic cassette which features a write protect switch. The micro drive requires the standard Acorn disc interface, but a new disc filing system rom. Acorn DFS may be exchanged for the micro DFS for £2.30. The new micro disc filing system can read and write to Acorn DFS discs. Thus if a 5½ inch and a micro floppy were connected on the same cable files could be transferred between them.

Capacity: 80.64 K bytes Transfer Rate: 125k bit/s.

---

All offers subject to availability

Prices subject to variation without prior notification

Prices for monitors & printers include BBC cable

TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME

Access & Barclaycard Accepted

Large Stocks — 24 Hour Despatch Carriage 46p

---

BRANCHES

MAIL ORDER: 36-38 WEST STREET
FAREHAM, HANTS. (0329) 230670

SHOP/TECHNICAL: 59 WEST STREET
FAREHAM, HANTS. (0329) 230671

KINGS LYNN: 17 TENNYSON AVE. (0553) 3782

---

Electronequip

36-38 West Street, Fareham, Hants (0329) 230670

PRACTICAL COMPUTING April 1985

Circle No. 153
MICROPRO HAS TAKEN a leaf out of the detergent manufacturers’ book. Although the name on the package stays the same, the new, improved automatic word processor inside is a completely different product.

WordStar dates from the days when computers were not endowed with large memories, and so it was designed to use the minimum amount of RAM. Modules such as Help screens were kept on disc and loaded in as overlays when required. The result was painfully slow, and you waited for what seemed like years for the computer to complete its disc accesses. Another difficulty was that WordStar was hard to learn, since every operation involved you having to press a multiplicity of keys.

Neither of these shortcomings prevented WordStar becoming a runaway success. Over 1.25 million copies have been sold worldwide, and maybe four or five times as many pirate copies are in circulation. Like other authors of a successful package, Micropro has had to tread a careful path between the devil and the deep blue sea: to choose between frequent and major updates which keep it abreast of the latest developments, or to maintain the uniformity and freedom from change beloved of dealers and end-users. In the past Micropro has opted firmly for stability.

New features

In WordStar 2000 it has produced an entirely new word processor. The aim has been to keep all WordStar’s best features and to add new ones where required. It is written from scratch in C on a Unix-based system. This approach should facilitate porting to new processors, but WordStar 2000 has so far only been implemented on the IBM PC. Old-fashioned WordStar will continue to be sold alongside the new product for this machine as well as for the eight-bit micros for which it is nominally on the program disc, so you can recover the copy and reset the counter if your working disc wears out. It does mean, however, that you cannot transfer the program to a RAM disc to gain enhanced operating speed.

Installation is a simple two-part procedure, requiring eight blank formatted discs or alternatively 2.1Mbyte of hard-disc space. First, you make backups of discs 2 to 6 using the normal DOS Copy Program. Then you insert disc 1 in drive A and type

```
in-1 floppy or
in-1 hard
```
according to your disc system configuration. After this you simply follow the on-screen instructions.

After your working copies have been made, the second part of the installation process sets up the default system configuration. This enables you to choose colour or monochrome displays and set up the features of a graphics card. Printers can be chosen from a wide list and you can select features such as alternative fonts, print colour and pitch.

Only one printer driver can be accommodated on the program disc, so you cannot easily use, for example, a dot-matrix for drafts and a daisywheel for the final copy. An Advanced Modifications
phase permits you to adjust a number of WordStar 2000’s default settings, and lets you do things like reprogramming the function keys. All the installation is menu driven — a far cry from the original WordStar, which required you to be expert in assembler to set up even relatively minor modifications.

**Five formats**

Starting up is simple: type WS2 to boot WordStar 2000, E for Edit when the opening menu is displayed, and away you go. Following normal conventions file names consist of eight characters plus extension. Following normal conventions file names are set up by answering a setting, the open page number.

The cursor can also be moved to a specified position. This can be very useful if you want to read in skeleton text for modification. Below this, instructions tell you how to use the menu. A rular line shows the margins and tab stops, and a flag column at the far right of the screen contains an entry-type indicator — end of paragraph, end of text, page break, etc. Your text appears in a window; up to three may be in use at any one time.

**Not WYSIWYG**

Unlike WordStar, where what you see is what you get, WordStar 2000 always displays text with a ragged right-hand margin. I hesitate to say that I can see the justification for this, but it does have the advantage that you can see where you have put hard spaces. A serious shortcoming is that, if you are not using a 10 character/ inch printer the text does not match up with the ruler line.

One of WordStar 2000’s powerful features is its ability to manipulate blocks of text which are marked with Ctrl-U for Undo, permits you to reverse the previous deletion and replace the characters removed. Fast typists will find this invaluable. When the session is finished, the prepared text is saved by Ctrl-Q for quit.

The screen display commences with a status line which shows the editing command currently in use; the name of the file you are editing; the page, line and column number of the cursor; Insert/Overtype option setting; and vertical/horizontal arithmetic mode setting. The menu area shows the possible choices of action. Below this, instructions tell you how to use the menu. A rular line shows the margins and tab stops, and a flag column at the far right of the screen contains an entry-type indicator — end of paragraph, end of text, page break, etc. Your text appears in a window; up to three may be in use at any one time.

Sample pages showing WordStar 2000 commands.

A major new editing command, Ctrl-U, at the beginning and Ctrl-B E at the end. A marked block can be moved or copied to another location, or removed or written to a file. In addition, an existing file can be read in as a block to the cursor position. This can be very useful if you want to read in skeleton text for modification. The block transfer can be reversed with the Undo command.

Another feature of the block commands is the ability to sort and to carry out elementary mathematical operations. To commence sorting, WordStar 2000 is set in the Block Vertical mode with a Ctrl-B V command. The block is marked with standard block markers. A Block Sort command Ctrl-B S is issued and, depending on whether an A or D command follows, the lines within the block are sorted in ascending or descending ASCII order. For arithmetic, the appropriate symbol is added to the text, the default operation being addition. A decimal tab can be selected for currency calculations.

With an appropriate printer, commands may be embedded in the text to change the printing characteristics. Bold, underlining, subscript, superscript, strikeout, (continued on next page)
Compared with WordStar...

**New features**
- Remove a sentence or paragraph without deleting it as a block.
- Restore the previous alteration.
- Use preset formats, embed ruler lines.
- Use up to three windows in the same or different files.
- Pre-mnemonic commands.
- Use simple arithmetic.
- Sort blocks of numbers or text.
- Automatic reformating when you change margin settings.
- Boldface and underline screen display.
- Underline between words.
- Add footnotes.
- Use up to eight type founts.
- Select page-numbering position.
- Select paper trays.
- Select print enhancements.

**Exchangeing files**
- WordStar 2000 has an automatic facility to convert WordStar files to the new format. It goes through the file, changing commands it recognises to the equivalent WordStar 2000 command. Dot commands which have no equivalents, and other WordStar commands not translated, are flagged with explanatory comments. To complete the conversion it is necessary to go through the file, removing these flagged comments and making any further changes manually. A similar program is provided to change WordStar 2000 files to WordStar format.

**Conclusions**
- WordStar 2000 is not WordStar — both the command set and the file structure are different.
- Compared to other modern word processors running on the IBM PC, WordStar 2000 is really not that exceptional. But Micropro has done as competent a job for 16-bit word processing as the original product did for eight-bit. It is probably enough to say that I liked it and would use it myself.
- WordStar 2000 costs £440 plus VAT. It is distributed by Micropro, Haygarth House, 28-31 High Street, London SW19 5BY. Telephone: 01-879 1122.
Mail used to be a sticky business.

Sticky indeed. Inconvenient too. But expensive mistakes were unusual. Now? While communicating has got simpler, choosing the right system hasn’t.

Enter the BRAID MAIL MANAGER. A quiet unassuming office assistant with a touch of pure genius.

Running on a standard office micro, the BRAID MAIL MANAGER speeds up and simplifies the whole process of message despatch and retrieval. All in the background of the PC’s normal activities. Imagine the luxury of timed transmissions, automatic dialling and retry, automatic mailbox emptying, complete logging, and foolproof menu-driven operation.

All at the touch of a key. The BRAID MAIL MANAGER: tailor-made to your electronic mail needs, and fully approved by British Telecom.

Get in touch with us right away, by telephone, telex or even old-fashioned pen & ink. From now on you won’t come unstuck.

Please send me details of the Braid Mail Manager.

NAME:

POSITION:

COMPANY:

ADDRESS:

TELEPHONE/TELEX NO:

Post to: Braid Systems Ltd, 130 Buckingham Palace Road, London SW1W 9SA. Telephone: 01-730 0736. Telex: 297218.
When Ashton-Tate released dBase III last year, a minor shock wave hit the dBase community. If, as seemed likely, the new product was to be the definitive database package for the years ahead, what would happen to the vast investment in dBase II applications and systems? Many thousands of newcomers to computing had struggled to master dBase II, and few of them could have relished the prospect of starting again with a new, incompatible language, however superior it might be. Worse, the new product was to be available only to the MS-DOS and PC-DOS world. Would the army of CP/M-80 users be left in the cold?

To find the answers to these questions, I have been talking to Ashton-Tate and taking a look at the sub-industry that has grown up in the shadow of dBase II. If the entrepreneurs and authors who flood the market with dBase add-ons, training aids, books and consultancy services are anything to judge by, there is still considerable faith in the future of the original dBase II. What is more, the people at Ashton-Tate's HQ are bending over backwards to reassure customers of their continuing support.

**dBase II compiler**

Perhaps the most exciting development of recent months has come from a small software house called Wordtech Systems. The company has answered the prayers of system developers by releasing the first-ever compiler for dBase II. This alone is certain to keep the language at the forefront of its field for a long time yet.

With dB/Compiler, dBase programmers can convert their applications directly to an executable form and then run them independently of dBase. This immediately gives rise to three main benefits, although there is a major snag too.

The first benefit is speed. In any programming environment, a compiled program will nearly always run faster than an interpreted one. This is because the time-consuming work of decoding the source program is done once only, during compilation, rather than each time the program is used. In Basic, it is not unusual for a program to run 20 times faster once it has been compiled.

Although the speed-up produced by dB/Compiler is less dramatic, you can still expect a healthy improvement in running times. Moreover, the compilation process is pretty quick, and you can compile and link an entire application — command files, report forms, format files and so on — in one pass.

I have compiled over 50 dBase programs and in most cases have found improvements of 25 percent to 50 percent. Large, complex programs seem to give the greatest savings. The main problem area is with tasks involving heavy computation, where compiled programs run only slightly faster, and in some cases slower, than the originals. This is partly because dB/Compiler performs all arithmetic to 30 decimal places, against 10 in dBase II. However this is not likely to cause too many difficulties because database applications do not usually involve extensive calculations.

You have to balance such time savings against a possible increase in space. With 16-bit versions of the compiler, the minimum size of an executable suite of programs is 90.6K, consisting of a fixed-length root module and two overlays. In eight-bit environments the root is smaller but there is more overlay swapping. This arrangement works to your advantage if you have a large suite of integrated programs but it makes the compiler less attractive for small, free-standing command files.

The second benefit of dB/Compiler is confidentiality. A software house can distribute copies of its work without worrying about prying eyes discovering its secrets. Admittedly, previously they could achieve the same end by using Ashton-Tate's Runtime. This crunches dBase code to an unrecognisable form, but means spending £65 on a Runtime licence for each copy of the application sold.

And so to the third of the benefits: price. Once the software house has laid out £675 for dB/Compiler, it has no further royalties to pay and there is no need for it to supply its customers with dBase II or a Runtime licence. Consequently off-the-shelf dBase applications are more attractive, which benefits the entire dBase community.

The major snag for software developers relates to copy protection. Every time you invoke dB/Compiler in a 16-bit environment you must do so from the original floppy disc on which it was supplied. You can then remove this disc and

**dB/Compiler timings**

Programs in dBase II will run much faster once they have been compiled with dB/Compiler, but the extent of the speed-up varies considerably from one type of program to another. In general, complex programs working on large databases appear to do well, especially if they involve heavy string manipulations. Routines with extensive calculations fare less well. Here are some typical timings in seconds, all of which were carried out on an Olivetti M-24, with floppy discs, under MS-DOS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>dBase II</th>
<th>T1</th>
<th>T2</th>
<th>T3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>78</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

It takes dBase II and dB/Compiler 45 seconds to compile all of the above routines as a set of linked command files, and 56 seconds to link the assembly routines — this increases slightly with the size of the programs. The total size of the source files is 1,500 bytes, to which approximately 72K should be added for dBase II itself. The total size of the executable file and overlays is 93K.
Software review

dSort timings

The following show how much faster the free-standing dSort program runs compared to the built-in Sort and Index commands. In each case, the database being sorted had 114 records, each of which was 207 bytes. The key field was 25 bytes. All tests were performed on a Superbrain with floppy discs; the timings in seconds do not include program invocation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Time (seconds)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>dBase internal sort command</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dBase internal index command</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dSort program</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

continue with a working copy, but if the original becomes worn or damaged you are well and truly stuck. I am fully committed to the arguments for anti-piracy measures, and I only mildly object to copy protection of luxury programs like spelling checkers. But if a software house commits itself to dBase/Compiler, the product will be its bread and butter, and it is up to the compiler to make sure that its programming features, but the assistance it claims to give to the non-programmer do not amount to much. Fortunately, this restriction does not apply to databases or memory-variables.

Given the undoubted boost that dBase/Compiler will give to dBase II, Ashton-Tate’s aloof attitude towards it is surprising. A spokesman said that the company acknowledges the existence of the compiler but has decided not to recommend it, which is especially strange considering that it is almost impossible to develop any useful applications with the compiler alone. If nothing else, you must buy dBase II to create and modify your database structures.

Improved dBase II

Ashton-Tate’s answer to the shock waves caused by dBase III was to declare a policy of continuing enhancement to dBase II. With excellent timing, the people at Culver City released an improved version of dBase II, labelled 2.41, in the same month that dBase III was announced.

At first sight version 2.41 is something of a non-event since most of the enhancements are fixes of very obscure bugs. The only notable new features were the ability to choose different opening and closing delimiters for Get fields, so you could use > and < signs if you prefer these to the simple colon. There is also a very superior Quit command which allows you to exit to a non-dBase function and then return to dBase at the point where you left it, with all memory variables and parameters intact, although databases are not kept open. This facility is available in MS-DOS and PC-DOS versions only.

First-time users

The real selling point of dBase 2.41 is not its programming features, but the assistance it claims to give to the first-time user. This user-friendly front end does not form part of the official release of dBase 2.41, but was added by Ashton-Tate’s European offshoot based at Stony Stratford in Buckinghamshire. Both this and the U.S. version are designated 2.41 and are circulating in the U.K. If you obtained your dBase as part of a software bundle and your computer, you probably have the American version.

When you invoke the European 2.41, you are greeted with the message ‘Welcome to dBase II’.

The assumption is that you are either familiar with the dBase programming language, or are a newcomer to computing and therefore content to use the pre-written command files called from Menu.Prg. This is silly because most users will find somewhere between these extremes.

(continued on next page)

dBase II books

Rose Deakin first introduced me to dBase II, back in 1981. As well as being an accomplished writer, Rose is an enthusiastic dBase user, so when I heard that she was writing an introductory book on the subject I expected something worth reading. I was not disappointed. Her dBase II Explored is one of the best of the many books on dBase to appear over the last year or so. It is well organised and easy to read. It is one of the few books of its type to emphasise properly the need to plan the application in detail before you get your fingers on the keyboard.

Working with dBase by Mario de Pace is another well-written beginners’ text. This and dBase II Explored are the only British books on dBase that I have seen, which is a strong point in their favour, as it is refreshing not to have to put up with American terminology and examples.

Of the remaining books about dBase, most provide little more than the material you get for free in the dBase manual. Understanding dBase II by Alan Simpson is slightly more adventurous, with some useful sections on interfacing dBase with other software and on producing business graphs from within dBase. On the other hand, Adam Green’s Advanced dBase II User’s Guide goes far beyond the manuals. It is packed with sample programs, tricks of the trade and esoteric information about the inner workings of the product. As its name suggests, the book is not for the beginner. It is certainly a big improvement on Mr Green’s earlier dBase II User’s Guide, which was one of the most sloppily written computer books I have ever seen.

Of all the books on this subject, the first is still the best: Everyone’s Database Primer by Robert Byers. This is not a book on dBase, but rather an introduction to the whole subject of manipulating data within a computer. However, dBase II is used for all the concrete examples, and the book is so well written that it can probably teach a novice more about dBase than the official manual can.
Suppliers and prices

dBase II version 2.41, distributed by Ashton-Tate, Cofferidge Close, Stony Stratford, Buckinghamshire; available for CP/M-80, CP/M-86, PC-DOS, MS-DOS; £365.

Upgrade from dBase II versions 2.4 to 2.41, distributed by Ashton-Tate; available for CP/M-80, CP/M-86, PC-DOS; £26.

dBCompiler; distributed by P&P Micros, Todd Hall Road, Rossendale, Lancashire and Micro Minder Consultants Ltd, 36 Rapshingham Road, London SW18; available for CP/M-80, CP/M-86, PC-DOS and MS-DOS; £125.

The dBase II Teach Program; distributed by Prentice-Hall, 66 Wood Lane End, Hemel Hempstead, Hertfordshire; available for IBM PC and compatibles only; £66.87.

In fact, the Menu system is nothing more than a simple set of command files which carry out common flat-file functions, such as creating and updating a database, printing a report and the like. It is a very useful, if limited tool, and a newcomer to dBase might learn a little about the language by studying the source programs. But apart from this it is difficult to see how it will help the user once he or she needs to go beyond these basic tasks.

A better feature of the European 2.4.1, also aimed at the novice, is an on-screen tutorial called Welcome. You tell the system what you want to do by selecting an option from a menu, then follow the instructions displayed. You see a dBase command being built up on the screen as you proceed. Finally, the command is executed. It provides an effective, if somewhat tedious, way of learning about dBase, especially for people who hate reading manuals.

dBase II Teach Program

Welcome compares favourably to a similar learning aid called The dBase Teach Program, which comes from the Reston Computer Group. The dBase II Teach Program takes you through the elements of database design, entering and updating data, and producing reports. The information is presented on a series of screens, which you have to plod through in the preordained sequence. Occasionally the program gives you the option of going over the last chunk of material again, but most of the time the computer sets the pace, not the user.

However, the program does a creditable job of simulating an actual dBase session, getting you to type commands at a dot prompt and then displaying the results in true dBase style. But it would be a lot more useful if it went a little further and tried to diagnose your errors, or at least made you useful if it went a little further and tried to diagnose your errors, or at least made you aware of their existence.

No doubt many people will find it a good way of learning about dBase, but they would probably find Ashton-Tate's Welcome program better still.

Copies of dBase 2.41 originating in the U.S. have neither Welcome nor Menu, but they do have a useful program generator called dGen. Like most programs of its type it can only produce fairly basic single-file applications, but I was very impressed with its ease of use and with the quality of the generated command files. I managed to produce a fairly sophisticated mailing system in 15 minutes without a single glance at the manual. I recommend dGen, which is free with dBase, in preference to Fox & Geller's £20 Quickcode generator.

I also recommend the external sort program, dSort, which is included in both the U.S. and European versions of 2.4.1. This program is run from the operating system prompt rather than from within dBase and is supposed to sequence a base a good deal faster than dBase's internal Sort or Index commands. My own timings confirm this — see box. Also, like Index, dSort allows you to sort on concatenated fields, while the internal Sort limits you to one field at a time.

One final plus point for 2.4.1 is the hope that it holds out for the eventual implementation of record locking within dBase II. Long ago, Ashton-Tate stated that it would one day provide this feature, opening up the possibilities of multi-user and multi-tasking applications. Version 2.4.1 does have Lock and Unlock functions and an Unlock command. They do not actually do anything, but they are at least accepted by dBase II without syntax errors being reported. So an application developer can insert the necessary hooks for record locking into existing systems for use when these functions eventually become available.

The technical people at Stony Stratford say that they are pushing ahead with multi-user versions of dBase II. The first will be for IBM's Ethernet implementation, with versions for Concurrent CP/M and Turbodos also in the works. However, their colleagues in the marketing department are more cagey, saying that no firm decision has been taken about releasing any of these products.

Meanwhile, third-party add-on programs and dBase II enhancements are still being released at a brisk pace. Since we last reviewed this sector of the market — "Enhancing dBase II", Practical Computing, December 1983 — many new products have become available, some genuinely useful, others just gimmicky. Ashton-Tate now circulates details of these independent offerings and of the many off-the-shelf packages written in dBase II.

One third-party add-on which stands out from the crowd is Salamanca Software's Expressbase II, an improved version of which has just been issued. It is something between a program generator and a macro preprocessor, with a few of the features of a good text editor thrown in. Its main aim is to reduce the amount of coding and typing needed to develop a dBase application, but there is a lot more to it than that.

At its simplest, Expressbase lets you abbreviate common dBase syntax to two-character strings: AF for Append From, SS for Select Secondary, and so on. Some of them generate entire statements. for example, N6 gives

```
20.0 S "Please Wait - Printing in Progress"
```

Other abbreviations operate on lists of fields specified by the programmer.

The real strength of Expressbase is its use of a library of pre-coded dBase routines, which you can add to and modify yourself. The program line

```
& DD/MM/YY,Invdate,8,90
```

will pull in a routine that validates the specified field, Invdate, for proper DD/MM/YY format, checks that it is in the range 1/1/84 to 31/12/90, and produces all the necessary operator messages.

There is also a feature for painting screen shortcuts, which looks like dBase's Text/EndText box but you include Say and Get fields. You can copy chunks of code from one dBase command file to another, altering selected strings on the way. Also there is a global Search and Replace function which operates on a user-supplied list of files. Other features include insertion and removal of indentations, and stripping comments and blank lines from command files.

The program's author, Piers Mahoney, claims a saving of keystrokes of over 50 percent using Expressbase. In favourable cases, I would think that even better savings are possible. Expressbase is a thoroughly useful development tool that will appeal to every serious dBase programmer.

Conclusions

- Ashton-Tate seems determined to carry on supporting and enhancing dBase II. The immediate upgrade to version 2.4.1 was its first move in this direction.
- New features in dBase II are concentrated on helping the first-time user come to grips with the program.
- Wordtech's dB/Compiler will give a boost to off-the-shelf applications written in dBase II. In particular, its much faster running times, protection of source code and lower distribution costs. But the fact that it is copy-protected in its 16-bit versions will hamper its acceptance by software houses and large users.
- The market continues to be assaulted by dBase add-ons from independent suppliers. One of the best is Expressbase II, which can do wonders for a dBase programmer's productivity.
Let Fujitsu give you all the info on the Micro 16s at INFO '85, Level One, Stand 161/168

If you can't visit us at Olympia 2 then telephone Maidenhead (0628) 76100 today for your personal presentation pack on the FUJITSU MICRO 16s

How to find us at Olympia 2

How to find us at INFO '85

FUJITSU Mikroelektronik
MICRO COMPUTER SYSTEMS
Hargrave House Belmont Road
Maidenhead Berks SL6 6NE
Tel: 0628 76100 Telex: 848955
• Circle No. 117
Multi-user database managers

As databases get larger, and the programs to manage them more sophisticated, multi-user operation becomes almost essential. Peter Laurie examines the problems of putting it into effect.

For a while one wondered why God, in his infinite wisdom, had sent us the 16-bit micro. It didn't do word processing or spreadsheet calculations any better than the eight-bit machines. In fact, it often did them more slowly. It had been developed more hastily than the eight-bit machines, by less expert people under more savage commercial pressures. All this showed. It started life as a flawed beast.

However, the divine plan is now beginning to emerge. The obvious use for a big-disc, multi-user 16-bit micro is to hold large amounts of information which are shared around between a small group of, say, six to 12 co-workers. The 16-bit micro is to become multi-user, get socking great discs tacked on and run huge database management packages. As publishers of one of the very few multi-user database management packages around, my colleagues and I at Southdata naturally approve of this celestial scheme.

All the serious computer shows in the past six months have been infested with multi-user hardware. Multi-user software has been less in evidence. It is interesting to ask why this should be so.

The second possibility for implementing multi-user operation has been seen more in eight-bit machines than 16-bit ones. In it each user is given their own processor, which is linked to the central file server by some fast cable. If the processors are physically in the same box they can share a data bus; if they are physically separate they communicate with the file server by more or less sophisticated and expensive wire.

In many ways this was a good solution. The processors were cheap and as more users were added they did not degrade each other's processing power. Moreover, it was usually quite easy to grow the system as the number of users increased.
The idea seemed to go out of fashion along with eight-bit micros, though suitable 16-bit machines are now becoming available.

In the final method, using a local area network, each user has a stand-alone micro; they may, in the most horrific way, be by different manufacturers. All the machines are connected physically by a network, and logically by more or less sophisticated software. In the simplest case, the dependent machines can read the discs of one other, designated the file server. In more sophisticated examples they can send messages to each other, read each other's disc and, in extreme cases, use each other's RAM. I do not wish to seem cynical, but few examples of this sort of thing working in practice come to one's attention.

Although the different schemes present very different problems to the machine builder and the system software programmer, they all work surprisingly alike at the level of the database manager. The main thing to remember about a multi-user database is that all the data, both in and out, flows through the disc's read-write heads. Processing is relatively unimportant: however powerful and sophisticated the micros, disc access is the limiting constraint.

Some problems

From the point of view of database management there are a couple of problems which arise in multi-user computer systems. The first is known as record contention. When user A alters a record, it must be locked by the database manager so that user B cannot alter it at the same time. This sounds quite easy to do but in practice most database managers are written so that the fields of each record generate parallel files in some sort of way, which are buffered up to reassemble the record.

No doubt this architecture had its origins in the early tape-storage devices, when each field had a tape or a track to itself. Although the hardware has changed, the philosophy has stayed the same. The buffers cannot accurately reflect the current state of the disc, so to lock a record you effectively have to lock all the fields. In a database with several hundred fields per record this means writing to several hundred files — or several hundred places in a single database file — to do the lock. This is not very practical and seems to be why there are so few multi-user database managers.

Blissful ignorance

Happily for us, when we started to write our multi-user database we knew nothing about database design and did not use the traditional architecture. A record to us is a text string with markers separating the fields. It is easy to lock such a record by altering one bit in a header byte. The clever stuff that makes the database do its thing all happens in the indexes, which are separate.

A problem specific to local area networks is that of disc buffering. Networked machines usually run single-user operating systems such as CP/M-86 or MS-DOS, with a bit of code tacked on to handle communications on the network. The single-user operating systems seem to speed up disc access by copying a chunk of disc into a buffer every time it is read.

The argument is that the user will probably want to access a neighbouring portion of the disc next time, and will be agreeably surprised to find that it is already in RAM. Conversely, when the user's program writes to the disc it actually writes to a buffer in memory and from time to time that buffer is flushed on to the disc — thus, again, producing an apparent increase in disc speed.

This is no good at all when the machines are accessing a multi-user database because each machine keeps an image of the database in its buffers and quite certainly the images will not agree with the database itself.

The HMS Minstrel 2 is, in effect, a multi-user network in a box. Each user has their own processor, which can be eight-bit or 16-bit, and all are joined to the hard disc by the 5-100 bus.

reality. To make single-user machines work multi-user in a network, the operating system's buffering has to be disabled, which naturally makes the machines work less quickly.

Another problem is that single-user operating systems are not written to cope with the rigours of multi-user life. Programs are much more likely to run amuck, and there are no impermeable barriers between them and the crucial disc status information held in RAM. This can get corrupted, with horrible results to the communal database. It is next time that machine writes to the file server.

Even Multi-User Concurrent CP/M does not handle this properly: the file-control blocks are exposed within RAM, waiting for a morsel of errant code to wreak them. The next time someone writes to the disc you end up with a smashed database. The answer is to use a properly written multi-user operating system like Unix which raises an impenetrable barrier between applications programs and the operating system.

A more academic problem is the so-called deadly embrace. This arises in a relational database when the user wants to alter a virtual record made up of records of type 1 and 2. User A gets a lock on record 1, while user B gets a lock on the type-2 record. They both then try for the other and fail, and so on indefinitely. There are a number of solutions: you might, for instance give priority to the user calling for a lock whose first locked record is nearer the head of the file.

Nothing is free

On the other side of the CRT screen there are more troubles. The salient fact about a big database is that it is big. Making one and living with it imposes its own set of problems. The first is that nothing is free, even the all too evanescent database record. It can hardly cost less than 50p to acquire, type in and verify each record in a real-life database.

People agree to this proposition and then airily talk about 70,000-record databases — for instance, an MP's constituents and how he or she has changed their lives in a way that can be vote-catchingly drawn to their attention at election time. When you point out that such a database can hardly cost less than £25,000 — considerably more than the hardware and software needed to run it — the hopeful customer is dismayed.

And then, unless you are cataloguing the major fixed stars, the data is going to either about. People move in, move out, are born and die. Customers appear and disappear and change their spots. Even the fixed stars move slowly about the sky. Any big database needs to have its data massaged and polished.

It is sensible to think of having to work on at least 10 percent of the records per year, which can be a full-time job and (continued on next page)
another substantial cost. And, of course, if someone is working full-time maintain-
ing the database, it has to be running on a multi-user machine so that users can get some virtue of out of the thing at the same time.

A further problem people stumble over in moving from paper to electronic systems is that computers are far more nervous than paper. An electronic data-
base with the years of work it contains can disappear utterly in the twinkling of an eye. It needs far sterner backup discipline than a paper system, which hardly needs any.

How many times have I had tearful phone calls saying "It seemed to be work-
ing so well we didn't bother about the backups. ..." Data entry, too, needs to be much more tightly controlled. Most of a database is out of sight and it is certainly out of mind. Because no one has to look at entries to perform most functions, mis-
takes in the data can propagate like weeds and produce hideous blunders.

**Act is unclear**

A further hassle will soon be introduced by the Data Protection Act. This is a badly drafted statute which seems to assume that characters written on a disc have magical qualities not possessed by the same characters on paper. It is far from clear who is allowed to do what under the Act and what will happen to them if they do or don't do it. This is not the place to try to analyse it, but the effect on many people will be to force them to be seen to be keeping their databases in some sort of security.

This means that the software has to provide password protection, probably down to field level. It will impose all sorts of aggravating restrictions on access to hardware and software. Once the system is up and running, a printout of the databases registered under the Act — which has to be given to anyone who asks — will, I estimate, weigh something like a ton and take several months to read through.

This is not to say that big databases on 16-bit micros are all bad. They just have downsides to their upsides, as do most things in this troubled world. What they do give is instant access to quite large amounts of data, searching if necessary on hints, clues and whispers. They provide small groups of people with almost instant communication. The costs of storage are dropping, but are still way above paper archives, so designers of big micro data-
bases have to make a sensible trade-off between completeness and paring the data down to what is actually worth keeping on-line.

If and when the new laser discs come into general use our philosophy about database management will have to change again. The problem is that to be useful data in a database has to be indexed. This imposes a lot of disc writing, which will take a long time on laser discs. To make the thing useful, a vast database which is slow to access — and mercifully hard to destroy — will live on the laser disc. A smaller auxiliary database will live on big hard discs to facilitate access and to provide a temporary store for new and altered records.

**Al and databases**

In the more immediate future it seems that people want database managers to broaden out to accept text data as well as the conventional short database fields, and also to accept pictures as special database fields. Developments are happening in other directions too. South-
data has already released an artificial-intelligence package the function of which is to run about a Superfile database and try to discover rules hidden in it. The first serious applications seem to be to investi-
gate creditworthiness criteria among the payment records of customers of banks and big public utilities.

Whatever happens, it seems sure that the stimuli of powerful 16-bit hardware and a rapidly increasing market for data-
handling software will give the art of database management a great deal of en-
couragement and evolve many hitherto unsuspected software products.

---

**Multi-user systems suppliers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Multi-user systems suppliers</th>
<th>CPU</th>
<th>Major OS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alpha Micro 1000</td>
<td>68000</td>
<td>Amos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Altos 8600</td>
<td>Unix</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armstrong Multi-Micro</td>
<td>Unix</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blesdale 68000</td>
<td>Unix</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bromcom Superstar</td>
<td>0186</td>
<td>IMPOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cifer 9000</td>
<td>68000</td>
<td>Unix and CP/M Plus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Country C-4000</td>
<td>0186</td>
<td>Concurrent CP/M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crystal 68000</td>
<td>68000</td>
<td>Unix, Pcl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equinox 8000-S</td>
<td>0186/80</td>
<td>Turbodos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMS Minstrel</td>
<td>various Turbodos</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBS Magnum</td>
<td>0186</td>
<td>Turbodos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMP-E</td>
<td>68000</td>
<td>Unix or Idris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jarogate MP-6</td>
<td>0286</td>
<td>Concurrent CP/M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newtons Accron</td>
<td>68000</td>
<td>Concurrent CP/M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postron 8000</td>
<td>68000</td>
<td>OS-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rair BC II</td>
<td>80662-80</td>
<td>Concurrent CP/M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systme S-300</td>
<td>8066</td>
<td>MPS, BOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDI Pinnacle</td>
<td>68000</td>
<td>p-system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Torch Unicorn</td>
<td>68000Z/20B Unix, p-system</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Up to seven users</td>
<td>(0753) 821922</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Also for science/education etc</td>
<td>(0819) 233433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi-processor system</td>
<td>01-670-9833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four to eight users</td>
<td>(0225) 706361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four to four users</td>
<td>(0527) 29326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eight to twelve users</td>
<td>(021) 559-4861</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi-processor system</td>
<td>01-725-4460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi-processor system</td>
<td>01-209-0911</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi-processor system</td>
<td>01-222-4701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Six optional 8086 slaves</td>
<td>(0207) 505481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Up to 16 users</td>
<td>01-671-6321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi-processor system</td>
<td>01-874-6511</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Up to four users</td>
<td>(09252) 29741</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Up to five users</td>
<td>(01-874-6511)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Up to seven users</td>
<td>(0384) 233433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Can network BBC Micros</td>
<td>(0223) 841000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How much persuasion do you need to buy a world beating business computer?

New 80286 Super Micro with Massive Memory and Networking as Standard
Incorporating Intel's new IAPX 286 high performance chip, up to 6 Megabytes of main memory, 256K of disk cache buffering, multi-user and Ethernet networking facilities as standard — Sprite is a fully developed business machine packed with state of the art technology.

Technical Specification
- 6MHz 80286 Main Processor
- 2 to 18 users
- 512K to 6Mb main memory (no wait state)
- 2 to 140 Mb 5¼" Winchester disk
- 80287 Arithmetic co-processor option
- Ethernet controller as standard with 'Cheapernet'
- IBM PC compatible colour graphics option
- 4 RS232 ports with synchronous & modem support
- 3 parallel ports, centronics compatible
- Intelligent 8 port RS232 expansion option
- S100 and IBM PC bus compatible
- Digital research multi-user CCP/M86 with PC mode, windows, GSX and DR-NET
- Microsoft Xenix (for IBM PC/AT compatibility)

1 Year's Free Maintenance
In the unlikely event of your Sprite breaking down, our free maintenance contract guarantees an engineer at your site within 24 hours.

Based on Proven Technology
Sprite has been developed by Jarogate, a leading force in the specialist computer market. Clients include: Marconi, Duracell, Vauxhall and other leading names. Companies not easily persuaded.

Excellence at an Ordinary Price
Starting at £4,995 Sprite costs no more than its rather ordinary rivals, it's just technically far superior. We're confident that a demonstration will provide all the persuasion you need to make the right decision. Compare Sprite's performance, price and support package with anything else. Then decide. For further details return the coupon now, or telephone: 01 671 6321.

I'd like to know more about Sprite: (tick as appropriate)

Please arrange a demonstration
Please send me more information
Please send me your dealer pack

Name: ___________________________ Title: ___________________________
Company: _______________________
Address: _______________________
Tel: ____________________________

Return to Jarogate Ltd., 197-213 Lyham Road, Brixton, London SW2 SPY.
Tel: 01 671 6321 Telex: 8950094

All software products described are covered by trademarks of the companies of origin.

PRACTICAL COMPUTING April 1985

© Circle No. 151
Progress by stealth

Glyn Moody visited a City broker, where he discovered the use of micros slowly spreading after a cautious start doing routine accounts.

NEW YORK based Drexel Burnham Lambert is America's 10th-largest brokerage company, with equity capital of over $320 million. The firm has a London arm as a base for European operations. As well as handling securities and commodities trading on local exchanges, the London office is responsible for expense control and reporting.

The commodities section in London employs about 250 people, most of whom work on the desks that handle different groups of commodities. For example, the tropica l desk deals with transactions in cocoa and coffee, the grains desk in potatoes and soya beans, and the energy desk in oil and gas.

In an environment that places such a high premium on communications and availability of information, computers have had surprisingly little impact. A mainframe in New York is used to process transaction trading and there are a number of dumb terminals displaying on-line services from information providers such as Reuters. Otherwise, micros are conspicuous by their absence.

However, one small corner of the large and bustling fifth-floor office is gradually being colonised. A year ago the accounts department depended on a lone 256K IBM PC with monochrome screen. Now it has progressed to an additional three 640K machines with full-colour graphics, and a hard-disc unit with tape streamer backup. An IBM PC/AT is on order.

1983 changeover

The road to computerisation began back in 1983, when there was a move towards profit-centre accounting. Costs were to be allocated to each of the 14 individual commodities desks. The man who bore the brunt of the changeover was Jim Reardon, the systems accountant. As he says, "It was purchased originally for some of the management secretaries to use for word processing. They couldn't or wouldn't use it. So it got swabbed off on to the accounting department. They said 'here's a computer, see if you would like to use it.'"

After this inauspicious start, Reardon began investigating what could be done on the Apple using VisiCalc. "I started playing with it, learning what we could do. Until all of a sudden we started doing more than VisiCalc was capable of." An accounting package was needed that would meet the company's special needs.

When nothing was found for the Apple III, the company started looking further afield. Again, the acquisition pattern was slightly arbitrary. The financial controller, Chris Lang, read about the Sunaccounts package, in a magazine, and according to Reardon "just followed it up from there." Similarly, the IBM was chosen because it seemed to be the machine to use with the package.

Although they took no independent consultants' advice, Lang and Reardon were careful to put the system through its paces. After the system was purchased, the supplier, Merchant Systems, gave a morning training session on the accounts package and how to use the demonstration ledger. This proved sufficient to get Reardon into the system. "It was just a matter of sitting down and using the demo ledger. I worked through that and then took it from there."

In implementing the changeover from a manual system to a computerised one Reardon was helped by previous experiences. "We were pretty careful when we
The accounts department uses the IBM PCs for spreadsheet calculations.

implemented it, probably because two or three years ago I was involved with the implementation of a new accounting system. I'd learnt a little about the pitfalls and the need to take it slowly."

In particular, Reardon emphasises the importance of parallel runs using a full month's data. "Given the experience of what can happen without lengthy parallel runs, I wanted to give ourselves a good chance by having a good parallel run. I knew that we had to test it completely on the month-end reports rather than taking some invoices and running them through and seeing if the system worked with them." The system was set up in January last year, with parallel runs in January and February. It went live in March.

**No shock horror**

Compared to some of the horror stories that such changes can generate, things went very smoothly. Once the system was being used full-time, one or two shortcomings emerged that had passed unnoticed at the time of evaluation. "There were a couple of things we thought it would do at the time of buying it, which it still is unable to do," says Reardon. For instance, it turned out that there were more cost centres than the system could handle. A possible solution was to have some new code patched in by the author of the package, Systems Union. But as Reardon says, "We approached Systems Union about writing that in and they gave us a figure of £1,500. So we said forget it."

One thing the company is having written are covered by a maintenance contract for the price it was probably worth it. We were doing a lot of spreadsheet work on the Apple III with VisiCalc."

The additional facilities of 1-2-3 have proved of real worth. "We use the graph function, we use the data sorting. We're using Lotus just about as much as it can be used, and it turns out that we've got Symphony now." The extra features of Symphony have also been useful. "Symphony is more user-sympathetic," says Reardon. The graphics facilities of both packages are used to enhance management reports.

Partly as a result of the activity in the accounts department, it was decided to begin computerising the personnel section. Reardon had been using Silicon Office for another project but it proved too slow. "But for the personnel function we found it ideal. It's working really well." It took Reardon about a month to set the system up. He found it quite straightforward even though his programming skills were still quite slender: "Silicon Office is a kind of idiots' Basic."

According to Reardon, it is still too early to judge the cost-effectiveness of the personnel system. However, he says "Probably the personnel department would have needed to take on an extra employee this year, whereas now they won't. So probably it will have paid for itself inside the first year."

**Definite success**

As far as the main system is concerned, Reardon is more definite. "We just couldn't have handled manually the amount of work we're handling now. We've basically got the same staff that we had when we were producing entity accounts and nothing else, which involved maybe 100 foolscap pages a month going to New York. We now produce something like 100 pages of management reports every month. The figures that we're producing now are actually quite meaningful. The figures that we were producing two years ago were accurate, but as a management aid were not really a lot of use."

With such a marked improvement on the past, what does the future hold? Once the IBM PC/AT on order arrives, Reardon thinks that the company will be "looking at networking very seriously. We're waiting to see what PC-DOS 3.1 provides in terms of networking."

Beyond that, there is a longer-term plan for the London accounts department to take over the expense reporting for all the international commodities offices, effectively bypassing the New York branch. The final expense accounts would be sent direct to the mainframe using the PCs as terminals. "New York are obviously trying to hold on to as much as they can, but basically we in London have proved we're completely capable of handling the cost-accounting side of the operation."

---

*PRACTICAL COMPUTING April 1985*
Come along to Software 85 and discover how to make your software stretch much further. Professional users will find a host of new software applications to make your business computing more versatile and more efficient. Just about every innovation on the market today will be at the show.

What’s more you’ll be able to see all the software you’re interested in actually running on the stands, and its applications being explained by informative salesmen.

To underline the importance of Software 85, we’re also staging a conference where you’ll hear industry experts discussing the latest software developments, and what potential they hold for your business. Don’t miss this unique chance to see all the latest in business and professional software.

Entrance to Software 85 is FREE by business registration only, so make sure you send for your tickets today.

If you’re serious about software don’t miss Britain’s only dedicated software event.

Earls Court, London.
June 4-6, 1985.
Open 10am - 6pm.

Software 85 will run alongside The Business Computer Show.

Sponsored by:
Computer Weekly
and NCC

Please send ___ FREE tickets for Software 85
Please send me further information on the Software 85 Conference
Name
Company
Address

PC
Battery-powered portable computers are finding a new and more ambitious range of applications as they become more powerful. The earlier generation of portable machines were used mostly to collect data, doing relatively little with it before passing it on to a larger system or to the human user. All the machines surveyed here can do much more, often equaling the office-bound desk-top machines in their ability to process data themselves.

But portable machines are suited to more than just giving greater geographical freedom to familiar tasks like word processing and spreadsheet analysis. Using software developed by the GLC, home-help supervisors in London are now taking Husky portables along with them on visits to elderly housebound people; they are using the system to check if the client is receiving the correct level of welfare benefit.

The army has been experimenting with the same machine to work out the optimum siting of radio trucks in the field, working out the signal-strength loss from a map of the terrain contained in the machine. Wycliffe Bible Translators has been taking Sharp PC-5000 into remote parts of the world to analyse and document little-known local languages.

What all these applications have in common is the need to store large amounts of data in the portable machine, as well as a program to help the machine’s operator make proper use of it. These are so-called knowledge-based or expert systems: the portable has a great advantage because it can be taken to where the knowledge or expertise is required.

To be genuinely portable a computer has to be battery-powered, and for this survey we mean genuinely battery-powered — any machine that cannot survive a typical seven-hour working day without a recharge is excluded.

All the machines here have proper full-size keyboards suitable for touch-typing, except the two machines designed for ultra-rough treatment. Since the Fieldwork Fifty and the Husky Hunter are both powerful systems capable of running CP/M programs like dBase II it is absurd to lump them in with slow, calculator-like pocket computers. The Husky and Fieldwork Fifty sacrifice the standard keyboard design in order to enhance their ability to go almost anywhere.

Suppliers

DG One: Data General, Hounslow House, 72-74 London Road; Hounslow, Middlesex TW3 1PD. Telephone: 01-572 7455
Epson PX-8: Epson U.K. Ltd, Doland House, 388 High Road, Wembley, Middlesex HA9 5UH. Telephone: 01-922 9892
IBS Fieldwork Fifty: Immediate Business Systems plc, 3 Clarendon Drive, Wymbush, Milton Keynes MK8 8DA. Telephone: (0908) 568192
HP-110: Hewlett-Packard Ltd, PC Group, King Street Lane, Winnersh, Wokingham, Berkshire RG11 5AR. Telephone: (0734) 784774
Husky Hunter: Husky Computers Ltd, PO Box 135, 345 Foleshill Road, Coventry CV6 5RW. Telephone: (0203) 668161
Olivetti M-10: British Olivetti Ltd, PO Box 90, 86-88 Upper Richmond Road, London SW15 2UR. Telephone: 01-785 6666
NEC PC-8201a: NEC Business Systems (Europe) Ltd, 35 Oval Road, London NW1 7EA. Telephone: 01-267 7000
Sharp PC-5000: Sharp Electronics (U.K.) Ltd, Sharp House, Thorp Road, Manchester M10 9BE. Telephone: 061-205 2333
Tandy models 100 & 200: Tandy Corporation, Tamewater Tower, Bridge Street, Walsall, West Midlands WS1 1LA. Telephone: (0922) 648191
TI Prolite: Texas Instruments, Manton Lane, Bedford MK41 7PA. Telephone: (0234) 67466

Small, inexpensive calculator-like machines are produced by firms like Casio and Sharp, and now have good basic interpreters and reasonable amounts of RAM. But these machines are clearly aimed at a different section of the portables market to the full-blown computers we restrict ourselves to here.

Obviously you pay a price for the ability to move independently of the power supply — portable computers are often slower or have less available storage than a mains-driven machine. But this price is declining very rapidly as portable technology improves. In this survey we have two portable 16-bit IBM compatibles — the DG One and the TI Prolite — and three portable eight-bit CP/M machines which are in many respects as good as anything you may find on an office desk.

The major improvement since our portables survey last year has been in storage. The most powerful machines now have 3.5in. Sony disc drives, and most of the others have substantial amounts of battery-backed RAM, which is no longer prohibitively expensive. Bubble memory is still favoured by a few manufacturers, chiefly those whose machines are intended for rugged outdoor use.

The one remaining area of real limitations is the display. Portable machines obviously cannot use the heavy and power-hungry cathode-ray tube, and none of the alternatives are as good. But things are changing and LCD panels are becoming larger and easier to read.

The modern battery portable has already acquired the ability to run much more than the small calculating programs, data-capture programs and limited text editing which were typical to pioneering machines like the Sharp PC-1500 and the Epson HX-20. Word processing with a full-scale word processor like WordStar, spreadsheet analysis with Multiplan, database management and report generating with dBase II are more characteristic applications for the latest machines.

Since these machines are portable, and mostly have adequate storage, they are also ideal for knowledge-based systems in the widest sense. This is the area where portables are likely to prove preeminent in the future. Jack Schofield takes a look at the more traditional area of word processing on portables on page 110 of this issue.
DG ONE £2,490
Extremely powerful battery-powered portable computer offering genuine IBM PC compatibility, but at a price. Weighing 9.5lb., Data General's One has a very large LCD panel measuring 10in. diagonally, which can show 80 by 25 lines of text or 640 by 256-dot graphics. The QWERTY keyboard layout feels slightly cramped but Data General claims it to be full size. Inside the One has a CMOS 80C88 processor, 128K of RAM expandable to 512K, and 64K of ROM containing text editor and comms software. A 3.5in. 720K drive is built into the side of the machine, with a second optionally available. MS-DOS is included in the price. Lotus 1-2-3, WordStar and dBase II are available on disc.

EPSON PX-8 £798
Powerful A4-sized portable, with CP/M and WordStar included in the price. Weighing just under 4lb., the PX-8 has a fold-away LCD which shows eight lines of text across a full 80 columns or 640 by 480-dot graphics. Inside is a CMOS Z-80 look-alike processor running at 2.5MHz, and 64K of RAM. CP/M 2.2 comes built-in, together with WordStar, Microsoft Basic, Cardbox Plus and Micropro's Calc program on plug-in ROMs. A built-in microcassette drive offers 32K per side storage. A £200 clip-on expansion unit adds 128K of RAM, treated by CP/M as a silicon disc. Other options include a battery-powered 3.5in. microfloppy disc, printer and acoustic coupler. A similar machine with a 40-column display is available from several OEMs.

FIELDWORK FIFTY £1,760
Tough, light portable that runs CP/M software and uses bubble memory instead of discs. Intended for use in harsh environments, it is waterproof and floats. Weighing 3lb., the machine has a two-line by 40-character LCD with backlight for night-time use. The keyboard is slightly less than full size, and available in various layouts. The processor is a CMOS variant of the eight-bit Z-80, and the machine comes with 56K of RAM. The standard 64K of bubble memory is expandable to 256K. It comes with Microsoft Basic and a CP/M-compatible operating system, which makes it possible to run CP/M 2.2 programs such as dBase II. A full RS-232C is fitted, and several micro to mainframe comms packages are available, as well as a bar-code reader.

HP PORTABLE PC £2,995
Powerful battery-powered portable with very good bundled software. The Portable PC has already gone under several different names in its short career: HP-110, Gypsy and Nomad. It weighs 6.5lb. and has a full-size keyboard. A fold-down LCD shows 16 lines of 80 characters or 126 by 460-dot graphics. Inside is an Intel 8086 processor and 272K of RAM, some of it configured as a silicon disc. The Portable PC comes with a massive 385K of ROM, containing MS-DOS, Lotus 1-2-3, HP's Memomaker word processor and comms software, as well as a similar user-friendly front end to that offered on HP's 150 desk-top machine. Options include a battery-powered 3.5in. microfloppy disc, printer and acoustic coupler. A similar machine running CP/M software is available from several OEMs.

HUSKY HUNTER £997
The extremely robust Husky Hunter is still the smallest machine running CP/M software. It has a cast aluminium case measuring 6.5in. by 6in., and weighs 2.5lb. The Hunter is built to stand up to harsh conditions, and the QWERTY-keyboard layout is not full size, but it is sealed and waterproof. The eight-line by 40-character LCD can also show 64 by 240-dot graphics. Standard RAM is 80K, expandable to 352K, some of it configurable as a silicon disc. A CP/M 2.2-compatible OS, Microsoft Basic, text editor and comms software to drive the RS-232 port are supplied in ROM. The Hunter's CMOS processor can run CP/M software as fast as a typical eight-bit desk-top system. Options include modems and a mains-powered disc drive.

For. IBM compatibility. Large memory. Built-in disc.
Against. High price. Poor display contrast on earlier examples.

Against. Display is hard to read in poor light.

For. Very tough. Runs CP/M software.
Against. High price. Small display.

For. Lotus 1-2-3 in price. Good range of add-ons.
Against. Keyboard not perfect.

Against. Small keyboard.
### Battery portables: top 10

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>NEC PC-8201a</strong></td>
<td>£299</td>
<td>The PC-8201a is built by the Japanese firm Kyocera, which makes very similar machines for Olivetti and Tandy. All three versions pack an eight-line by 40-character LCD and a full-size keyboard into an A4-sized package weighing under 4lb., and are built around the same eight-bit CMOS processor, the 80C85. A cassette interface lets you store programs and data on a domestic tape recorder. The NEC version starts with 16K of RAM, expandable to 96K. The optional RAM expansion cards are battery-backed and can be exchanged with their contents intact. The NEC's 32K ROM contains Microsoft-written text-editing program and a full Basic. There is a full RS-232 interface. Used with any suitable modem, the NEC is ideal for Telecom Gold.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OLIVETTI M-10</strong></td>
<td>£399</td>
<td>Like the NEC and Tandy portable machines, the M-10 is built by Kyocera around the same eight-bit 80C85 processor but this time the base model comes with 8K of RAM, expandable to 32K. Physically the machine is very similar: A4-size, weighing under 4lb., with good-quality full-size keyboard and eight-line by 40-character LCD. The Olivetti's display pops up for better viewing and probably is the most readable of the three. The 32K ROM contains Microsoft's text editor, Basic, and simple address list and appointments programs. The Basic is good but slightly inferior to the NEC version. Olivetti is giving away a free mailbox on the Telecom Gold electronic mail service, a matching battery-powered acoustic coupler costs £250. Multiplan is available on plug-in ROM for £95.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SHARP PC-5000</strong></td>
<td>£1,195</td>
<td>Competitively priced battery-powered portable with MS-DOS and optional bubble memory. The Sharp PC-5000 comes with eight-line by 80-character LCD also capable of showing 80-by-640-dot graphics, and a full-size QWERTY keyboard. Inside is an Intel 8088 processor, 128K of RAM expandable to 256K, and 64K of ROM containing MS-DOS 2 and GWBasic. A plug-in 128K bubble-memory module adds £169 to the price, and is really necessary to do much with the machine. An optional battery-powered A4 printer, price £275, clips on to the PC-5000 to form a single neat portable unit. An external twin floppy-disc unit is available for £675. Some packages, including SuperCalc, WordStar and Superwriter, are available on bubble cartridge or ROM.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TANDY 100/200</strong></td>
<td>under £1,000</td>
<td>Tandy look like being first off the mark with the new Kyocera machine, the Tandy 200. This has a 16-line by 40-character LCD, 24K of RAM expandable to 72K and 72K of software in a full ROM, which includes Multiplan as well as an improved version of the text editor found on the Tandy 100. Like the earlier machine the Tandy 200 is built around the 80C85 chip, so there is no immediate prospect of CP/M compatibility. Tandy hopes to have British Telecom approval for a built-in modem when the 200 goes on sale in the U.K. around June. Tandy continues to sell the cheaper Tandy 100, which has an eight-line display and 8K of RAM expandable to 32K; it costs £303 and is basically the same machine as the NEC and Olivetti portables surveyed here.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TI PRO-LITE</strong></td>
<td>£2,995</td>
<td>Expensive 16-bit IBM-compatible portable similar to Data General's One, but offering even more facilities. The Pro-Lite is heavier at 10.5lb. and has a larger 12in. LCD showing 80 by 25 lines of text or 640-by-200-dot graphics. Inside is the same 16-bit CMOS processor, the 80C85, but there is 256K of RAM expandable to 768K. However, the entry-level Pro-Lite is a mains-powered machine. TI is offering a 5lb. clip-on battery pack which provides eight hours of power for under £200. A 720K 3.5in. drive is built into the side of the machine, with a second optionally available. TI offers a PC interface cable which lets you transfer files from an IBM PC or TI Professional. MS-DOS is included in the price. Volume shipments to the U.K. are scheduled for March.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Against. Few dealers.

Against. Less memory expansion potential than NEC. Pricey.

Against. LCD panel hard to read. Bubble software expensive.

For. Tandy 200 has large display, good memory expansion and Multiplan.
Against. Tandy 200 is not yet here, and looks pricey. Tandy 100 has limited memory expansion.

For. IBM compatibility. Large memory. Built-in disc.
Against. High price. Portable version is quite heavy. New.
SOFTWARE CENTRE

Word Processing
WORDSTAR 2000 by MicroPro
WORDSTAR by MicroPro
MAINFRAME Option for Wordstar by MicroPro
WORDSTAR MAILMERGE Combo by MicroPro
SPELLSTAR Wordstar Spelling Checker by MicroPro
STAR INDEX ( indexing for Wordstar ) by MicroPro
WORDSTAR Professional by MicroPro
Audio Training Tapes for WORDSTAR by Sound Training
SUPERWRITER by Syncrol
EASYWRITER (IBM-PC) by U.S.
EASYSPELLER (IBM-PC) by U.S.
WORD by MicroSoft
WORD with MOUSE by MicroSoft

Communications
MOVE-IT Communications for CP/M-80 by Word Software
MOVE-IT Communications for IBM-PC by Word Software
BSTAM Inter-Micro Comms CP/M-80, 86, PC by Bryrom Software
BSTMS Terminal Monitoring System by Bryrom Software

Data Bases and Data Management
dBASE II Relational Database by Ashton Tate
dBASE III by Ashton Tate
FLOYD Ashton Tate Data Management by Ashton Tate
GRAPHICS for dBASE I/II/III by Fox & Geller
dUTL Utility for dBASE III by Fox & Geller
QUICKCODE dBASE Code Generator II and III by Fox & Geller
EASY FILER (IBM-PC) by U.S.
REPORTSTAR Datasheet Report Generator by MicroPro
inFOSTAR (Datasheet + Recoverstar) by MicroPro
CARDBOX (Data Management) by Cardox

Financial Modelling and Spreadsheets
CALCSTAR Spreadsheet by MicroPro
PLANSTAR (Financial Modelling) by MicroPro
MULTYPLAN Electronic Worksheet by MicroSoft
SUPERSORT II by Sorcim
SUPERSORT I by Sorcim
EASYPLANNER Spreadsheet (IBM-PC) by U.S.

Miscellaneous
STARBURST System Integration by MicroPro
MOSAIC Project Planning (CPA) by Organic Software
PLAY SIMULATOR Game by MicroSoft
FAST GRAPHICS Graphics for IBM-PC by Innovative SW
BRAINSTORM (basic Processor) by Carlson
HARVARD PROJECT MANAGER by Hanerd Software
GRAPHSTAT 1 (Statistics - Graphics) by Holdene
GRAPHSTAT 2 (Statistics - Graphics) by Holdene
GRAPHSTAT 3 (Statistics - Graphics) by Holdene
DATA PLOT + Graphics by Grafrix

Integrated Packages
OPEN ACCESS by SP
FRAMEWORK by Ashton Tate
SIDEKICK by Borland

Programming Languages
CBASIC for CP/M-80 by Digital Research
CBASIC for CP/M-80 by Digital Research
CBASIC for IBM-PC by Digital Research
CBASIC for CP/M-80 by Digital Research
CBASIC for CP/M-80 by Digital Research
CBASIC Interpreter for CP/M by Digital Research
CBASIC Interpreter for CP/M by MicroSoft
BASIC Compiler for CP/M-80 by MicroSoft
BASIC Interpreter for CP/M-80 by MicroSoft
BASIC Interpreter for CP/M-80 by MicroSoft

Utilities and Programming Aids
ACCESS MANAGER for CP/M-80 by Digital Research
ACCESS MANAGER for CP/M-80 & IBM-PC by Digital Research
DISPPOOL Print Spooler for CP/M-80 by Digital Research
DISPLAY MANAGER for CP/M-80 by Digital Research
DISPLAY MANAGER for CP/M-80 by Digital Research
CLIP-80 compression Wing tester BackUp by Kenie Costes
SUPERORTI for CP/M-80 inc. REL ver by MicroPro
SUPERORTI for CPA-80 & MS DOS by MicroPro
WORDMASTER Screen Test Editor by MicroPro
EDIT Test Editor for CP/M-80 by MicroPro
SORT (Sort Utility) by MicroSoft

Operating Systems
Concurrent CP/M-86 for IBM-PC XT by Digital Research
CP/M-86 for IBM-PC XT by Digital Research

Books
TECHNICAL SUPPORT MANUAL dBASE II FOR FIRST TIME USERS by Ashton Tate
EVERYMAN'S DATABASE PRIMER by Ashton Tate
THROUGH THE MICROZONE by Ashton Tate
BASIC II FOR EVERY BUSINESS by Ashton Tate
THE REFERENCE ENCYCLOPAEDIA FOR THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER by Ashton Tate
DATA MANAGEMENT FOR PROFESSIONALS by Ashton Tate

RING THE SOFTLINE
Grantham (0476) 860171

All products are supplied complete with full originator's documentation. Please send large s.a.e. for full details.
Word processing

for all reasons

Susan Curran introduces this month’s special section and explains which WP package to buy for what purpose.

As the word-processing market becomes more crowded, a number of software developers are aiming their WP products at more closely defined groups of users. If you frequently send out large mailings, for instance, you probably need a different range of facilities from a journalist, scientist or translator. If you only want to produce an occasional letter or memo you probably need a simpler and more easily remembered package than a frequent business user doing more complicated tasks.

On the next few pages we take a look at WP packages intended for different uses. On page 112 Ian Stobie writes about word processing on the Macintosh, a machine which seems to inspire software writers to come up with new approaches to the major computing applications. And on page 110 Jack Schofield asks how good is the major computing applications. And on page 112 Ian Stobie writes about word processing on the Macintosh, a machine which seems to inspire software writers to come up with new approaches to the major computing applications. And on page 110 Jack Schofield asks how good is the major computing applications. And on page 112 Ian Stobie writes about word processing on the Macintosh, a machine which seems to inspire software writers to come up with new approaches to the major computing applications. And on page 110 Jack Schofield asks how good is the major computing applications. And on page 112 Ian Stobie writes about word processing on the Macintosh, a machine which seems to inspire software writers to come up with new approaches to the major computing applications. And on page 110 Jack Schofield asks how good is the major computing applications. And on page 112 Ian Stobie writes about word processing on the Macintosh, a machine which seems to inspire software writers to come up with new approaches to the major computing applications. And on page 110 Jack Schofield asks how good is the major computing applications. And on page 112

Easy to follow

If you plan to be a genuinely infrequent user, then your prime requirement will be an easy-to-follow program with plenty of prompts and help available. This too is not synonymous with ease of use. To the regular user, ease of use means streamlined, sensible command sequences. And the regular user should be prepared to put more effort into mastering the program initially, while the occasional one is really beginning from scratch each time.

For occasional users, the best approach is still the menu approach. Recently the trend has been towards pop-up menus on the main editing screen, not separate full-screen menus. Mnemonic letters are not always a good idea; in order to use all 26 lettrers, some programs resort to unlikely combinations, and the assignment varies widely from program to program. You need reasonably full descriptions of the features provided, not idiosyncratic or cryptic ones. If there is only room for brief descriptions they should be amplified in Help screens. There should also be a graceful and self-evident escape route from incorrect choices — especially those which have a drastic effect like Load, Merge, Delete, etc. Alphabetic menus are used on Select and Quill, among others.

A few computers have function keys labelled with word-processing functions — the Torch, the Wang Professional and the Eagle, for example. So long as the program is fully installed to make use of them, this is an easy approach, particularly for anyone who cannot touch-type. Touch-typists often find it difficult to use the keyboard. Occasional users waste a lot of time searching the template for the key in question.

Mice are less appropriate to word processors than to some other types of program, because you need to use the keyboard intensively to type text. But they do save having to learn complex sequences of Fast Move and Slow Move cursor commands, and they let you make menu selections quickly and easily. The mouse approach at its smoothest is in Macwrite, which is very easy to use, though not particularly if it does not fit securely on to the keyboard. Occasional users waste a lot of time searching the template for the key in question.

Basic WP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bank Street Writer</th>
<th>Micro</th>
<th>Apple, Atari, CBM 64, Softsel</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Homeword</td>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>Softsel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jane</td>
<td>Apple, IBM</td>
<td>OL, IBM, MS-DOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quill</td>
<td>Apple, IBM</td>
<td>Maccintosh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leading Edge</td>
<td>Apple, IBM</td>
<td>Apple, CMB 64, Softsel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multimate</td>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>Softsel, P&amp;P, Softsel, P&amp;P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFS Write</td>
<td>Mayfair</td>
<td>Viza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select</td>
<td>Softsel</td>
<td>Computer Concepts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vizawrite</td>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>Softsel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volkswriter Deluxe</td>
<td>BBC</td>
<td>Softsel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wordwise</td>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>Softsel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For authors and journalists

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Macauthor</th>
<th>Micro</th>
<th>Macintosh</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Macwrite</td>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>Macintosh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Word</td>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>IBM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multimate</td>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>IBM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perfect Writer II</td>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>IBM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Book Machine</td>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>IBM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Superwriter</td>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>IBM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tea</td>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>IBM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word Perfect</td>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>IBM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wordpro series</td>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>IBM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WorldStar</td>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>IBM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WorldStar 2000</td>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>IBM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vizawrite</td>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>IBM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Probe</th>
<th>Supplier</th>
<th>Softsel, P&amp;P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple</td>
<td>Supplier</td>
<td>Softsel, P&amp;P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>Supplier</td>
<td>Softsel, P&amp;P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Softsel, ACT</td>
<td>Supplier</td>
<td>Softsel, P&amp;P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thorn EMI</td>
<td>Supplier</td>
<td>Softsel, P&amp;P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREFIS</td>
<td>Supplier</td>
<td>Softsel, P&amp;P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SORCIM</td>
<td>Supplier</td>
<td>Softsel, P&amp;P</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PRACTICAL COMPUTING April 1985
pically powerful. Microsoft Word is more powerful and correspondingly less easy to learn.

Disc-based training courses tend to be faster to use, more flexible and a more positive introduction to the program than a manual course can be. A manual course is a passable second-best: too many fat manuals do not provide one, and many more lack one that is suitable for users already familiar with other word-processing programs.

Simple disc-based courses are provided as part of the package with, among others, Select, Multimate and Volkwriter Deluxe. They provide a reasonable guide through the basics, and are adaptable in varying degrees according to evaluation of the user's progress and, of course, the user's choice of important features. Some independent companies offer training courses, either disc-orientated or more general hands-on, for other popular word processors.

Most people like the WYSIWYG — what you see is what you get — approach. In fact, there are three main classes of program. First, there are programs where everything is echoed on screen — the justification, the double spacing, the bold print and so on. No control codes are employed. This looks snazzy, but makes life very difficult if you want to do something that is not reproducible on screen. Frequently you find you can't. Microsoft Word and Quill work on these lines.

Secondly, there are programs which reproduce the general layout of the text on-screen without attempting to reproduce special print modes, which are handled by control codes. On many good programs, including the WordStar family, Displaywrite II and Olivetti word processors, it is possible to choose between viewing the code, or suppressing them to check on the final layout. This is my preferred approach. Some programs use graphics control codes whose meaning is not immediately apparent. A good program will provide an on-screen key to the meaning.

Finally, there are programs where all formatting is handled through control codes, or in a separate prinit-formating routine. The screen display bears little relation to what appears on the paper. Though there are plusses in this approach for heavy-editing regular users, there are none for the occasional user. Avoid programs which do this, like Perfect Writer and others of the Emac school.

It always helps to have a ruler on screen to show where tabs and margins are set. Not all rulers show tabs and margins. Those on WordStar 2000, for example, do not handle different type pitches correctly.

Ideally, a new ruler should appear in the text wherever the settings are changed, and the program will remember the settings for each section during subsequent edits.

It is very difficult to achieve true WYSIWYG on a 40-column screen, as used on many home computers; typical text lines contain more than 40 characters. Ideally, a new ruler should appear in the text wherever the settings are changed, and the program will remember the settings for each section during subsequent edits.

It is very difficult to achieve true WYSIWYG on a 40-column screen, as used on many home computers; typical text lines contain more than 40 characters. Ideally, a new ruler should appear in the text wherever the settings are changed, and the program will remember the settings for each section during subsequent edits.
For authors and journalists

SURPRISINGLY few word-processing programs are promoted particularly for authors and journalists: perhaps it is that we are a small market compared to professional secretaries and typists. However, we have quite different needs, and some programs meet them far better than others.

Most dedicated word processors are aimed at audio or copy typists who work through page by page, typing in prepared text, and then work through again sequentially to make corrections or revisions. The emphasis is on making this routine task easy.

Writers, by contrast, may want to start with rough notes and work slowly up to finished copy. Many expansions, revisions and changes of order may be made on the way. The program has to be robust enough to cope with massive changes in the text without either crashing or dropping to a snail's pace.

**Popular WordStar**

Whatever WordStar's other failings, it meets this requirement with ease — hence its continuing popularity. Superwriter does too, and the same applies to Perfect Writer once you have learnt to avoid the bugs. A few programs work in one direction only: for example, it is only possible to work forwards through long disc-based files using Spellbinder.

Many writers find it difficult to work with a page-based system, where it is impossible to see the bottom of one page and the top of the next on-screen at the same time. This is largely true, for example, of Displaywrite II and of several other recent word processors for the IBM PC. Page orientation seems to be in vogue. The plus point which may outweigh the disadvantage is the ability to go to any page without fuss, which is a real boon in a long document.

Journalists may value the offer of a separate scratch pad area on which notes can be stored. Several Commodore 64 word processors do this, including Vizawrite and Wordpro 3 Plus/64. Multiple document handling is available with Perfect Writer and other Emacs programs, Microsoft Word and Macwrite. This offers a chance to compare drafts displayed in different screen windows and is an even greater help.

An interesting approach particularly aimed at writers is the tree-linked file system on TEA, a new program from Colossum Software which runs on the BBC with Acorn Z-80 processor, Research Machines 480Z and a motley collection of other micros. From here you can trace a loosely charted route away from word processing, via thinking-aid programs like Brainwave, into database territory.

Ideally it should be possible to hold your entire article, chapter, book or whatever in a single file. It is surprising how many systems will not handle long files, and many others will do so only reluctantly. For the author trying to wrestle a long chapter into shape, the ability to link short files in a print queue is really no substitute.

A common maximum length on RAM-based programs is less than 10 pages of single-spaced A4 text. The Gemini word processor for the BBC handles only two pages, and Macwrite will not cope with more than 10. It might be supposed that the trend towards larger memories would solve this problem, but it seems only to have led to longer and more loosely written programs. Over 100K of code is now quite commonplace, and memory can become scarce even on a computer with 192K or 256K. The problem is acute on the Sinclair QL, with 128K, nearly all of which is taken up by screen memory and Quill.

**Safety first**

If you handle long documents it is important to ensure that the program can deal with them safely. The Multimate approach, in which successive pages are safely stored on disc, is an excellent one. WordStar and many other programs that juggle text between memory and disc can leave you in the awkward situation where your edited file simply will not fit back on the disc. It is certainly no joke if that file represents a day's work that you thought was complete.

Equally important is the need for controls that let you zip around the text from page to page. Many programs suggest that you use Search and Replace for this purpose, but for my money it is not an ideal tool. Page-based systems score here, as is recognised in WordStar 2000, for example. If you opt to work with short, linked files then it is important to ensure that the program can link them effectively, can Search and Replace through all of them, and can number pages on successive files, starting at 1 or at any other number you may require.

Equally valuable is the ability to merge data from different files, and to save parts of a file as separate documents. A few programs, like Tandy's Scripsit, make this impossible. Many are more orientated to a boilerplating paragraph approach and will object to shuffling very large blocks of text.

**Double spacing**

Authors and journalists need to double-space their manuscripts so it is important to find a program that will handle double-spacing efficiently. Double-spaced text on-screen is not always a help: it looks reassuringly normal, but halves the amount you can read at one go. Many publishers will accept one-and-a-half spacing, which saves a fair bit of paper. Not all programs offer it. On some programs, it is possible to switch the text from single to double spacing with a single command sequence. On others, it is necessary to reformat paragraph by paragraph.

A word-count facility is also important. Several programs are incapable of producing a word count quickly and effectively. Among them are WordStar and Microsoft Word.

Automatic footnote handling may sound tempting but in practice it can be difficult to set up. Not all programs handle footnotes in the ways that publishers like to see them. Such facilities tend to be orientated more towards word-processed reports than to typescript that is later to be set in print. Similarly, I do not find automatic indexing particularly helpful myself, as the typescript page numbering will inevitably differ from the proof page numbering. If you produce academic or scientific text you may find such features more of a help.

These features do come into their own, of course, if your publisher uses the same system for typesetting as you use for writing. One system that encourages this way of working is Prefu's Book Machine, a system aimed at both publishers and authors. The author version is a full-blooded word processor which copes with varied type styles and indexing, and includes a draft comparison feature. Pass it on to a publisher using the system, and your text can go straight on to typesetting equipment. The Book Machine runs on Apricot micros and is generally sold as a complete hardware/software package at around £5,600.
Scientific and foreign text

Scientific reports and foreign-language documents have one feature in common: they both make use of non-standard symbols and characters. If you produce this type of material you will need a word-processing system that specifically enables you to produce special symbols. Scientific word processing has some other special features too.

Characters appear in three different places: on your keyboard, on your screen and on the page that emerges from your printer. Ideally, you press a key marked with the character you want in your document, see it appear on screen, and have recognisably the same character appear on the printout. If a character you wish to use does not appear on your keyboard, you may be able to put it there by using a template or buying a foreign-language keyboard. It is often easier and cheaper for you to get used to pressing one key, and seeing a different symbol appear on screen. An alternative is to work with the same keyboard and screen symbol, and to generate the different symbol you want on the printed output only.

Alternative keyboards

International and fairly up-market micros like the IBM PC family offer different international keyboards. If you work all the time in Spanish, say, then the obvious answer is to order a Spanish keyboard; it may be simplest to buy a computer in Spain. You must then ensure that your word-processing program uses this keyboard configuration, and reproduces the right character on-screen, and that the printer driver reproduces it on the printout. If you work only occasionally in Spanish, French, Norwegian or whatever, then you need a utility that allows you to request. You press the same old key, but a different symbol appears from the screen onwards. Displaywrite II on IBM PCs is one program that does this. There is a choice of alternative key configurations, including European-style foreign-language characters, Greek letters and common scientific symbols.

A much cheaper system that has the same capabilities is the Languagewise/Computer Concepts' Wordwise combination for the BBC model B. Languagewise is a separate program from Dataware that works with the Computer Concepts Wordwise. It sets up additional accented and currency characters for 12 families of foreign languages, including Albanian and Turkish; it does not cover Greek, Russian or other non-Roman alphabets. The characters are substitutable for less often-used keyboard symbols, and they appear properly in preview mode — but not in the mode 7 that the IBM and compatibles will do it, for example; WordStar will not.

Most Epson printers and similar matrix machines have eight or nine international character sets; some include Japanese Kana characters. You can select one either initially using DIL switches, or in mid-print using control codes. On programmable matrix printers you can design your own characters as well, using either keyboard or non-keyboard codes for them. You run a program to set them before the printer initialise routine, if necessary, so that your good work is not undone.

Most reputable word processors handle subscripts and superscripts. If you think you will need them, check that your chosen package will produce them. For complicated equations, it can be useful if you can set up several levels, using sub-subscripts and super-superscripts. The programs most inclined to include simple maths are those derived from dedicated word processors, like Displaywrite II and the Wang WP program. There is also a touch of the calculator in Wordsworth for the BBC model B. My feeling is that these features are not much use to scientists. The maths is strictly orientated to simple report production: averaging and totalling columns, for instance. In general, there is more to be said for a program that can import calculations from a spreadsheet. Many will do so, though with varying ease, and of course there are word-processing elements in spreadsheet-orientated integrated packages such as 1-2-3, Symphony and Framework.

For this sample, I defined a box within the Easy Script program, and now use it to print with:

Is the capital of Italy:

- Florence
- Rome
- Naples

Tick the answer you choose.

User-defined outline boxes on the Epson FX-80 using Easy Script on a Commodore 64.

Paulin Ne troublons point le cours de votre renommee
Déjà de vos adieux la nouvelle est semée;
Rome, qui gémissem, triomphe avec raison;

Printing on an FX-80 set to the French character set, using WordStar on a Torch.

Here are the input Epson FX-80 (and similar printer) subscripts and superscripts. These neat half-sized fonts are very handy for printing simple equations, e.g.

\[ CH(COOH)_2 + Br_2 \rightarrow CHBr(COOH)_2 \]

Normal text

superscript

normal text

 subscript

In an equation, this is less neat than the Epson version:

\[ CH(COOH) + Br_2 \rightarrow CHBr(COOH) \]

There are two ways of producing subscripts and superscripts: by switching to a half-size font (top); or by feeding the paper up or down a line or half a line (bottom).

Wordwise uses for editing — and on an FX-80 printer. A simpler option is to use the same old computer and program, but adapt your printer. You can get new characters on a daisywheel printer simply by slotting in a different daisywheel. New characters on a programmable matrix printer can be constructed by sending control codes or setting DIL switches. So long as the new character is accessed by a code that the keyboard generates, there is no problem.

Sometimes this is not the case, even with the humble L=Symbol. Then you must send the ASCII code in a direct form. Some word processors allow you to do this; many, particularly the up-market ones aimed at secretaries, do not. Superwriter — son of Magic Wand by Peachtext — on the IBM and compatibles will do it, for example; WordStar will not.

In an equation, this is less neat than the Epson version:
Output that impresses

With some word processors, the accent is on giving the user as much freedom as possible to compose and edit a document. With others, it is very firmly on high-quality presentation, and a variety of systems are available which emphasises the appearance of the printed document.

Presentation on-screen is important, particularly for those who handle electronic mail. Phot most users, though, it is printed presentation which matters. Not all programs which pay detailed attention to print may attempt to reproduce the print styles and/or the final format on-screen.

Letter-quality print primarily means daisywheels, though there are other types of up-market printer, such as expensive ink-jets and laser printers. Daisywheels provide high quality at the expense of some versatility. They are not suitable for graphics-oriented output.

With a daisywheel, you can only reproduce the characters that are available on the print wheel. Good printers offer a variety of different wheels, and there should be a fair range of scientific symbols, foreign-language characters and so on available on specialist wheels. The most common variation is in font.

Limited range

Basic print commands vary little, but the control codes for accessing special print features tend to vary greatly. A word processor that supports special features will do so only for a limited range of named printers. The ranges vary from program to program: among the most popular are the NEC Spinwriter, Qume Sprint, Diablo and Xerox machines. They are all comparatively expensive. Cheap daisywheels do not offer the same type of feature, and you will not be able to extract similar quality output from them.

Most WP/printer combinations can handle simple justification by dint of adding extra spaces between the words, distributed along the line as evenly as possible. A much neater effect is created if the letters can be distributed evenly along the line, using smaller spacing increments. Many printers manage spaces as small as 1/120in., compared to the 1/12in. of an ordinary 12-pitch space. This is known as microspace justification and is offered — on a limited range of printers — on most up-market WP programs.

A more advanced form of microspace justification handles proportional spacing, and will leave less space around an i than around w. This is not a common feature. It is available on some specialist print programs, such as the U.S. Magic-print which links to most MS-DOS word processors.

Most matrix printers offer a few alter-
SOME FIRMS produce form letters on a truly monumental scale. These suggestions are mainly for those doing it more modestly, not for credit-card companies or magazine promoters.

"Boilerplating" is the name given to gluing together a selection of standard paragraphs to produce an individual document. It is quite different from mail-merging, in which you merge a skeleton letter with a file of variable information giving successive names, addresses and other specific information to be incorporated into it. At the top of the scale, the two combine to produce sophisticated capabilities where different form letters can contain different sequences of paragraphs.

Large-scale boilerplating comes into its own in solicitors' offices, where very similar documents are built up repeatedly out of standard paragraph building bricks. On a smaller scale, most word-processor users find that they repeat the same text again and again in different contexts. We all have regular correspondents, for instance, whose names and addresses do not alter from letter to letter.

Repetitive letters

Take, for example, a pretty typical word-processing task: a business letter. The date will be repeated on maybe 20 or 20 entries. This can be used for a fairly small library of standard text paragraphs, for instance, or for a small database of names and addresses.

Space-saver

Some such systems read the stored text into a new document. Others don't bother: the document simply lists cues for printing the sequence of paragraphs. You do not get a preview of the print layout with this method, but it does cut down the size of documents and saves disc space. DisplayWrite II works on these lines.

You can handle simple form letters manually on just about any system by setting up a skeleton letter file on disc, reading it into memory, and then typing in the variable information. It helps if the word processor has an Overprint mode, so that the original layout is preserved.

Doing this, you need to type all the names, addresses, etc., or to read them individually from other files. A more efficient arrangement sets up a name-and-address file, from which data is read set by set into the letter skeleton. This is what is generally meant by a form letter or mail-merge facility.

The simplest such systems expect your variable information file to be strictly sequential. Each word or sentence from it is used once, and slotted into the letter skeleton in the order in which it is read from the file. The cheapest workable system that I know of along these lines is the one used on Wordsworth for the BBC, which costs around £22.

The system has one strict limitation: data from the variable file can be read into only one place in the skeleton, though it can be of any practicable length. More advanced systems allow you to reproduce the same information from the file at several points in the letter, or to shuffle the order. This capability is available on most business-orientated word processors.

This approach is not much use if you want to vary the list of addressees to whom you will send letters: picking, say, clients with overdue bills, or clients who do more than a certain amount of business, or club members whose subscriptions are due in a particular month. Good systems allow you to set up a single variable list and then to mark sets for inclusion or exclusion in a particular form-letter run. This can be done manually by typing an Ignore symbol before unwanted entries in the file, or by keying Yes/No as the addresses are displayed on screen. Alternatively, it can be done automatically, according to the IF-THEN criteria you give.

Like a database

The more sorting and selecting you need to perform on your variable list, the more it comes to resemble a database. In fact, the common approach is to leave sorting and selecting to a database program, and to have it compile a variable list which is fed into the word processor. You can do this either with sets of inter-related programs, or with all-in-one programs combining word processor and database, or with some unrelated programs that use a basic ASCII file structure.

Many mailing-list orientated database programs do themselves provide sufficient word-processing capability to allow you to turn out a short form letter. Buspost is a good business-orientated example. Few will handle letters over a page in length, and editing facilities tend to be primitive. Some mailing-list programs actually produce addresses on sticky labels only and it is difficult to compile a sequential file from them. Several BBC programs are prime offenders here.

Mail-merging sounds straightforward enough, but the way in which it is implemented makes it a horrendous task on some systems. Ease of use is an important criterion. If the program does not have the in-built capabilities you want you can sometimes program them in. Programming facilities that could produce mail-merging are included in Spellbinder, using the Macro approach, in Framework and some other integrated packages, and in programmable databases such as Superbase on the Commodore 64 and newer Apples.
Doing it on the cheap

If you are a truly lousy typist, any word processor may be better than nothing. At least it will help you to turn out a mistake-free letter. For regular use, though, there is a minimum below which no sane person would drop. The systems mentioned here all come above that minimum. Though not up to professional office standards, they serve well for serious home applications, for small businesses operating on a shoestring, and for hard-up authors and journalists.

In order to word process you need a disc drive or two, or at a real pinch a Microdrive; cassette storage will not do. Add to that the cost of the computer itself, a monitor, a printer and possibly extra cables and interfaces. Budget for all these, and for your program. Do not economise too much on the program; a good program with a cheap printer is better than a lousy program and a more expensive printer.

To start with the cheapest of the cheap, the only WP program under £20 that I have ever tested and would use myself is Tasword 2, which runs on the Spectrum and Spectrum Plus. It sets up a 64-column screen which is just legible on a portable TV and handles interfacing with Centronics printers.

Though not sophisticated, it does make editing practicable. Using Tasword 2 with Microdrives and a cheap matrix printer you could set up a basic system for somewhere around £500. A full 80-column version of Tasword, called Amstword, is also now available for the Amstrad CPC-464.

I have tried many other cheap programs for home computers, and cannot recommend any of them. They make editing a real chore. Even the more passable in the £20 to £40 range, like Wordsworth on the BBC and Simply Write on the Commodore 64, are markedly less efficient than those costing more.

Commodore 64

The drawback of the Commodore 64 is its 40-column screen. It is possible to get an 80-column adaptor, but it is expensive. Doing 40-column word processing is much harder work than using 64 or 80 columns as you never see all of what will appear in print at once, in its final layout. Its substantial memory makes the Commodore 64 a fair, cheap word-processing computer. I recommend a non-Commodore printer with an interface. The interface may cost up to £100, but you can keep using the printer when you upgrade the computer, as you surely will. Unfortunately, there is no practicable alternative to the dreadful Commodore disc drives.

Several 64 programs do not provide wordwrap, which makes reviewing text more difficult. Otherwise, the standard is generally good. Vizaware is my own favourite: it has wordwrap, scrolls sideways, reformats quickly and easily, and reads files from other programs. EasyScript is also very usable. The all-time turkey is Quick Brown Fox, not recommended at all.

Atari

The Atari machines have never figured seriously as serious home or cheap office micros in the U.K. But their prices are low, their word processors good, and their disc system a great improvement on Commodore's. Among the worthwhile offerings are Atariwriter and Bank Street Writer.

BBC

If only the BBC had more RAM free, it would be a clear winner even at its exorbitant price. As it is, 80-column word processing is only possible with a memory extension like the Aries RAM board, or an expensive second processor. A few programs offer 80 columns without either: however, they handle only a couple of pages of text at a time.

The ROM programs are generally the best, the easiest to use and the most expensive. Wordwise is well supported with spelling checkers, language extras and the like. It is simple, fairly powerful and reliable. View has recently been improved and scores for its handling of form letters. Merlin Scribe copes with long files on disc. All three are recommended.

QL

QL word processing currently means Quill, the Psion program bundled with the machine. It has been much maligned, and indeed the early versions were too buggy and too slow to be recommendable.

However, the program is superbly designed, with clear menus, good help facilities, sensible editing commands and an excellent and versatile screen display. If the faults are reduced on subsequent Quill could very well make it as a major contender in this field.

CP/M

With the switch from eight-bit to 16-bit machines in the business market, the original eight-bit CP/M operating system has gone down-market. The Z-80 based computers supporting CP/M are not much more expensive than the more home-orientated micros mentioned, and they make excellent choices as cheap word-processing engines.

Quantities of competent CP/M word processors emerged in the late seventies and early eighties, and most of them compare very favourably with the home-computer opposition. The drawback is the price. Hoary old WordStar for CP/M still costs £295, which is way out of line with the likes of Wordwise at £46. Hence it makes a lot of sense to locate a bundled package with word processing, spreadsheet and the like thrown in.

An obvious choice as a cheap CP/M micro is the Amstrad CPC-464 with a disc drive, but there are no freebies currently on offer here, which is important. The Sanyo MBC, for example, costs around three times as much on the surface, but the difference is much less when you add on disc drives; WordStar and many other goodies also come free with the Sanyo.

Another option is the BBC Micro with an Acorn or Torch Z-80 second processor. Both provide bundled software.

WordStar is not easy to learn, but it is powerful and very reliable. A great many letters, articles and books — mine included — have been written using it. I prefer it to the opposition, but most of the popular programs are perfectly adequate.

Bargain basement

If you have no urge to run 1-2-3 or other recent marvels on your micro, you can find bargains among outdated CP/M machines. Be cautious in arranging servicing deals, particularly with bankrupt stock or second-hand machines, unless the computer is so cheap that you can afford to throw it out when it goes wrong.

Tandy has recently offloaded much of its stock in the wake of the recent Apricot tie-up, and can be relied upon to keep servicing its products efficiently. Some Tandy computers may still be around at rock-bottom prices. Most of the bigger machines run CP/M or MS-DOS, but on those that do not Script is a worthwhile in-house alternative.

PRACTICAL COMPUTING April 1985
On the move

Waiting time can be made productive if you take your computer with you. Jack Schofield investigates word processing on a portable.

Batteries for mobility

Battery power is important because the need to rely on mains power greatly restricts the range of places in which a portable can be used.

Screen legibility is especially important. Most portable micros use LCD, liquid crystal displays, screens which are not self-illuminated like standard monitors and electroluminescent displays. The legibility of an LCD screen depends almost totally on the quality of the ambient lighting. The lighting in trains, boats, planes and even hotel rooms is generally far below office standards.

A ROM-based word-processing program is also a great advantage because this makes the software instantly available. With some machines you can be ready to type a document within two or three key-strokes of turning the power on.

With ROM-based portables, the text is often held in battery-backed RAM, which adds to the convenience. When you need to stop writing you can just turn the power off, without needing to save the text to tape or disc. It is saved automatically for as long as the batteries last.

The major disadvantage of this approach is, of course, that RAM quickly gets full, which is where the modem comes in. Using a modem or an acoustic coupler with an ordinary telephone you can upload your documents either to a public electronic mail service such as Telecom Gold, or to another computer fitted with an auto-answer modem at your home or office.

However, if this is not possible, a portable micro will save documents to a standard cassette recorder. Some of the Walkman-type personal stereo products and microcassette recorders intended for dictation can be used instead, as long as a suitable cassette cable is available.

At the simplest level, a portable micro can be used as a text-entry device for typing in notes, parts of reports and the substance of letters. Using a null modem cable — a modem cable with lines 2 and 3 crossed — the text can later be transferred to a desk-top machine for word processing and the final printing out. There are two reasons for adopting this approach. First, portables tend to have only small screens. Second, ROM-based word processors tend not to have very many facilities, especially when it comes to print formatting.

Only 50 words

The main limitation of lightweight portables like the Kyocera-built Tandy 100, Olivetti M-10 and NEC 8201a is that the screen provides only eight lines of 40 characters. This means you can only see about 50 words at once — roughly a single paragraph. The narrow width makes it difficult to compose anything which requires a formal layout. A business letter, for example, will normally be at least 64 characters across and be laid out to print across 80-column paper. The limited depth of only eight lines makes it difficult to compose a report of any length, simply because of the difficulty of seeing the overall shape and scope of your work.

The word-processing programs built into small portables like the Tandy 100 and Olivetti M-10 do not offer all the features of, say, WordStar. This is hardly surprising as they pack the word processor, a simple file-handler, the Basic language, an operating system and a telecommunications program into a mere 32K. Thus they provide only for relatively simple text operations such as Save and Load, Find, Select, Cut, Paste and Copy. The cursor can be moved by letter, by word, by line and by a screen at a time, but not by sentence, by paragraph or by page. You can jump to the top or the bottom of a text, but finding anything in the middle can be tricky. One technique is to use Find to search for a remembered phrase.

If more sophisticated facilities are required, they can be added by loading a program from tape. If the text has already been entered you can use Autopen from Microtime International, or M-10/Texted from Olivetti, to format it for printing. There are also numerous enhanced word processors that can be programmed to act as word processors and facsimile terminals.
processors such as Travelling Writer from Microtime International, and M-10/Word from Olivetti. Most of the Microtime packages run on all three Kyocera-made machines.

If you use your portable to send electronic mail or telexes via, say, Telecom Gold, the lack of formatting facilities is unimportant. Electronic mail is sent as a stream of ASCII characters, and the shorter the better. Formal letter layouts are not required; in fact they are a distinct disadvantage.

If your writing has a rigid structure, a portable can be used even for long texts. For example, I wrote a 5,000-word glossary for a book quite easily on an Olivetti M-10. The entries were in alphabetical order, so they were easy to find, and almost every definition was less than a screenful of text. Moving from section to section using Find was particularly easy. Of course, writing a 5,000-word feature would be a completely different matter.

There are now a number of portable micros on the market which provide virtually the same facilities as a desk-top model, and may indeed be software compatible. Examples include Data General's One and Toshiba's T-1100, both of which emulate the IBM PC, albeit using a 3.5in. disc instead of the standard 5.25in. size. The advantage of these machines is that they have a full-size screen which displays 80 characters by 24 or 25 lines. This means standard software can be run with little or no modification, which makes a powerful program such as WordStar the obvious choice for word processing.

Thus word processing on the move can be achieved without sacrificing any of the main facilities of word processing in the office. However, there are three major disadvantages. First, LCD technology is simply not up to the task of providing a legible 80 by 25 screen. Even the Data General screen, which is divided into four sections to speed up the display, is practically unusable for word processing in all but the best lighting conditions.

Second, the more powerful portables are inevitably much heavier at around 10lb. instead of around 4lb. While they are certainly small enough to fit into a briefcase, they are much too heavy to carry around all the time. In my experience even the lightweight portables like the Kyocera models can become a burden if you have other things to carry, and anything that discourages you from taking the machine along somewhere defeats the purpose of the exercise.

Expensive peripheral

Third, the full-screen portables are too expensive for most people to buy as a second machine. Yet the limitations of LCD technology mean they are simply not good enough for use as the sole or main machine. Prices are in the £2,000 to £3,000 range, instead of £300 to £500, which is a lot of money for what is essentially a peripheral.

The other major competitor in the marketplace, the Epson PX-8, suffers from the same problems only less so. In size, weight and price it comes between machines like the Tandy 100 and the One. Although it lacks a full-size screen, offering 80 characters by eight lines, its major advantage is that it runs WordStar. The problem with WordStar on the PX-8 is that like its brethren on larger machines it insists on keeping .Bak, or backup, files of everything, and this unnecessary duplication of files rapidly fills the available RAM store.

If you are looking for a machine just to use for word processing on the move, the PX-8 therefore offers no great advantages over the cheaper machines for its extra weight and cost. However, the PX-8 is certainly more sophisticated and more powerful, and if other tasks have to be done as well, such as running a small accounts program, spreadsheet or vertical-market package, it does offer real advantages.

Most computer manufacturers see a large potential market for portable micros, both for word processing and other simple tasks. Insurance agents, teachers, journalists, scientists and engineers, programmers and practically every type of salesperson are reckoned to be potential purchasers. However, the technology still has some way to go, particularly from the point of view of producing more legible screens. There must also be further attempts to reduce the size and weight of these machines.

Certainly it should be possible to make portable micros that are lighter and thinner than they are today. However, the major constraint on size is the keyboard, which has to be close to normal typewriter size if you want to type on it. Thus from a practical point of view, machines like the forthcoming Tandy 200 and NEC 8401a Starlet represent close to optimum facilities for word processing on the move, and even then the advantages over existing models like the Tandy 100, Olivetti M-10 and NEC 8201a are at best marginal.

Therefore it would seem that the next breakthrough will come when the keyboard can be dispensed with — and that means voice entry. Voice recognition and other artificial intelligence projects are under way with the aim of producing speech-to-text software. There are mighty difficulties, and a portable solution looks at least a decade away.
O N ANY OTHER machine Macwrite would be regarded as an outstanding program. It is easy to use and it is powerful. It lets you use a large number of different founts in sizes up to 24 point and even lets you incorporate pictures in your documents. What it shows you on the screen is almost exactly what it prints. Most important of all, both Macwrite and its picture-drawing companion Macpaint are included in the Macintosh system price.

But Macwrite does have some limitations, and as a result several companies are bringing out rival word processors. The most innovative of them is probably Macauthor, which is scheduled to go on sale in April. We have been looking at an early pre-release version, which although incomplete has given us a good idea of the distinctive features of the package.

Macauthor is intended mainly for people who want to produce attractive newsletters, reports and documentation. The intended users include businesses, university researchers and individual authors. Macauthor offers a great deal of control over the appearance of the finished output, which in many cases ends up being photocopied or printed at the local instant-print shop.

Like Macwrite, Macauthor is a WYSIWYG word processor. The Macintosh can easily display a whole range of print effects on its high-resolution screen; what is different about Macauthor is how you control them.

The key feature of Macauthor is the styles editor. It lets you define on-screen up to 18 different headings, paragraph and highlight styles. For instance, you could define your first heading style as 18 point Athens bold, centred, condensed and underlined, while your first paragraph style could be 12 point Geneva justified.

Macauthor also has drawing tools so you can draw in the frames giving freedom of expression for beyond that of a conventional word processor.

When words alone are not enough, combine the Album with the drawing tools and text.

Macauthor combines all the features you would expect to find in a powerful word processor with a unique Album containing up to 18 pages of symbols.

Macauthor also has drawing tools so you can draw in the frames giving freedom of expression for beyond that of a conventional word processor.

The styles editor does not just control the beginning of each passage of text. With Macauthor you just position the text cursor anywhere within the paragraph, heading or even word that you want restyled, and hit the appropriate control key.

The other advantage of the styles approach compared to rulers is that a single change to a style definition changes every occurrence of text in that style throughout the document. For instance, to change all centred headings to justified left in Macwrite would mean changing the rulers for every heading; in Macauthor you just have to change one style sheet.

With Macauthor you can also condense or extend a type fount and alter the separation between lines and paragraphs. Adjustments to vertical spacing are made in increments of 1/22in., which is the unit used by most printers.

The styles editor does not just control the style of paragraphs and headings; it also gives you several options for high-resolution text. You can also condense or extend a type fount and alter the separation between lines and paragraphs. Adjustments to vertical spacing are made in increments of 1/22in., which is the unit used by most printers.

The styles editor does not just control the style of paragraphs and headings; it also gives you several options for high-resolution text.

Macauthor specification

Document length: maximum 698 pages depending on disc capacity
Multiple-document processing: up to four documents may be open at a time, information is transferred between them with Cut, Copy and Paste commands
Founts: all Mac founts supported in normal, bold, italic, underline, outline and shadow; founts can also be used condensed, expanded and as superscript or subscript; two additional founts; Warwick Scientific and Greek are supplied with package; compatible third-party founts are already on the market for Macwrite
Styles: styles menu holds standard formats for paragraphs, headings and highlights; you can change fount, fount style, fount size, margins, justification, tab settings, line and paragraph separation
Album: contains up to 18 pages of small pictures or symbols up to 1in. square which can be dragged from album window into documents; larger images can be transferred via the clipboard from Macpaint documents
Tables: displays numeric data in columns, optionally lined up on decimal point
Hardware requirements: 128K or 512K Macintosh and ImageWriter-compatible printer; hard disc, separate numeric keypad and Apple laser printer also supported
Price: around £170
Availability: scheduled for April
Author: Icon Technology Ltd, 9 Jarrold Street, Leicester LE2 7DH. Telephone: (0533) 546225
U.K. distribution: Probe International, 78 Victoria Road, Widnes, Cheshire WA8 7RA. Telephone: 051-423 6666
The many picture-library discs available from third-party suppliers such as Mac the Knife, Click Art, and da Vinci Buildings, Landscapes and Interiors. Macauthor provides an additional and very convenient way of dealing with small pictures less than lin. square. Macauthor's own internal library for frequently used symbols, known as the album, can be up to 18 pages long. The library editor works like Macpaint's Fatbits and lets you draw very detailed small shapes.

To get symbols from the album you first click on a pull-down menu to bring up the album window, which takes up about the top third of the screen. A scroll bar lets you flip through the album to the relevant page. Then, as you continue editing your document, you use the mouse to drag down copies of the symbols from the album as required, and position them in your text. At the left of the album window is a set of eight drawing tools similar to the larger set contained in Macpaint. You can use them to draw in any frame you have opened in your text.

Normal text editing works much like Macwrite. Since we had a very early pre-release version of the product to look at, it was not possible to form any valid impression of how fast the release version of Macauthor will be. One crucial difference in the way a copy typist and an author use a word processor is in the number of modifications made: the author is likely to make many more. This can slow down many word processors and is a good thing to test if you intend buying a word processor for writing.

**Other word-processing options**

Microsoft Word was announced some time ago for the Mac and has been severely delayed. But we are pleased to say it does definitely now exist, and we received a copy as we went to press. From a quick look it seems likely to appeal most to business users as it is strong on traditional secretarial word-processing tasks. Word was first released for the IBM PC towards the end of 1983.

Word is a WYSIWYG word processor like Macwrite, with multiple founts displayed on screen; it also lets you have several documents open at the same time. For Mac users most of this is familiar territory, but for IBM users the multiple founts, the windows, along with an optional mouse interface, probably still make Word a great step forward. Possibly the most appealing thing Word brings to the Macintosh user, and which might justifiy the expenditure of £190, is comprehensive mail-merging and boilerplate facilities.

Main Street Writer appears in Apple’s Mac Buyers’ Guide but as far as we know is not yet available. From published details it appears to be a fairly simple package offering little more than Macwrite, apart from the ability to handle large documents and have several of them on screen at the same time.

Two other Mac products with a word-processing element are Jazz and Thinktank 512. If things go according to Lotus Development’s plan Jazz goes on sale in April. It is a multi-function calc/WP/graphics/database/comms product similar to Symphony.

Thinktank 512 is more an ideas organiser than a word processor. You start by typing in headings and sub-headings, and then hide text behind them. You can then print either the entire document, or selectively print text at whatever heading level you specify.
**MICROSIGHT I**

An image scanning system which enables video images to be captured and stored in a microcomputers RAM at a resolution up to 256 x 256 with 255 grey levels. Complete with camera and interface, MicroSight I will store images on disk or output them to a printer.

**MICROSIGHT IIIR**

A framestore based image acquisition system which can capture a 512 x 512 video picture at 64 grey levels. Complete with camera interface and video output MicroSight IIIR can be driven using subroutines supplied.

**MICROSCALE II**

An image analysis package which enables the user to define windows in the image and derive areas, perimeters, particle counts and size distribution.

**MICROSCELLE IIR**

An image analysis package which enables a microcomputer to derive information from a 512 x 512 video frame. Facilities such as enhancing, subtracting and averaging are included with optional pseudo colour output.

The CED 1401, real time heart of professional laboratory systems

High performance hardware and Full laboratory software – including FFTs – is standard Demonstration programs include Spectrum Analyser, Signal Averager

The 1401 is made in Cambridge, England—and runs just as fast with Apples and IBMs too!
“No Compromise” – with the Sprint 12/20 letter Quality Printer from the World’s leaders in word-processing printers

- A good speed for business and professional use,
- Engineered by Qume for superb print quality and reliability for years of every day use – and the price is right
- Other important features –
  1. Interface compatibility with most popular desktop computers i.e. Serial, Centronics Parallel or Qume Sprint 3
  2. Compact design – user friendly
  3. The widest range of easily interchangeable typefaces in the industry
  4. Uses Qume standard Printwheels and Ribbons the most accessible range available

Accessories include –
- Optional Forms Tractor and Letter Guide

Backed by Qume’s proven World-Wide Sales and Service organisation

NOW! Ex.stock delivery through most Major Dealers
Imagine a head that can print 500 million characters - 1/4 million A4 pages - without falling over. Imagine an OKI 2410.

500 million characters of needle sharp quality - the OKI 2410 is the No. 1 professional standard for heavy duty applications.

It's the clearest proof of the superiority of OKI performance. Performance based on high quality and reliability, so that while other printers are falling down, OKI printers continue to give you print perfection. Perfection built in by OKI's robotic production assembly line. The robots themselves are OKI designers and characterise the futuristic thinking of the company. All OKI printers, including the best selling MICROLINE range, are designed and built the same way, ensuring that from the least expensive to the top of the range, OKI quality and reliability is constant throughout.

Don't forget, no-one's head has ever rolled for buying OKI printers.

So now that you'd like to know more about the OKI printer range, contact us at the address below and we'll send you the information you need. Better still, why not see an OKI printer in the flesh. Call in and see your local approved dealer now - otherwise heads will roll . . .
Black Hole

Uncertainty and bluff are two crucial elements of this chess variant. David Levy proposes an algorithm capable of handling them both.

A reader once wrote to me with a suggestion for a new variation on chess. I have always found the classic game itself to be sufficiently absorbing and those variations which I have encountered did not appeal to me. Examples include Loser’s Chess, which consists of trying to give away all of your own pieces; Cylindrical Chess, in which you play on a wrap-around board; and Hexagonal chess. But as I read and reread the letter suggesting Black Hole Chess, I realised that here was a variation which offered two new dimensions, uncertainty and bluff, combined in a fascinating way.

Difficult to master

The idea is simple, but to play the game well is a more difficult task than mastering chess itself. At the start of the game each player writes down the location of any one of the 64 squares of the chessboard, but does not declare it to his opponent. This square is his own Black Hole. If at any time a player makes a move on to or over his opponent’s Black Hole, that piece disappears into oblivion. The opponent reveals the location of his Black Hole and removes the offending piece from the board.

For example, from the position in figure 1 White might play his bishop from f1 to c4. Unknown to him the opposing Black Hole is on d3, so his opponent reveals the piece of paper with say, e6 written on it, and takes the white rook off the board.

Consider how this game might be programmed using only a one-ply search, that is without any look ahead. You will need to employ an evaluation function for chess. Use the swap-off algorithm so that your program can determine, without look ahead, whether or not a particular piece may move to a particular square safely.

Next consider the probability, for each square on the board not occupied by one of the program’s own pieces, that the square is the opponent’s Black Hole. Denote the probabilities as P(a1), P(a2), P(a3), etc., where P(a1) is the probability that the square a1 is the opponent’s Black Hole.

Score for each move

The program can determine a value for each move by multiplying the score for the resulting position as determined by the evaluation function, by the probability that the move will not result in the moving piece falling into the Black Hole. In the previous example, the value for White of the move Re1xe7 would be:

\[ \text{Score} = \text{White} \times \text{Probability of Black Hole} \]

\[ \approx 9 \text{ pawns} \times [1 - P(e2)] \times [1 - P(e3)] \times \ldots \times [1 - P(e7)] \]

For the sake of simplicity refer to the product:

\[ [1 - P(e2)] \times \ldots \times [1 - P(e7)] \]

as the probability that the move Re1xe7 is playable, abbreviated to P(Re1xe7).

The method will work fine when there is no look ahead, and dealing with a tree search is not very much more complicated. In figure 3 the program must choose in the root position between move M1 and move M2. In reply to M1 the user may play only M11 or M12. There may be other pseudo-legal moves which would require the moving piece to move across or land on the program’s Black Hole, but such moves may be ignored. If the user replies to M1 with M11, the program has the choice of M111 and M112. If this is the full extent of the search process, and evaluation takes place after three ply, the program computes a value for the terminal positions of:

\[ \text{Score} = \text{White} \times \text{Probability of being able to reach position} \]

where the probability of being able to reach the terminal positions are:

\[ P(M11) \times P(M111), P(M1) \times P(M112), \ldots, P(M12) \times P(M22) \]

In the case of the user’s moves you always know whether or not the move is playable, but in the case of the program’s own moves you must make a probabilistic estimate.

This method of determining the prob-
your program will sometimes make a move just to see if a particular square is safe for a more valuable piece.

The strategy your program employs to decide how to locate its own Black Hole should not be too rigid, or the user will be able to take advantage of its inflexibility. The program should determine a measure of importance for each possible square, and then choose in some random manner between, say, the eight most important squares. The importance measure could be the number of ways each square can be crossed over or moved to by the user's pieces. So in the initial position, the square a6 would have an importance count of 3 from White's viewpoint — pawn from a7 to a6, pawn from a7 to a5 across a6, and knight from b8 to a6.

**Placing a Black Hole**

When a new Black Hole needs to be nominated the method of assigning importance measures to each square can be made more sophisticated. For example, a tree-searching program that used the killer heuristic could perform a search from the root position on the assumption that it had not nominated any square as the Black Hole. The program could then keep track of which of the user's moves appeared most often as killers in the tree search. This information could be used to determine which squares were the most important: that is, those squares landed on or crossed over during the course of making the killer moves. The program would then be assigning importance in such a way as to make it difficult for the user to make what would otherwise be his strongest moves.

This strategy has some obvious applications, particularly in the endgame, but as the number of enemy pieces on the board is reduced, the frequency with which the program can nominate new Black Holes is also reduced. So in the endgame the program needs to think very carefully about which squares might be the best Black Holes. One obvious heuristic is that if the user has only one passed pawn, or only one pawn which might become a passed pawn, the program might well nominate as a Black Hole one of the squares over which this pawn must pass in order to reach its promotion square.

**Blunder or bluff?**

Finally, consider the element of bluff. How should the program assess whether the user has made a gross blunder, allowing the capture of his queen, or whether there is a Black Hole somewhere along the path? At the start of a game or playing session, the program should begin with an estimate of how likely it is that the user will bluff. This bluff factor can be randomly set between 0.5 and 0.1. If the user makes a move which appears to leave a piece en prise, the program multiplies each of the probabilities on the capture path by the bluff factor before calculating its move. If it decides to call the user's bluff and it turns out that the user was indeed bluffing, or if it decides not to call the bluff but later discovers that the user was bluffing, then the bluff factor can be increased — multiply by 1.5 up to a maximum of 0.9. If the program discovers that the user was not bluffing, the bluff factor can be halved. This technique allows the program to adapt itself to the user's own bluffing style.

The Black Hole concept may be adapted to almost any other board game you wish. If you want to add yet another dimension to the game the program needs to think very carefully about which squares might be the best Black Holes. One obvious heuristic is that if the user has only one passed pawn, or only one pawn which might become a passed pawn, the program might well nominate as a Black Hole one of the squares over which this pawn must pass in order to reach its promotion square.

**Probability estimates**

Determining the probability estimates for the various squares is not easy, and here the element of bluff must be considered. At the start of the game the program must assign estimates to each square not occupied by one of its own pieces, so if the program is White it must consider all of the squares on ranks 3 to 8 inclusive. It is reasonable to assume that the Black Hole is more likely to be on a central file rather than an edge file and that it is more likely to be on the king's wing, where casting is most likely to take place, than on the queen's wing. These estimates must add up to 1, so the final few instructions in your probability estimation routine should normalise the probability estimates.

As the game progresses, the program can update the estimates by making use of information gleaned from its own moves. For example, if the program is White and opens with the move e2 - e4, and if the user fails to remove that pawn, the program knows that neither e3 nor e4 is the user's Black Hole. It can then set P(e3) and P(e4) to 0, and normalise each of the other non-zero probability estimates. If the user responds e7 - e5 and the program then plays Bf1 - e4 without its bishop falling into the void, the program knows that neither d3 nor c4 can be the user's Black Hole, and so on.

As the program builds up information about which squares cannot be the user's Black Hole, so it will be able to make better use of its pieces by moving them across and on to squares that are known to be safe. In fact, if you update the probability estimates after every one of the program's own moves in the tree search,
You'd expect to pay around £200 for a dot matrix printer – fine for printing documents meant for internal consumption, but not so hot when writing to customers, suppliers, prospects – anyone you want to impress.

Yet for an extra £200 or so, your printout can look – quite simply – superb. The picture shows unretouched examples of a dot matrix printout and a printout from Triumph Adler's new daisywheel printer, the TRD 7020. (Both magnified 16 times.)

The difference speaks for itself: ten times the quality, at only twice the price. The 7020 is no snail, either. At 20 characters per second (that's just 40 seconds to print this lot), its speed/quality/price ratio is second to none. It's simple to use, too. Just what you'd expect from a company that makes and sells more typewriters than almost anyone else in the world.

So the choice is yours. Cheap and nasty? Or a little bit more for the real thing?

Get in touch with Triumph Adler now for details on the TRD 7020 and the name and address of your local dealer.
DON'T DEAL WITH THE REST, DEAL WITH THE BEST

The market leaders!...

apricot

Apricot F1 128k RAM single 315k Disk Drive .......................... 848.00
Apricot F1 256k RAM single 720k Disk Drive .......................... 985.00
Apricot PC 256k RAM single 315k Disk Drive .......................... 1150.00
Apricot X1 256k RAM 5mb S/S Drive ..................................... 1999.00
Apricot X1 10 256k RAM 10mb D/S Drive ................................. 2299.00
Apricot Monitor ................................................................. 170.00

The complete range of Apricot computers and Apricot software is available. Please phone for details.

PRINTERS AND PLOTTERS

Epson RX80 ................................................................. 249.00
Epson RX90F/T ............................................................. 299.00
Epson RX 100 ............................................................... 415.00
Epson FX80 ............................................................... 360.00
Epson FX100 ................................................................. 499.00
Epson H180 Plotter ........................................................ 349.00
Centronics Horizon H80 .................................................... 375.00
HP ThinkJet Printer ......................................................... 375.00
HP LaserJet Printer .......................................................... 3195.00
HP 7470A RS232 or HP 1A4 Plotter ....................................... 985.00
HP 7475A RS232 or HP 1A4 Plotter ....................................... 1549.00

HEWLETT PACKARD PERSONAL COMPUTERS

We have a selection of Hewlett Packard demonstration hardware and software for sale at enormous discounts. Please ring for details.

BUYING AN IBM PC THEN FIRST CONSULT

IBM PC AUTHORISED DEALER

IBM PC SYSTEMS

IBM PC Business Starter System:
IBM PC 128k RAM, 2 disk, monitor, keyboard ................................ 1675.00
IBM wordprocessor, spreadsheet, filing/software ............................ 270.00
IBM PC Office System:
IBM PC 128k RAM, internal 10mb hard disk, 385k disk, DOS 2.1, monitor, keyboard ............................................. 2295.00
Wordstar, Multian, DMS+ ......................................................... 549.00

IBM PC XT Executive System:
IBM PC XT 256k RAM, 10mb hard disk, 360k disk 
DOS 2.1, monitor, keyboard .................................................. 2895.00
Multian, dBaseIII, Lotus 1-2-3 ............................................. 1049.00
Accounting System:
Pegasus (Sales, Purchase, Nominal, Invoicing Stock, etc.) per module 180.00

Terms and Conditions upon application.
30 days credit available for official orders from plc's and public sector organisations subject to 5% credit charge. Please phone for details.

IBM ACCESSORIES

Hercules Graphics Card ..................................................... 355.00
Hercules Colour Card ....................................................... 178.00
Sigma Maximiser Multifunction Card ...................................... 266.00
The NEW Quadboard ....................................................... 295.00
PC Express Accelerator Card .............................................. 626.00
64k memory upgrade (9 chips) ........................................... 49.00
E/Buffer Printer Buffer ..................................................... from 58.00
Torus Icon Local Area Network ........................................... POA

FOLLOWING ALBETA'S SUCCESSFUL TAKEOVER OF ATA WE WILL CONTINUE TO OFFER THE BEST VALUE FOR MONEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INCLUDING THE IBM PC AND ALL IBM SOFTWARE

PARTICIPATE IN OUR SUCCESS!

Become an ATA franchise
Ring (0727) 34361 NOW
and speak to Charmian Rowley!

Macintosh

Macintosh 128k computer ................................................... 1499.00
Macintosh 512k computer ................................................... 2149.00
External Drive ................................................................. 298.00
10" Imagewriter with accs. kit ............................................ 355.00

Macintosh

FileVision ................................................................. 134.00
Multiplan ................................................................. 141.00
Chart ................................................................. 110.00
Word ................................................................. 119.00
File ................................................................. 119.00

Full range of Macintosh Software available.

APPLE

Apple IIC 128k RAM 80 col ............................................... 765.00
Apple Ile 64k Computer ................................................... 448.00
Apple III 256k Computer ................................................. 1690.00

LONDON 4 Albion House, 1 Back Hill, EC1 01 833 0044
ST. ALBANS 9 Adelaide Street, St. Albans (0727) 34361
SHEFFIELD 72 Eldon St, Sheffield S1 4GT (0742) 700802
POTTERS BAR 197 High St, Potters Bar (0707) 571113
SOUTH WEST Cwrt-y-Gaer, Wolvesnewton (02915) 700
NORTH WEST 32 Greenfield Ave, Parbold, Wigan, Lancs (02576) 3113
TELEX 946240 CWEASY G (Please quote REF: 19003030)

Please telephone for the latest price list • Circle No. 165

PRACTICAL COMPUTING April 1985

121
The chip, of course, is the 8088 as used in the IBM PC. The operating system is customised to MS-DOS compatibility. The user memory is 256K RAM, that's four times as much as big brother. The floppy disc storage is 720 Kbytes, that's more than double the basic PC. We've only got two expansion slots, but there again we use them for expansion and don't need to tie them up with basics such as colour graphics or printer ports.

We are disc compatible to Lotus 1-2-3 and most other popular business software. And hardware compatible, accepting auto-dial/auto-answer internally housed modems, networking and memory expansion cards, plotters and just about any board level product developed for the IBM PC.

And at under £1200, including VAT and a suite of
PSION XCHANGE business software to get you started, we’re less than half the price. Isn’t it a shame we’re only available to BBC Model B Micro owners.

Torch Computers, dedicated to the BBC Micro in more ways than one.

For the name of your local Torch Graduate dealer complete the reader enquiry card or ring (0223) 841000.
Torch Computers Ltd., Abberley House, Great Shelford, Cambridge CB2 5LQ.

Technical Specification
- 8088 16-bit CPU (5Mhz)
- 256K RAM
- MS-DOS operating system customised to IBM PC compatibility
- Twin double sided, 5 1/4" floppy disc drives (each 360K formatted)
- 2 IBM PC compatible expansion slots
- Free PSION XCHANGE software (Abacus, Easel, Archive, Quill)
- Software compatibility allows Lotus 1-2-3 and popular IBM PC business programs to run without modification, subject to constraints of BBC keyboard and display
- Acorn Disc interface is not required
- Keyboard, text and graphics by BBC Model B Micro.

Torch Graduate
TORCH
Computers

Circle No. 112
Now everyone with a BBC or IBM PC will want to get their paws on CUB’s sleek new D series plastic cabinet – a triumph of ergonomics and up to the minute design. Within it is the CUB 653 MEDIUM RESOLUTION colour monitor – the perfect mate for computer users who wish to combine the advantages of brilliant, low cost colour graphics with 80 column processing software.

CUB 653’s remarkable depth of colour is enhanced by minimal screen glare, thanks to a super high contrast CRT. Even in well lit environments the 653 (H) X 585 (V) resolution and 0.43mm dot pitch produces 80 column text which is pin-sharp and easy to read. Owners of SHARP, RML 480Z, APPLE Series, WANG and other leading computers needn’t feel left out, because CUB 653’s compatibility extends to these models and many more.

New low price.
New plastic cabinet –
There’s never been a better time to buy.

Standard Resolution version also available in new cabinet. Both Standard and Medium resolution models produced in metal cabinets if required.

Pick one up for just £299 inc. VAT.

Available from High Street Computer Retailers and selected branches of W. H. Smith, Harrods, John Lewis Partnership, John Mensies with selected models available from larger branches of Boots.

MicroVitec CUB Colour Displays

Microvitec Plc, Futures Way, Rolling Road, Bradford, BD4 7TU. West Yorkshire
Tel: (0274) 396011 Telex: 511717
Open File monitors

Amstrad..........................Ian Stobie
Apple...............................Bill Hill
BBC.................................Nicholas McCutcheon
Commodore.........................Mike Todd
CP/M.................................Jack Schofield
IBM PC.............................Jack Schofield
Tandy.................................John Wellsman
Research Machines..................Ian Stobie
Sharp.................................John Hooper
Sinclair QL..........................Glyn Moody

In Open File we offer programming tips and free software to key in — from demonstration routines to ready-to-use business programs. As well as major feature programs, every month we publish a selection of software written by our readers. We welcome serious software for any of the micro systems listed above, especially short routines and utilities. Programs can be in machine code, Basic or any other language.

Submissions should include a brief description which explains what your program does, and how it does it. If possible it should be typed, with lines double-spaced. We need a printed program, which should be listed from a fully debugged, working program. Hand-written listings cannot be accepted. A tape or disc of the program helps if it is in a standard format.

When printing listings, please remember to use a new ribbon or double-intensity printing — faint listings reproduce badly. Use plain paper only, and try to list the program across either a 35-character or a 70-character width. Also, make sure all special graphics or inverse video characters are either listed correctly or else include Rem statements to explain them fully.

Each program listing, tape or disc must have your name and address on it, or we cannot promise its safe return. A stamped addressed envelope is appreciated.

If you write in with a comment, correction or enquiry please remember to state the machine and the program title.

We pay at least £10 for any programs used, or £35 per page and pro rata for part pages.

FEATURES

126 MULTI-TASKING IN BBC BASIC
David Elworthy's kernel program allows you to implement several applications at once on a BBC Micro.

133 FILE LISTER
With John and Timothy Lee's SList utility you can read the contents of a CP/M file a screenful at a time.

142 INSIDE OS
Part 3 of Roger Cullis's series in which he dissects the BBC Micro's operating system.

148 RISING PITCH
James Allwright's cunning program combines visual and audible illusions.

149 NORMAL PROBABILITY
C Dunne calculates probabilities and confidence limits based on a normal distribution and plots the results graphically.

150 ENGINEERING NOTATION
Des Fisher's routine takes any number and generates a string which expresses it in engineering notation.

150 SNOW SCENE
A wintry graphics demonstration program from P A Watmough.

153 FUNCTION-KEY CONTROL
The display of function-key definitions which appears while Basic is running can be switched off by the Key Off command, but this leaves the function keys active. Mike Curtis provides a routine which clears the keys until Basic is reloaded.

153 PRINTING WITH WORDSTAR
How you can obtain double-width and compressed-print facilities on the IBM PC graphics printer using WordStar.

157 BASIC SCREEN DUMP
Basic is too slow to be of much use for dumping the contents of the Amstrad screen to a printer, but F M Collins has sent in a fast machine-code program to enable you to do the job.

159 SAVING AND LOADING
Routines to allow you to save blocks of memory to disc or tape and to load them back from within a program.

159 HIGH-RESOLUTION SCREEN DUMP
A machine-code program by J R Jones that generates a bit-image representation of the screen, allowing you to take advantage of the high-resolution graphics capability of the Commodore 64 and the Epson MX and FX printers.

160 REVERSE REMS AND RELOCATOR
Mike Hart offers a more robust version of the Reverse Rems program which appeared in Open File November 1984.

Send your contribution to:
Open File, Practical Computing, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS
A CPU can only do one thing at a time. True multi-tasking is therefore out of the question. But things move fast at processor level, so you can give the user what appears to be several programs running at the same time simply by making frequent switches back and forth from one task to another.

At its most effective, multi-tasking is implemented at operating-system level. However, it is also possible to implement multi-tasking from Basic, which is what this program does for the BBC Micro. It is not perfect: in particular, the programmer must indicate points where one program is allowed to switch to the next.

The programs or tasks may be entirely independent, or they may communicate with each other by having variables in common. A complete multi-tasking program will consist of three parts: the kernel of routines required to switch between tasks, the initialisation routines which create the test task, and the tasks themselves. Only the first two are standard, of course; the third item is the user’s own program.

To write the multi-tasking kernel you must first have a means whereby an indicator can be set after a specified length of time. The individual tasks can then check this indicator to see if it is time to go on to the next task. You must also be able to save and restore pointers to where the next statement in each task is. Line numbers are not sufficient here, since you may have to switch to and from a task in the middle of a multiple-statement line.

The BBC Micro has several internal timers. One of them, the interval timer, is independent, or they may communicate with each other by having variables in common. A complete multi-tasking program will consist of three parts: the kernel of routines required to switch between tasks, the initialisation routines which create the test task, and the tasks themselves. Only the first two are standard, of course; the third item is the user's own program.

To write the multi-tasking kernel you must first have a means whereby an indicator can be set after a specified length of time. The individual tasks can then check this indicator to see if it is time to go on to the next task. You must also be able to save and restore pointers to where the next statement in each task is. Line numbers are not sufficient here, since you may have to switch to and from a task in the middle of a multiple-statement line.

The BBC Micro has several internal timers. One of them, the interval timer, is independent, or they may communicate with each other by having variables in common. A complete multi-tasking program will consist of three parts: the kernel of routines required to switch between tasks, the initialisation routines which create the test task, and the tasks themselves. Only the first two are standard, of course; the third item is the user's own program.

To write the multi-tasking kernel you must first have a means whereby an indicator can be set after a specified length of time. The individual tasks can then check this indicator to see if it is time to go on to the next task. You must also be able to save and restore pointers to where the next statement in each task is. Line numbers are not sufficient here, since you may have to switch to and from a task in the middle of a multiple-statement line.
MULTI-TASKING

Listing 2.

10 REM *** A Simple Multi-tasking Program ***
20 REM
30 REM David Elworthy - September 1984
40 REM
50 REM opt=2:PROC calling routine
60 REM opt=3:PROC display window
70 REM opt=4:PROC timewindow
80 REM opt=5:PROC initialisation
90 REM Task % table and the line pointer for the current line will be logged in the task table given by Next Task % . Timer % in line 1950 sets the timer, and Event % in line 2000 is called when it reaches zero. These variables may occasionally be called from tasks, but most important are the remaining routines. Create % in line 1860 is used to bring the various tasks into existence.

At the start of each task there should be a line which says

CALL create%: IF ?return% THEN <line number of next task >

When called, Create % looks through the list of Basic line pointers in Task % to see if it has been called from this line before. If it has not, it records the current line pointer in the Task % table and places the value of the statement indicated by that pointer is true. If it has, the line is being executed for the second time, and the initialisation routine is executed. If, however, the line is actually a 40-bit counter, but in practice the lower four bytes are sufficient for all likelihood: it limits the maximum length of a slice to a mere 2 * 32/100 seconds, or roughly 1.4 years. The highest byte of the timer is always loaded with &FF.

Of the six machine-code routines, Save% in line 1780 and Restore% in line 1820 should never be needed by individual tasks. They simply save and restore the Basic line pointer from a position in the task table given by Next Task % . Timer % in line 1950 sets the timer, and Event % in line 2000 is called when it reaches zero. These variables may occasionally be called from tasks, but most important are the remaining routines. Create % in line 1860 is used to bring the various tasks into existence.

At the start of each task there should be a line which says

CALL create%: IF ?return% THEN <line number of next task >

When called, Create % looks through the list of Basic line pointers in Task % to see if it has been called from this line before. If it has not, it records the current line pointer in the Task % table and places the value of the statement indicated by that pointer is true. If it has, the line is being executed for the second time, and the initialisation routine is executed. If, however, the line is actually a 40-bit counter, but in practice the lower four bytes are sufficient for all likelihood: it limits the maximum length of a slice to a mere 2 * 32/100 seconds, or roughly 1.4 years. The highest byte of the timer is always loaded with &FF.

Of the six machine-code routines, Save% in line 1780 and Restore% in line 1820 should never be needed by individual tasks. They simply save and restore the Basic line pointer from a position in the task table given by Next Task % . Timer % in line 1950 sets the timer, and Event % in line 2000 is called when it reaches zero. These variables may occasionally be called from tasks, but most important are the remaining routines. Create % in line 1860 is used to bring the various tasks into existence.

At the start of each task there should be a line which says

CALL create%: IF ?return% THEN <line number of next task >

When called, Create % looks through the list of Basic line pointers in Task % to see if it has been called from this line before. If it has not, it records the current line pointer in the Task % table and places the value of the statement indicated by that pointer is true. If it has, the line is being executed for the second time, and the initialisation routine is executed. If, however, the line is actually a 40-bit counter, but in practice the lower four bytes are sufficient for all likelihood: it limits the maximum length of a slice to a mere 2 * 32/100 seconds, or roughly 1.4 years. The highest byte of the timer is always loaded with &FF.

Of the six machine-code routines, Save% in line 1780 and Restore% in line 1820 should never be needed by individual tasks. They simply save and restore the Basic line pointer from a position in the task table given by Next Task % . Timer % in line 1950 sets the timer, and Event % in line 2000 is called when it reaches zero. These variables may occasionally be called from tasks, but most important are the remaining routines. Create % in line 1860 is used to bring the various tasks into existence.

At the start of each task there should be a line which says

CALL create%: IF ?return% THEN <line number of next task >

When called, Create % looks through the list of Basic line pointers in Task % to see if it has been called from this line before. If it has not, it records the current line pointer in the Task % table and places the value of the statement indicated by that pointer is true. If it has, the line is being executed for the second time, and the initialisation routine is executed. If, however, the line is actually a 40-bit counter, but in practice the lower four bytes are sufficient for all likelihood: it limits the maximum length of a slice to a mere 2 * 32/100 seconds, or roughly 1.4 years. The highest byte of the timer is always loaded with &FF.
Basic multi-tasking

(continued from previous page)

the next one executed, rather than the one
which follows the Call to this routine. The
first time a task is invoked this way, its
line pointer will be pointing to the IF state-
ment in the task’s first line and ?return% will
be zero.

It is possible for a task to steal extra time
by either calling Check% only rarely, or
by altering the timer value. If a task is not
doing anything, the statements
CALL event%: CALL check%
will mean that control goes on to the next
task immediately, regardless of whether
the slice has finished. The timer is reset to
its value on a successful
check, so the next task will still only get its
usual slice.

An example application, shown in
listing 2, illustrates what initialisation is
necessary and how to use the kernel. Lines
40 to 80 contain the initialisation. Some-
thing similar to this will appear in every
program which uses the kernel.

Line 40 disables timer events while
things are set up. Line 50 assembles the
routines, with a time slice of 16/100
seconds. Opt is used by BBC Basic’s
assembler: 2 specifies no listing. Line 60
sends the program to the Create line of
task 1, and then through the first line of
each task — lines 150, 360, 540, 700 and
820 — eventually coming back to 70 when
all the tasks have been created. Line 70
indicates task 1 as being the first, and
enables timer events. Line 80 sets the timer
going and goes to line 150 for the second
time. From now on the tasks themselves are
active. Control only comes back to line
90 if a task specifically causes it.

There are five tasks, with varying
degrees of interconnection. From the
user’s point of view, the commands avail-
able are
X — exit from the program.
Q — clear screen.
Thhmmss — set the time to hh:mm:ss.
The current time is subsequently dis-
played in the top left-hand corner of the
screen.
Oflename — open the specified file, and
read characters from it into a buffer.
C — close file.
D — display any characters in the file
buffer. Characters outside the normal
range of displayable ASCII are shown as
their ASCII value in decimal.
E — cancel D.

The various tasks divide the commands
to the user and do the X and Q commands. If nothing
has been typed, it does not wait around
but goes straight to task 2, line 220. However, as soon as any key is pressed, it
does not allow any other task to execute
until the complete line has been entered
and Return has been pressed.

Task 2 allows the time to be set using
the ?command, and displays it once it has
been. Task 3 reads from the file, and
includes all necessary checks for end-of-
file, full buffer, etc. The buffer of char-
acters read may only be emptied by
displaying them, using the D command.
As with task 1, this may suspend the other
tasks while it waits for input from the file.

The C command is also handled here.
Task 4 displays a character from the
buffer, the file, and 8 command.
The final task is entirely independent of
the others. It causes a malicious gremlin
to appear at random points on the screen
and make holes in the text.

The tasks communicate with each other
through a number of variables; there
should be other variables in common
between them. Examples are the status
flags Timing%, Reading% and Dis-
playing%, and the input string PS which,
by means of FNparameter, offers the
commands to each task in turn. It is
advisable to call Check% after any sequence
of commands that may take some
time to make sure that each task gets
its fair share of time. See lines 420 to 450,
and 890, for example.

You must never call Check% inside a
block such as a Proc, FN, Repeat-Until,
Gosub-Return, or For-Next. It might be
safe, but more often than not the pro-
gram will end up returning somewhere
unexpected.
BLAST! is the first fully compatible OPTIMISING BASIC COMPILER for the Sinclair ZX Spectrum and Spectrum +.

BLAST! will compile ANY BASIC program, without alteration.

BLAST! will take your BASIC programs and transform them into super-efficient code running at up to forty times the speed of BASIC.

BLAST! can produce both native machine code and a compact p-code, for programs where space is at a premium.

When you have BLAST!ed your programs you are free to distribute or sell the results without any restriction.

SIMPLICITY ITSELF

Using BLAST! couldn’t be simpler. Just load it with your BASIC program and press “C” to compile. In a few seconds the compiled program is ready. Just type RUN and see your software run up to forty times faster.

OPTIMISATION

BLAST! doesn’t just compile your programs; it also applies a range of sophisticated optimisation techniques to enhance the performance of the compiled code. Any program can be compiled without alteration, but we think you will enjoy the wide range of extensions to BASIC built into BLAST!.

BLAST! features genuine integer variables, debugging facilities, program protection, and much more. It will operate in resident mode, or with tape or microdrive.

TOOLKIT INCLUDED

BLAST! provides the complete BASIC programmer’s package. As well as a sophisticated compiler, BLAST! includes a comprehensive toolkit with a full range of features including renumber, single-step, search and replace, and block handling operations. Use it to test and develop your BASIC programs before compiling them with BLAST!

STOP PRESS — OXFORD PASCAL

OXFORD PASCAL is now available for the SPECTRUM as well as the C64 and the BBC ‘B’. To call us for details dial 100 and ask for FREEPHONE PASCAL.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Price/availability matrix</th>
<th>SPECTRUM</th>
<th>C64</th>
<th>BBC ‘B’</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BLAST BASIC</td>
<td>£24.95</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OXFORD PASCAL DISK</td>
<td>£24.95</td>
<td>£49.95</td>
<td>£49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OXFORD PASCAL CASSETTE</td>
<td>£22.95</td>
<td>£39.95</td>
<td>£39.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All prices are inclusive of VAT

Please add £2.00 for postage and packing.

Please rush me my copy of
My computer is SPECTRUM [ ] BBC [ ] C64 [ ]
Please supply CASSETTE [ ] DISK [ ]

I enclose £__________ including 2.00 p&p
Please make cheques payable to OCSS Ltd.

Name: ____________________________
Address: __________________________
Postcode: _________________________
Telephone: ________________________

Oxford Computer Systems (Software) Ltd.
Hensington Road, Woodstock, Oxford OX7 1JF, England
Telephone (0993) 812700 Telex 83147 Ref. OCSL
Above we show you two printers (to the same scale). On the left is the OKI MICROLINE 82A - one of the most successful standard dot matrix printers ever manufactured. On the right is the printer that will become the NEW standard for dot matrix printers - the new MICROLINE 182 - from OKI.

In the past OKI have always achieved excellence in their printer products - now we believe they've reached perfection! OKI's revolutionary design concept for the new Microlines sets hitherto unparalleled standards of performance, styling - and price.

The new MICROLINE 182 is the first of a whole new range of printers from OKI which fulfil all the requirements of today's printing needs. With operating noise level reduced to an almost unbelievable 58dB and a print speed of 120 characters/second, listings, invoices and many other applications are all handled quietly, with utmost speed and efficiency. If your requirement is for high resolution computer graphics, the MICROLINE 182 will reproduce your screen images with a degree of accuracy never before seen from a matrix printer. True underlining, superscript and subscript are
The new MICROLINE 182 to the same scale as the 82A

also incorporated as standard. In addition a new concept in ribbon design, allows a single-action 'clean hands' operation.

But that's not all - complementing the new styling and incorporating even more features are the MICROLINE 192 and 193. Both have the same incredibly high specification as the 182 - PLUS

- Even faster throughput (160 cps)
- Correspondence quality printing
- Down line loadable character font memory - with battery back-up
- Operator selectable default settings.

The reputation of OKI MICROLINE printers was built on excellence of quality and reliability. The new Microlines are no exception - even higher quality, greater reliability and performance bring the new generation of OKI MICROLINE printers - to near perfection.

Contact your local dealer for more details of the new generation from OKI or contact us directly at the address below. Insist on perfection...insist on OKI.
WHEN IT COMES TO SERVICE...

YOU DON'T HAVE TO HAND IT TO US!

For Starters!

we come to you, our fully trained engineers are strategically based throughout the UK providing a first class nationwide on site maintenance service for your micro computer equipment.

Our Main Course

is directed to Apple, IBM, Sirius, Apricot and compaq micros and most importantly “their peripherals.” In fact we provide cover for your complete system. With over 50 engineers fully trained on each of the above products, supporting a customer base of micro computers in excess of £12,000,000, you can be assured of our dedication and commitment to support your hardware.

Our Sweetener

is simply the best service for the most competitive rates, there’s even the option to pay quarterly. Whether for just one or one hundred systems ring our national sales division for a free written quotation with absolutely no obligation — we don’t even ask for a tip.

COMMERCIAL DATA SYSTEMS LTD
Downham Rd., Ramsden Heath, Billericay, Essex CM11 1PU
☎ 0268 710292
The contents of a CP/M file can be read a screenful at a time if you use John and Timothy Lee's SList utility.

CP/M contains the intrinsic function Type too fast for you to read, and it scrolls off these video terminals, the Type function is video interface inside the computer. On likely to be either a high-speed VDU or a slow and noisy printer. Today Teletypes are seldom used, operating at only 110 baud, it was always because a Teletype commonly used as the console device. In the early days of CP/M, when Teletypes were used to input information, and actually displayed, rather than the number of source lines, to determine when the screen is full.

Control characters are filtered out by SList, so there is no danger of the video being confused. Finally, after SList has displayed the entire file, a message printed on the bottom line of the screen offers the option of listing the file again.

The program listing for SList itself includes both the source code and comments in Intel mnemonics, together with the hexadecimal code produced by the CP/M assembler ASM. The following steps must be followed to produce an executable .Com file. First type in the mnemonics into a file called SList.ASM. Then type the command

```
ASM SList
```

to make the CP/M assembler produce a .Hex hexadecimal file. Finally type

```
LOAD SList
```
to produce an executable file called SList.Com.

The SList program works correctly on screens which display 24 lines of 80 characters, and automatically moves on to the next line when column 80 is used. To adapt it for other screen displays these values may be changed by altering the values of NLines, NCols and AutoLF in three lines at the start of the listing.

The SList program uses inverse video to distinguish between lines of text from the file being listed, and messages from SList itself. You could, alternatively, highlight by giving half intensity, flashing or colour, if available on your terminal. Highlighting is invoked using different codes on different terminals, those in the listing are for a dumb terminal. SList send two bytes to start highlighting and two bytes to stop. They are defined at the start of the SList program and are called Hi1 and Hi2, and UnHi1 and UnHi2. On the Advantage, inverse video codes are Control-A to start and Control-B to stop; thus Hi1 is set to 1 and UnHi1 is set to 2. Hi2 and UnHi2 are not needed and are set to zero. The SList program will function correctly without highlighting of any description, so if you are using a dumb terminal like the ADM-3A or if you do not know how to get highlighting on your terminal then you should set all four bytes to zero.
If you want it tomorrow... call us today
01-455 9823

COMPUTERS/CALCULATORS/PLOTTERS

HEWLETT PACKARD
HP 41C(ESI Computer) £169.95
HP 41C(Computer) £150.00
HP 41C(ESI) £150.00
HP 41C(ESI Reader) £150.00
HP 41C­s Printer 82143A £73.00
HP 41C(s) Cassette Drive £290.00
HP 16C(ESI) £100.00
HP 16C(+) £100.00
HP 71C(Computer) £100.00
HP 71C(ESI) £120.00
HP 71C(s) £120.00
HP 71C(s) Printer £120.00
HP 71C(s) Printer £120.00
HP 71C(s) Printer £120.00
HP 71C(s) Printer £120.00
HP 71C(s) Printer £120.00
 HP 71C(s) Printer £120.00

APPLE II/e
Pulsar-Wordstar £270.00

COLOUR MONITORS from £220
JUKI 6300140CPS £1175.00
NEC Pinwriter (132 cols) £189.00
CANON PW1080A (160CPS) £685.00
Brother M1009 IBM 150LPS £850.00
HR 5 (30CPS) £89.00
EPSON EP44 (16CPS) £189.00
BROTHER DP-9500 B/I(180 CPS) £890.00
BROTHER DP-9000 B/I(180 CPS) £890.00

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

OKI
M82A (120CPS) £240.00
M92P (160CPS) £360.00
M83A (120CPS) £389.00
M84P (200CPS) £625.00

ADAXX
DP-5000 8/180 CPS £199.00
DP-5500 8/180 CPS £199.00
DP-9200 12/240 CPS £155.00

BROTHER
EP44 (160P) £189.00
BR 5 (500P) £129.00
Brother M1009 IBM (505PS) £159.00
STAR Value from. £100.00
CANON PV1080A (160CPS) £274.00
CANON PV1558A (160CPS) £355.00
NEC Tractor (132 cols) £699.00
MODEMS (Datacom/Master/Epon etc.) £379.00
SNWINA CPR8/16UT £165.00

SOFTWARE

This is only a selection of programmes available- telephone us for your specific requirements.

APPLE
MailMerge V. 3.3 £125.00
WordStar V 3.35 £270.00
MailMerge V. 3.24 £125.00
MailStar/Mailmerge/Spiller... £400.00
Lexus 1-2-3 £325.00
Symphony £450.00
Public Wordstar £250.00
Mail Merge £75.00
Superviewer £250.00

EXPORT ORDERS WELCOMED

OUR RANGE INCLUDES 6 DIFFERENT MEMORY CARDS.

FREE UNBIASED ADVICE FROM THE CLUB STANDS
BRING-AND-BUY SALE ON THE SATURDAY
PLUS
OTHER FEATURES
ROBOTICS CONFERENCE - NETWORK FEATURES
COMMUNITY COMPUTING

ADMISSION
Adults £2.50 Under 12’s £1.50

RESERVE THE DATES NOW!
THE CULMINATING EVENT OF THE LONDON COMPUTER FAIR

THE ASSOCIATION OF LONDON COMPUTER CLUB PRESENTS

THE ONLY $1 WORTH REMEMBERING.

THE LONDON COMPUTER FAIR
CENTRE ONE THE SHIP YARD
SOUTHAMPTON, S02 1LD TEL. (0703) 581555 TELEX 477465 HTEL G.

- Circle No. 118
- Circle No. 135
- Circle No. 140

PRACTICAL COMPUTING April 1985
01-455 9823

MOUNTAINDE
22 Copper Street London EC2

THE LONDON COMPUTER FAIR

CENTRE ONE THE SHIP YARD
SOUTHAMPTON, S02 1LD TEL. (0703) 581555 TELEX 477465 HTEL G.
This is a computer program written in assembly language. It appears to be a file handling program, specifically designed to read a file from disk, print each character on the screen, and handle various error conditions. The program includes subroutines for handling different types of errors and file operations. The document contains the source code, including labels, instructions, and comments in English, indicating the purpose and functionality of each section of the code. The program is designed to work with a specific file format and will print or display messages on the screen depending on the input and errors encountered.
(continued from previous page)

Prints CR LF on screen

; Print the character in the A register on the screen
; unless it is a Control Character.
; If character is printable increment the COL position
; If character is CR reset COL position to 0

; OUTPUT Subroutine

; GETCHR Subroutine
; This subroutine gets a byte from disk
; If the byte if a TAB character, it is expanded as
; a sequence of spaces

; PRINT Subroutine

; This subroutine gets a byte from disk
; The pointer to the file is incremented, and unless
; the input buffer is exhausted a byte from it. If the
; buffer is empty the next sector is read from disk
; and the pointer is reset. If an error occurs when
; reading from the file, ‘Z (EOF marker) is returned.

; CONTR Subroutine

; Tests if character in A register is printable.
; and returns with Z flag set if Character is a
; Control Character other than CR or LF

; GETKEY Subroutine
; Get a character from the Keyboard
; Reboot CP/M if it is Control C
1403 ways to make your performance hit the ceiling without your Accountant hitting the roof.

The famous Inmac Computer Users Ideas Book has the answers to all your accessory and supplies problems. Answers like the Inmac Plus Floppy – guaranteed to work first time, everytime forever. Or our ergonomic range of office furniture – furniture actually designed around your computer equipment. There are more than 1400 products, all designed to help you get the most out of your computer.

Everything you need!
Cables, sophisticated datacom equipment plus the disks, tapes and cartridges – and stationery – that you want. Everything you need, to help you increase your productivity with some important Inmac extras.

30 day Risk Free Trial, a minimum 1 year guarantee and same or next day delivery.

Best of all, the Inmac Computer Users Ideas book can be yours free. For your free subscription, just call us now or complete and send the coupon.

SEND FOR YOUR FREE COPY.
OR PHONE FOR 24 HOUR SERVICE
Please send me my FREE copy of the Inmac Computer Users Ideas Book – with details of Inmac disks, cables, furniture and datacom equipment – everything I need to make the most of my computer system.

Name (Mr, Mrs, Miss) (PLEASE PRINT)
Company
Address
Post Code
Tel No
My Computer System is

Inmac (UK) Ltd, 16 Silver Road, London W12 7SG
Inmac (UK) Ltd, Davy Road, Astmoor, Runcorn, Cheshire WA7 1PZ

PRACTICAL COMPUTING April 1985

652
The new TDI Pinnacle — the fastest micro in the world.

Running at 12 MHz, the new TDI Pinnacle will take your breath away!
It can execute a staggering 3 million instructions per second and service 7 users as fast as most personal computers service one.
If you’re a Programmer, you’ll be delighted that the compiler can handle 3,000 lines per minute.
If you’re in Business, Finance, Education or Industry, you can harness TDI Pinnacle’s immense speed to the task with a mountainous range of existing software.
One thing’s for sure, other micros are having an uphill struggle competing with it.

TDI Pinnacle. The accessible peak of performance.

For more information about the new TDI Pinnacle contact TDI Limited, 29 Alma Vale Road, Clifton, Bristol BS8 2HL, telephone Bristol (0272) 742796, or clip the coupon.
It's not easy to build an effective multi-user system. It takes experience, confidence and, above all, a superior operating system.

HM Systems possess all three qualities in large supply, and we've put them into Minstrel 2, our latest model.

Experience has shown that multiple workstations and resource-sharing call for multi-processor architecture. That way, every user gets their own computer and performance doesn't suffer.

Confidence comes from using proven S100 technology. We've seen too many systems fail by being based on "next year's industry standard". We'd rather settle with this year's working solution. Wouldn't you?

Which is not to say that we're behind the times. Our state of the art HTS 86 dual processor card was developed to provide two 16 bit computers on a single board.

This means 16 bit computing power at 8 bit prices for you.

We simply prefer evolutionary to revolutionary development.

Make no mistake, any multi user system is only as good as its operating system. Minstrel 2 uses TurboDOS®. We've not come across a more flexible and powerful tool.

TurboDOS reads programs written for CP/M II, CP/M 86, MP/M II, MP/M 86, has PC DOS emulation, and allows IBM PCs or lookalikes to share the resources of a Minstrel 2 system.

Networking is integral. Minstrel 2 can communicate with all leading mainframes. And we can prove it.

Entry cost for a two-user system with 20Mb hard disk capacity is £6250.00. Additional workstations cost £1110.00 inclusive.

Write or call for a full colour brochure. You won't get a hard sell. With experience, confidence and the best operating system, we find the facts speak for themselves.

A. Performance comparison - number of users increasing

Costs rise and performance suffers when a number of terminals share a common processor. Graph B shows a network of leading stand-alone computers when compared with Minstrel 2. Graph A shows the effect on performance of timesharing compared with Minstrel 2.

HM Systems HTS 86: 16-bit performance at 8-bit prices.

TurboDOS is the registered trademark of Software 2000 Inc.

1CP/M and MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research Inc.
When you're choosing an accounting/bookkeeping program, it pays to balance cost against performance.

On the credit side, Sage can offer the only fully integrated one diskette program on the market for £375. Easy-to-learn and easy-to-use, it provides the simple, efficient and inexpensive solution to small business accounting problems.

What's more, Sage Accounts now has even more functions than before: Sales and Purchase Ledgers - Nominal Ledger - Cash Book - Journal Entries - Trial Balance - VAT Return - Monthly and Annual Accounts - Age Analyses - Statements - Budget Variance Reports - Credit Control Features - Audit Trail – all together in one compact and comprehensive package.

In addition, Sage Plus provides invoice production linked to stock files and integrated with the sales and nominal ledgers.

Operational problems? Forget them. Sage is suitable for use on most business micros and is fully automatic – which means no shuffling through a pile of disks to find the program you need. It's also complete and self-contained – no expensive modules to buy every time you need a new function.
All in all, the credit side of Sage is pretty impressive. But more impressive still is the debit side—just £375 for Sage Accounts, £695 for Sage Plus, or £195 for Sage Payroll. That’s a fraction of the cost of most of the alternatives. Weigh it up for yourself. Only Sage gives you heavyweight performance at a lightweight price.

MONEY-SAVING PACKAGE DEALS TOO!
Sage Accounts with Payroll ........................................ £495.
Sage Plus with Payroll .............................................. £795.

For more details of Sage Accounting Programs, call 01 200 0200 or clip out the coupon.
access to the keyboard is over a slow eight-bit data bus connected to the B of the OS VIA. Read or Write operations are selected by the data direction register. Keyboard input and housekeeping routines are held at &EEDA-F134.

The keyboard is an interrupt-driven device which feeds an input buffer at &03E0-03FF. A two-key rollover is operated; the latest key pressed is stored at &EC and the previous key at &ED. Keys generate internal key numbers which are converted to ASCII codes by a series of look-up tables, indexed by the key number from a base address &EFA. Interposed between the conversion look-up tables are small routines requiring only a few bytes of code.

Nearly 3K of the operating-system ROM, &F135-FBFF, is devoted to the cassette and ROM filing-system routines. Due to the limited nature of these filing systems, not all of the operations or operating-system calls relating to other filing systems can be fully implemented. For example, if a * command is not executed by the operating system or one of the sideways ROMs it is passed to the current filing system, which will normally attempt to * Run the command. If no file is found within a default time limit, the filing system displays an error message.

Since a cassette tape is open-ended, there is no guarantee that the file will be found within a reasonable time, so the CFS simply does not attempt to execute the operation.

The 6502 microprocessor does not have any I/O capability. Part of its address space, &FC00-FEFF, is therefore devoted to memory-mapped I/O. In the case of RS 1.2 page FC, Fred, is allocated to the peripheral controller chips built into the computer.

After processing a BRK instruction or an interrupt, operation may need to be resumed at the previous point, which may be within a sideways ROM. The routines to do this are held at &F00-FFA5. By rearranging the stack and storing the identity of the ROM which is active, this can be achieved.

Rearranging the stack and storing the identity of the ROM which is active, this can be achieved.

Rearranging the stack and storing the identity of the ROM which is active, this can be achieved.

Rearranging the stack and storing the identity of the ROM which is active, this can be achieved.

Rearranging the stack and storing the identity of the ROM which is active, this can be achieved.

Rearranging the stack and storing the identity of the ROM which is active, this can be achieved.

Rearranging the stack and storing the identity of the ROM which is active, this can be achieved.

Rearranging the stack and storing the identity of the ROM which is active, this can be achieved.
>BBC ROM ROUTINES

F2BC  : save file to tape
F345  : CFS DSFSC call 2 - 'fill' command
F382  : CFS DSFSC call 4 - 'make' command
F403  : CFS DSFSC call 5 - 'CAT' command
F53B  : reset CFS status byte bit 5 (not cataloguing)
F530  : mask A-register with CFS status byte and save it back
F512  : file specified (degenerated) status byte bits
F324  : read data from CFS/RFS
F30A  : CFS DSFEND routine - open or close a file
F514  : close files
F327  : close all open files
F32F  : open a file for access
F46F  : save file status, restore registers
F471  : restore A-,X-,Y- registers, copy file status to A-register
F476  : if enabled, write final block, close file
F49B  : set up header, save block to tape
F4C9  : CFS DSFSC? routines - read one byte from file
F496  : set specified (degenerated) status byte bits
F2CB  : communicate with current filing system (CFS/RFS)
F348  : CFS DSFSC call 0 - '+OPT'
F341  : '+OPT 1,n'
F348  : '+OPT 2,n'
F515  : '+OPT setting bitwise lookup table
F518  : communicate with current filing system (CFS/RFS)
F51E  : CFS WSFSC call 1 - check EOF
F631  : search for file
F637  : search for specified block
F641  : CES DSFSC call 1 - check EOF
F644  : "Searching" embedded message
F647  : "File not found" error message - error code D6
F682  : read from EXEC file
F68D  : close EXEC file if open, read from specified file
F6AC  : insert BIT file, read block
F6AD  : read block from BIT file
F723  : "Bad ROM" error message - error code 07
F778  : check block header
F797  : gpt character from file, do cyclic redundancy check
F798  : perform cyclic redundancy check
F7D5  : reset flags
F7E7  : set flags
F7EC  : write block to tape
F875  : transfer byte to CFS, do cyclic redundancy check
F898  : save checksum to tape, reset buffer flag
F8E2  : save byte to buffer, transfer to CFS, set flag
F8C4  : when buffer/AFC transfer done, reset flag, transfer to buffer
F926  : increment 5 second delay
F94E  : generate delay set by interblock gap
F984  : generate 0.2 second delay
F9A4  : if first or last block, ....
F9B4  : '+OPT if indicated by current block flag, then ....
F9B9  : update block flag received, PRINT filename (+ address if required)
F9C0  : PRINT filename from CFS header block
F9CE  : print filename out with trailing spaces
F9F5  : PRINT four spaces, execute address and load address
F9F7  : PRINT four bytes from CFS block header
F9F8  : prompt to start recording
F9FA  : "RECORD" return embeded message
F9FB  : increment current load address
F9F5  : PRINT a space, then ASCII equivalent of hexadecimal byte
F9FA  : PRINT ASCII equivalent of hexadecimal byte
F9FB  : convert hexadecimal digit to ASCII and PRINT it
F9FA  : PRINT a space
F9F9  : send data from CFS/RFS and check validity
F9F4  : if CFS not executing operation, PRINT embedded message
F9F6  : PRINT following embedded message
F9F5  : PRINT next character
F9F7  : check if header block filename matches sought filename
FAE0  : "Data" error message - error code 00
FAB4  : "File" error message - error code 00
FACE  : "CFS BELL rewinding tape CR" embedded message
FAD6  : check loading progress, read another byte
FADD  : sound BELL if enabled, switch motor off, reset serial interface
FAF2  : enable 2nd processor if appropriate, switch motor on, reset serial interface
FACF  : setup serial interface, initialise timeout counter, reset ACIA
FB0A  : save processor status and reset ACIA
FB1A  : set sequential block gap according to OPT, inter-block gap, inter-block gap, ESCAPE flag, reset timeout, ACIA
FB27  : set current message option, inter-block gap, inter-block gap, ESCAPE flag, reset timeout, ACIA
FB46  : reset ACIA
FB4A  : reset ACIA control register
FB50  : switch motor on, enable CFS output, set baud rate
FB63  : set ACIA to CFS baud rate
FB76  : increment current block number
FB78  : zero buffer flag and checksum bytes
FB7C  : zero checksum bytes
FB81  : set (03H,1) as sought filename
FB8E  : enable CFS for read operation, switch motor on
FB94  : switch motor on
FB95  : switch cassette motor
FB9C  : confirm file is open
FB9D  : "File not found" error message - error code 00
FBB0  : read from 2nd processor if present
FBB8  : if 2nd processor file, set up parameter block, enable 2nd processor
FBB7  : if not present
FBBF  : enable 2nd processor
FBBF  : read file for 2nd processor, test TUBE presence flag
FBE2  : set up CFS for write op

Fred — 1MHz bus memory-mapped I/O.

FC48-FC4F  : test hardware
FC4F-FC53  : Teletext
FC4F-FC5F  : Prestel
FC51-FC53  : IEEE interface
FC53-FC5F  : Cambridge Ring interface
FC59-FC5F  : Winchester disc interface
FC6B-FC6F  : reserved for Acorn expansion
FC8B-FC8F  : reserved for Acorn expansion
FC8F-FCFF  : user applications

FOFF  : paging register for JIM expansion memory

Jim — 1MHz bus memory expansion page.

FF80-FF7F  : reserved for Acorn
FF80-FFFF  : user applications

Sheila — OS memory-mapped I/O.

FE08  : 6845 CRT address register
FE09  : 6845 CRT register file
FE0A  : 656H Acorn A-control register R-status register
FE0B  : 656H Acorn A-transmit data, R-receive data
FE0C  : serial VLA control register
FE10  : video VLA control register
FE11  : video VLA palette register
FE12  : LSI164 paged ROM ID
FE14  : MOS 6522 VIA GRB/IRB
FE15  : MOS 6522 VIA OBA/RIA
FE17  : MOS 6522 VIA data direction - register B
FE19  : MOS 6522 VIA data direction - register A
FE1A  : MOS 6522 VIA TIC-L write latches, read counter
FE1B  : MOS 6522 VIA TIC-H high order latches
FE1C  : MOS 6522 VIA TIC-L low order latches
FE1D  : MOS 6522 VIA TIC-L high order latches
FE1E  : MOS 6522 VIA TIC-L low order latches
FE1F  : MOS 6522 VIA TIC-H high order counter
FE20  : MOS 6522 VIA TIC-H low order counter
FE21  : MOS 6522 VIA shift register
FE22  : MOS 6522 VIA auxiliary control register
FE23  : MOS 6522 VIA peripheral control register
FE24  : MOS 6522 VIA interrupt flag register
FE25  : MOS 6522 VIA interrupt enable register
FE26  : MOS 6522 VIA aux register 1 except no handshake
FE28  : USB 6522 VIA GRB/IRB
FE29  : USB 6522 VIA OBA/RIA

(continued on next page)
Suddenly, quality plotting is within reach of every computer user...

Penman is an entirely new concept in plotting. It is robotic, working almost like the human hand to draw smooth curves, perfect circles and dead straight lines...without ‘staircases’. Penman is simple, reliable, very compact and truly portable; yet can plot on any size paper, on any smooth horizontal surface.

Use Penman at work, at home...on a printer, robot, mouse and desktop plotter for BASIC and logo. Use it for design, or to produce graphs from spreadsheets, scribe captions and notices. The only limit is your imagination.

For less than £300, Penman brings quality plotting to every computer user.

Penman Products Limited
8 Hazelwood Close, Dominion Way, Worthing, W. Sussex BN14 8NP
Tel: (0903) 207081 Telex: 946250

PRACTICAL COMPUTING April 1985
At long last, the end of the queue is in sight.

MultiNet—the Gemini low cost network system, provides up to 31 work stations supported by a single fileserver.

With a track record of proven reliability the Gemini MultiNet CP/M system is ideally suited for wide ranging industrial, commercial, educational and professional applications.

For as little as £750 per workstation—why queue?
Paper Tiger = economy + flexibility + colour

With the introduction of the Paper Tiger range, Dataproducts make mainframe/mini printing standards available to business micro users. Each model is highly reliable, compact and compatible with almost all micros, including the IBM-PC. Gone are those awkward dip switches; all parameters are now set via a soft key front panel.

The 8010 operates at 180 cps for DP work, 90 cps for BP work and 30 cps for word processing (NLQ). Business graphics, spreadsheets and even sophisticated CAD/CAM applications can be handled. The 8020 provides the same flexibility, with the advantage of a wider (13.2 inch against 8 inch) print line. The 8050 adds higher performance, further improved graphics resolution and exceptional full colour printing. DP output increases to 200 cps, with BP and WP performance at 110 cps and 35 cps respectively. The 'top of line' 8070 gives all these features—plus an impressive 400 cps for DP output.

For full details on the complete Dataproducts range, talk to Teleprinter Equipment, one of the UK's largest distributors of computer peripherals.
Phone Tring (0442 82) 4011.
All products are backed by TE Datacare, the company's own nationwide customer support and service organisation.

Dataproducts' Paper Tiger = economy + flexibility + colour

Teleprinter Equipment Ltd.
64-82 Akeman Street, Tring, Herts. HP23 6AJ. Telephone: Tring (0442 82) 4011/5551
Telex: 82362 BATECO G Cables: RAHNO TRING.
Regional Sales and Service: Manchester, Unit 5, Fivefold Industrial Park, Manchester Street, Oldham, OL9 6TP. Manchester (061) 626 3371

TREAT YOURSELF! AT THESE PRICES YOU CAN AFFORD IT!!!
Rising pitch

TWO ILLUSIONS, one visual and one auditory, are combined in James Allwright’s cunning program. A man walks up a closed uphill staircase to the sound of notes which appear to be constantly rising in pitch.

The staircase was originally drawn by M C Escher. It is a three-dimensional projection drawing for which some parameters are:

D — distance of observer from screen
SF — scale factor
VX and SF — constants which can be chosen fairly arbitrarily
SS — step size
VX — constant which must be adjusted to make the illusion work.

The UD at line 180 is the delay time. If you cannot tell what is going on you may reduce this but the author suggests that you do so only as a last resort.

The staircase was originally drawn by
M C Escher.
Normal probabilities.

10 REM NORMAL DISTRIBUTION PROGRAM

20 REM COPYRIGHT (C) C DUNNE 1984

30 REM VERSION 1.12 - REQUIRES OS

40 REM GIVES 1.25% SPEED INCREASE

50 REM VERSION 1.12 - REQUIRES OS

60 REM COPYRIGHT (C) C DUNNE 1984

70 DIM B$(4):8$(0)="from -"+CHR$22

80 ON ERROR REPORT: PRINT: VDU7: IF ERR (CONTINUE)

90 MODE1

100 *TV255,1

110 *FX10,2

120 VDU19,1,9,0,0,0,23,224,&1E,530

130 *FX9,2

140 INPUT "DO YOU REQUIRE INSTRUCTIONS";

150 ONINSTR("YNyn",A$)GOTO160,170,

160 PRINT "PROCEED";A$;="=";x"

170 VDU26,19,1,2;0;19,2,4;0;19,3,6

180 PROCinstruct

190 ONINSTR("YNyn",A$)GOTO160,170,

200 FOR A%=0 TO 1.04 STEP 0.01

210 PRINT "if A%;";A%+1;

220 NEXT A%

230 PRINT "Evaluating the shaded (b

240 IF G%=2 P=1-2*FNQ(x)

250 IF G%=1 P=1-FNQ(x)

260 IF G%=3: y=x:x=0

270 IF G%=5: y=FNget("y")

280 IF G%=4: y=3

290 IF ABSPAx>2.85: Ax=2.85*SGN(Ax)

300 Y=(Ax-m)/sigma

310 x=(m-mbar)/sigma

320 IF B$="H" OR A$=H

330 PRINT "At any time, press 'ESC

340 PRINT "out x for yourself (lazy

350 ENDPROC

360 DEF PROCnormalgraph

370 FOR A%=0 TO 1279 STEP 160: MOVE A%, 500

380 NEXT A%

390 DRAW A%, 480: VDU5: MOVE A%-16+16*(A%

400 B%=500+Z*1200

410 X=(A%-640)/160

420 FOR A%=0 TO 1279 STEP 16

430 MOVE (A%, 500)

440 DEF PROCnormal

450 IF G%=2 P=FNQ(x)

460 IF G%=5 P=FNQ(x)-FNQ(y)

470 PRINT A$;="=";P

480 COLOUR1: PRINT "'Press any key";

490 COLOUR3: PRINT "The absolute

500 COLOUR3: PRINT "Z(x) pl

510 IF ABSPA>2.85: Ax=2.85*SGN(Ax)

520 IF x=y THEN 680

530 IF G%=3: y=x:x=0

540 IF G%=5: y=FNget("y")

550 IF G%=4: y=3

560 IF x=y THEN 680

570 IF G%=3: y=x:x=0

580 IF G%=5: y=FNget("y")

590 IF G%=4: y=3

600 IF x=y THEN 680

610 ENDPROC

620 DEFFNZ(X)=EXP(-X*X/2)/SQR(2*PI

630 F=.31938153*T-.356563782*T-2+1

640 MOVE640+x*160,504:DRAW640+x*16

650 IF x=y THEN 680

660 FOR A%=0 TO 1279 STEP 16

670 MOVE640+y*160,504:DRAW640+y*16

680 IF x=y THEN 680

690 IF x=y THEN 680

700 IF x=y THEN 680

710 IF G%=5 P=FNQ(x)-FNQ(y)

720 IF G%=3 P=1/2-FNQ(x)

730 IF G%=4 P=FNQ(x)-FNQ(y)

740 IF G%=5 P=1-FNQ(x)

750 IF ABSPA>2.85: Ax=2.85*SGN(Ax)

760 IF G%=5 P=1-FNQ(x)

770 IF G%=3 P=FNQ(x)-FNQ(y)

780 IF G%=4 P=FNQ(x)-FNQ(y)

790 IF G%=5 P=FNQ(x)-FNQ(y)

800 IFG%=2 P=1-2*FNQ(x)

810 IF ABSPA>2.85: Ax=2.85*SGN(Ax)

820 IF ABSPA>2.85: Ax=2.85*SGN(Ax)

830 PRINT "Z(x)=1/Q(x)

840 COLOUR2: PRINT "Press any key";

850 ASGET

860 ENDPROC

870 DEFFProc

880 CLS:PRINT: "This program will enable you to calculate values of Z(x) and P(x) for any x."

890 PRINT: "When prompted 'x:',

900 PRINT: "In case (b), the pro

910 PRINT: "out x for yourself (lazy

920 PRINT: "Once the program has

930 PRINT: "at any time, press 'ESC

940 PRINT: "Do you want to see

950 INPUT: "A$

960 IF A$="H" OR A$="h" PRINT "how its done"

970 PRINT: "At any time, press 'ESC

980 IF A$="H" OR A$="h" PRINT "how its done"

990 PRINT: "At any time, press 'ESC

1000 PRINT"RETURN."

1010 PRINT: "In case (b), the pro

1020 PRINT: "Once the program has

1030 PRINT: "at any time, press 'ESC

1040 PRINT: "Do you want to see

1050 INPUT: "A$

1060 IF A$="H" OR A$="h" PRINT "how its done"

1070 PRINT: "At any time, press 'ESC

1080 PRINT"RETURN."

1090 PRINT: "In case (b), the pro

1100 PRINT: "at any time, press 'ESC

1110 PRINT: "Do you want to see

1120 PRINT: "In case (b), the pro

1130 PRINT: "at any time, press 'ESC

1140 PRINT: "Do you want to see

1150 PRINT: "In case (b), the pro
Engineering notation.

Des Fisher's little routine, ProcEng, takes any number and generates a string which expresses it in engineering notation. Engineers who regularly have to deal with very large and very small numbers use a system similar to the exponential convention used in Basic. The difference is that engineers find it convenient to round the exponent — the part that represents the number of powers of 10 — to a multiple of three. So Basic's 1.5E2 becomes 1.5x10^2. Though any number can be sent to ProcEng, the variable Field % can be used to set the maximum character count in n$. Inevitably there is some loss of accuracy when some significant figures are lost.

Snow scene.

A wintry graphics demonstration program comes from P A Watmough. The snowflake effect is achieved by redrawing four of the flashing colours to be blue and the other four to be green. The blue ones are then embedded in the sky and the green ones in the hill. To give the impression of snow falling, the embedded spots are redefined to white for a moment, then returned to the background colour. If this is done in an ordered sequence, the impression of moving down can be obtained.
After we sell you a system we store you in our memory.

At Oryx we offer the most comprehensive and competitively priced range of micro computer hardware, software and accessories to business and the businessman.

We also offer expert advice, which is both free and plentiful.

And, perhaps most importantly, you can buy from us with complete confidence. Any system or package you purchase from us, you've the assurance of our unrivalled, full after-sales support and our technical hot-line.

Because even after we sell you a system we won't forget to look after you.

ORYX SYSTEMS

It's our business to help yours.
EXAMPLE PRICE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>64K PC</td>
<td>1139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyboard</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Drive</td>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mono Adapter</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mono Display</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOS 2.1</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upgrade to 640K FREE

TOTAL COST £2047

Phone for YOUR configuration Quote

LIMITED OFFER!
Please Phone Your nearest Branch

NORTH LONDON  637, HOLLOWAY ROAD LONDON N19 5SS 01 281 2431
SOUTH LONDON  67, WESTOW STREET, UPPER NORWOOD LONDON SE19 3RW 01-771 6373
MIDLANDS        14, CHARLES STREET, HANLEY STOKE-ON-TRENT ST1 3AR (0782) 269 883
Date checker

Many programs invite the user to enter the date, and so require a validation test to check that they are legal. Many programmers will have a stock routine that does this, but it can be a tricky thing to write, and if not done economically takes up valuable program space.

James Garlick has provided a date-checking routine which is not easy to follow but only requires a single line of code. In the accompanying example, which I have constructed to show the routine in action, it is in line 100.

James Garlick splits the input into three variables D, M and Y. M is easy to test as it must be greater than 0 but less than 13.

Tests of D are usually cumbersome, he says, because of the apparently haphazard relationship between the number of the month and the number of days in it.

His solution is to construct a table. The first row, M, is the month number. The second row is produced by Anding M with 1, to obtain 1 when M is odd, and 0 otherwise. The third row, N, has 1 if there are 31 days in the month, and 0 otherwise.

The essence of the problem is then to derive N from M, which can be done by the relation

\[ N = (M + (M > 7)) \text{AND} 1 \]

For January to July, months 1 to 6, M > 7 is false and has the value 0. For August onwards it is true and has the value 1; this is used to switch M from even to odd. The routine therefore checks that D is less than 31 + N, with a further subtraction for the second month, February.

Note the use of

\((Y \text{ AND } 3) = 0\)

as a simple test of divisibility. The denominator is a pure power of two. Also note that the whole test assumes a Basic in which True has a value of -1. If you are converting for a Basic where True generates 1, the signs in front of

\(M = 2\)

and

\((Y \text{ AND } 3)\)

must be changed.

The test will be correct for the year 2000, which will be a leap year. It will fail for 2100, but James Garlick adds "any complaints at that time should be sent to the writer by air mail".

```
Date checker.
10 PRINT "DATE:";:INPUT D
20 PRINT "MONTH:";:INPUT M
30 PRINT "YEAR:";:INPUT Y
100 K=D*M*(M<13) + ((M+(M>7))AND 1) + (M=2) * (2+((Y AND 3)=0))
120 IF K=0 THEN PRINT "THE DATE IS ILLEGAL"
130 GOTO 10
```

Function-key control

When using Basic on the IBM PC, the system provides a useful set of definitions for the function keys along the bottom of the screen. You can get rid of these by typing Key Off, or including it in a program, but this only removes them from the screen. If the user actually presses any of the function keys they still work, and this can be a problem.

Mike Curtis has provided a very small routine which clears the keys until Basic or Basica is reloaded — see lines 10 to 50 in the accompanying listing. The routine peeks the memory addresses where the function keys are located and stores them in the array Mem( ). This could be done by including these lines at the start of your program. Then, at the end of your program, use lines 9000 to 9020 to restore the values obtained in lines 20 to 50 and so reactivate the keys.

I have added five lines to Mike Curtis's listing to show how the idea works in practice. The screen is cleared while the Test routine in line 110 is run, then the program stops. To continue and restore the keys to their original functions, type Cont.

```
Function key control.
10 DIM MEM(160)
20 FOR I=1619 TO 1778
30 MEM(I-1618)=PEEK(I)
40 POKE I,0
50 NEXT I
100 KEY OFF
110 FOR TEST=1 TO 20:PRINT "PC Rules OK":NEXT
120 KEY OFF:STOP
9000 FOR I=1619 TO 1778
9010 POKE I,MEM(I-1618)
9020 NEXT I
9030 KEY ON
9040 PRINT "Done"
```

Printing with WordStar

The current versions of WordStar do not support the double-width and compressed-print facilities available on the IBM PC Graphics Printer. However, it is possible to access these using the User Printer Controls described on page 7.3 of the WordStar manual. To use them you have to set up a patch so they become operational, and to do that you need to use Debug, IBM's answer to DDT.

Firstly, load the DOS disc into drive A and a copy of the WordStar system disc into drive B. Do not use the master copy supplied by Micropro. Type

```
DEBUG B:WS.COM
```
to load Debug and then WS.COM. The part that needs to be patched starts at 077F, and the relevant code is given on (continued on next page)
Example of compressed print on the IBM PC using Wordstar

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A&gt;DEBUG</th>
<th>B:WS.COM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-D 0770</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0964:0770</td>
<td>00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0964:0780</td>
<td>00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0964:0790</td>
<td>00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0964:07A0</td>
<td>00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0964:07B0</td>
<td>00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0964:07C0</td>
<td>00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0964:07D0</td>
<td>00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0964:07E0</td>
<td>00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-E 077F</td>
<td>00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0964:07B0</td>
<td>00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-E 0784</td>
<td>00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0964:07B4</td>
<td>00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-E 0789</td>
<td>00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0964:07B9</td>
<td>00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-E 078E</td>
<td>00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0964:07BE</td>
<td>00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 2.

Writing 5180 bytes

-Q
FREE SOFTWARE & TRAINING WITH EVERY SYSTEM.

Phone (0280) 816087 for more information.

- Impartial advice from trained consultants.
- On site training.
- On site servicing & fully equipped workshops.
- Complete After Sales telephone support.

PRACTICAL COMPUTING April 1985

Bristle Hill, Buckingham MK18 1EZ Telephone (0280) 816087

• Circle No. 14

UP TO 40% Discount on PC Software & Accessories

The SAM 2001 is fully IBM XT compatible at a fraction of the cost. Look at these features: 8088 (16 bit) processor, optional 8087, up to 256K RAM on board, floppy drive, 10M hard disk, colour/graphics/adaptor, keyboard, 130W PSU, IBM style case.

Circuit Board Design without the Tedium

smARTWORK lets you create and revise PCB artwork on your IBM. Requires 192K RAM, colour/graphics/adaptor and Epson printer. Demo disk £10.00, smARTWORK software £895.00, complete systems from under £4,000.

Terms: CASH WITH ORDER. Add £5.00 for post and packing, all prices exclude VAT. Prices subject to change without notice.

CONQUIN SOFTWARE
Phone 0524 381423
14 GOODWOOD CLOSE, MORDEN, SURREY, SM4 5AW

• Circle No. 172

PRACTICAL COMPUTING April 1985
Printed in multi colour on 020 plastic sheets (24” x 35” approx) the Variplanner comes complete with a pack of six coloured drawing pens.

The British Computer Society Variplanner combines a universal planning facility with a trade buyers' guide, and carries a written twenty-year guarantee with each copy purchased.

To: The British Computer Society, 13 Mansfield Street London W1M 0BP
Please send me ___ copies of The British Computer Society Variplanner at £5.00 per copy (including post & packing) each.
I enclose my payment for £

Name of company/firm
Address

Name of individual purchaser
Telephone no.

---

Printed in multi colour on 020 plastic sheets (24” x 35” approx) the Year Planner comes complete with a pack containing coloured self adhesive stickers and a dry-wipe marker pen.

The British Computer Society Planner combines a perpetual planning facility with a comprehensive buyers' guide list, and carries a written twenty-year guarantee with each copy purchased.

To: The British Computer Society, 13 Mansfield Street London W1M 0BP
Please send me ___ copies of The British Computer Society Planner at £5.00 per copy (including post & packing) each. I enclose my payment for £

Name of company/firm
Address

Name of individual purchaser
Telephone no.
Basic screen dump

Basic is too slow to be of much use for dumping the contents of the Amstrad screen to a printer, but F M Collins has written a fast machine-code program to do the job. Intended for the Mannesmann Tally MT-80 printer it also works successfully with the Kayex CW-80, but for other Epson-type printers slight modifications may be required.

A Basic loading program and assembler listing are supplied. Several NOPs are included in the assembler listing, both to serve as markers and to allow space for any additional control codes required.

The seven-line data bus of the 464's Centronics port has made life interesting and the 640-bit line length has had to be handled as 639 plus 1. Trying to divide the 400-line screen by 14 or 7 is not much easier, and this is taken as

28 x 14 + 8
in the text mode and

57 x 7 + 1
in graphics mode. The latter prints every bit of information twice, similar to the VDU display, and gives a more acceptable aspect ratio; it also takes twice as long.

Connect your printer, then enter and run the basic loader. If you have entered the data correctly you will be prompted to enter G or T and the listing will reappear:

Enter Call 43709 as a direct command and the screen will be dumped to the printer. If the printer is not connected and switched on, the Call will return directly to the Basic. Immediately before saving the program to tape, replace line 150 by

150 New Processor set to graphics

and the loader can then be used to enter the machine code into the CPC-464 and delete itself before you write your own Basic program.

This should use the command Call 43709 whenever a printout is required and it can switch between text and graphics modes by using the Pokes in lines 100 and 105 of the loader. Holding down the spacebar will abort a dump and return control to Basic.

Make the first line of your program

10 MEMORY 43708: LOAD!!

and the last line line

60000 SAVE"YOURPROGRAM";
SAVE"IDUMP.8,43709,192

Goto 6000 will now save both the Basic and machine code; reloading the program with Run* will load both.

PRACTICAL COMPUTING April 1985

157
IMPORTANT NOTICE

TO PROSPECTIVE

APPLE PRODUCT PURCHASERS

IT IS IN YOUR INTEREST to purchase from your local Apple Dealer where you can buy Apple Products at 5% below the price advertised in any current UK computer magazine, provided it is genuine.

Just take the magazine containing the advertisement to your local Apple Dealer listed below, together with this magazine, to claim the 5% saving on your purchase.

NB Dealer must remove and retain the original advertisement.

Date of Purchase must be by the 15th of the month on the cover of the magazine containing the qualifying advertisement.

One product per purchaser only.

Offer expires at the end of the month appearing on the cover of this magazine. It is subject to product availability and genuine non-conditional advertisement being qualified by your dealer. (Dealer's decision is final).

PARTICIPATING DEALERS:

- Berkshire 0753 823820 (Slough)
- Hertfordshire 0992 466650 (Hoddesdon)
- Kent 0622 856753 (Maidstone)
- London North 01-446 2367 (Wheatsone)
- London South 01-880 4484 (Croydon)
- London South East 01-851 3311 (Eltham)
- London South West 01-946 2222 (Wimbledon)
- London West 01-741 5411 (Hammersmith)
- Middlesex 01-429 1060 (Harrow)
- Surrey 0883 48919 (Caterham)

BEST DEAL WITH YOUR LOCAL DEALER
Saving and Loading

IT IS USEFUL to be able to save blocks of memory to disc or tape, and to load them back from within a program. This can be very difficult since Commodore machines reset many pointers when a Load has occurred and will also try to run the program in memory when the Load is completed.

The routines given are for the 64 and allow this to be performed much more easily. The first routine, at line 60000, saves a block of memory such as a high-resolution screen or block of machine code, where SA is the starting address and EA the end address plus 1.

The routine at line 60100 loads it back at an address specified by SA, which could be different from the address where the block was originally. If it is simply a matter of loading it back to the same locations that it originally occupied, then use the routine at line 60200.

The Sys commands in all three routines are in the same form as the normal Load and Save. These are shown for disc, device 8, but work equally well for the cassette by changing this to 1.

Memory save.

60000 REM ****** SAVE BLOCK OF MEMORY
60010 REM ****** FROM SA TO EA
60020 SH=INT(SA/256): SL=SA-SH*256
60030 EH=INT(EA/256): EL=EA-EH*256
60040 SYS(57812) "FILENAME",e
60050 POKE 780,2: POKE 3,SH
60060 POKE 781,EL: POKE 782,EH
60070 SYS(65496)
60080 RETURN

Load to new address.

60100 REM ******* LOAD BLOCK OF MEMORY
60110 REM ******* STARTING AT SA
60120 SH=INT(SA/256): SL=SA-SH*256
60130 SYS(57812) "FILENAME",8
60140 POKE 781,SL: POKE 782,SH
60150 POKE 780,0
60160 SYS(65493)
60170 RETURN

Reload to original address.

60200 REM ****** LOAD BLOCK OF MEMORY
60210 REM ****** FROM WHENCE IT CAME
60220 SYS(57812) "FILENAME",8,1
60230 POKE 780,0
60240 SYS(65493)
60250 RETURN

High-resolution screen dump

The high-resolution graphics capabilities of both the Commodore 64 and the Epson MX and FX printers are well suited to each other — that is, as long as you have the software to take the high-resolution image in the 64 and convert it to the appropriate bit-image data.

This can be done very slowly in Basic, or much faster in machine code. This program is based on one from J R Jones and is a mixture of the two. It shows how machine code can be used to speed up the slower parts of Basic. The data format required by the printer is different to the 64's internal representation and the machine code in the program takes care of this conversion.

The printer is first set in line 1020 to a line spacing so that there are no gaps between the printed lines. Then all 25 lines of the screen, each containing eight high-resolution lines, are printed. Line 1035 sets the printer into bit-map mode, expecting 320 characters of data. The routine at 1040 sends eight characters of data at a time, sent by the machine code.

The machine code occupies the cassette buffer, but is fully relocatable and could be placed anywhere convenient simply by changing the value of S in line 1800.

The program assumes in lines 1015 that the high-resolution screen starts at 8192. This is alterable provided that the screen can be read and is not sitting underneath one of the ROMs.

High-resolution screen dump.

1000 REM **** MX80 SCREEN DUMP
1005 GD$UB 1800 REM SET UP M.COE
1010 GOSUB 1800
1015 OPEN 1,4
1020 PRINT#1,CHR$(27);"A";CHR$(8);
1030 FOR Y=0 TO 24
1035 PRINT$1,CHR$(27);"K";CHR$(64);
1040 PRINT$1,CHR$(1); 1100 SYS S
1105 NEXT BY
1120 PRINT#1,CHR$(10)
1130 NEXT Y
1135 CLOSE 1
1140 END
1798 REM POKE IN MACHINE CODE ROUTINE
1800 S=B32: C=0
1810 READ X
1820 IF X>255 THEN 1850
1830 POKE S,X: C=C+X: S=S+1: GOTO 1810
(continued on next page)
Reverse Rems and Relocator revisited

The Reverse Rems program in the November 1984 Commodore Open File prompted several readers to point out that it does not work on the Commodore 64 due to the use of locations 0 and 1. There were other problems with this program and Mike Hart of Wigston in Leicestershire has produced a more robust version. It is listed as a Basic loader and as a disassembly, and is executed with Sys828

For Basic 2/4 Pets, change line 11 to

11 DATA 165,41

In the same issue, the Relocator also suffered problems and M E Funnell has offered a modified version. The major problem is that location $408F should have been $F0 and not $D0 — that is BEQ and not BNE. In addition, the revised version preserves locations $54 and $55 to avoid the need for additional Pokes.

Mr Funnell also points out that the program does not relocate itself as described, as it modifies its own internal addresses while executing.

Modified Relocator.

```
4000 AA AA AA AA AA AA AA AA 4058 54 18 ED 0A 40 91 54 C8
4008 AA AA AA AA AA AA 54 48 A5 4060 B1 54 ED 08 40 91 54 A9
4010 55 48 AD 08 48 3D ED 04 4068 03 18 65 54 54 90 02
4018 40 8D 0A 40 AD 09 40 ED 4070 E6 55 CD 02 40 95 55 ED
4020 05 40 8D 08 40 AD 00 40 4072 03 40 90 B3 68 85 55 68
4028 85 54 AD 01 40 85 55 A0 4080 05 54 00 48 C9 20 F0 0C
4030 00 B1 54 29 83 40 C9 03 4088 2A 1F C9 19 F0 06 29 0C
4038 00 0C 83 04 40 C9 0C 4089 C9 0C 0D 04 68 99 03 60
4040 85 B1 54 CD ED 05 40 90 1F 4098 88 29 9F F0 06 29 0D 49
4048 88 B1 54 CD 06 40 C8 B1 40A0 88 D0 03 A9 01 60 A9 02
4050 54 ED 07 40 B0 11 88 B1 40B0 60 AA AA AA AA AA AA AA
```

Reverse Rems.

```
1 REM *** DISTINCT-REMS *** 0346 B1 5B
2 REM *** BY M. C. HART *** LDA ($59).Y
3 : 0348 F0 13
4 FORJ=02B TO 082 BED $0350
5 READ A:POKEJ,A;A=C+A CMP #0B
6 NEXT INC
7 ;
8 READ K INC
9 IF K<>C THEN PRINT"DATA ERROR" INC
10 : INC
11 DATA 165,44 INC
12 DATA 133,89,169,5,133,88 BNE #0B
13 DATA 160,8,177,88,240,19,201,143 INC
14 DATA 240,8,238,88,208,242,230,89 INC
15 DATA 208,238,208,169,18,145,88,208 INC
16 DATA 241,200,177,88,208,17,88,240 INC
17 DATA 13,24,169,5,101,88,133,88 INC
18 DATA 144,214,230,89,176,210,96 IN
19 : INC
20 DATA 7494 INC
```

Disassembly.

```
033C A5 2C LDA $2C
033E 85 59 STA $59
0340 A9 85 LDA #05
0342 85 59 STA #05
0344 A0 08 LDY #08
```

PRACTICAL COMPUTING April 1985

• Circle No. 174 •
Looking for a business system? Let us help you. Call in or phone for friendly, professional advice.

**apricot X10**
10MB WINCHESTER
ONLY £1995 + VAT!
PLUS
- FREE Wordprocessor (Superwriter)
- FREE Spreadsheet (Supercalc)
- FREE Super Planner

**apricot PC**
DUAL 315K DRIVES
(630K) ONLY
£1395 + VAT!
PLUS
- FREE ACT 9" Monitor
- FREE Superwriter (Wordprocessor)
- FREE Supercalc (Spreadsheet)
- FREE Superplanner
- FREE CP/M 86
- FREE Concurrent CPIM 256K Memory

**SANYO MBC**
WITH 2x720KB FLOPPY DISC
ONLY £995 + VAT!
PLUS
- FREE Monitor
- FREE Wordprocessor (Wordstar)
- FREE Spreadsheet (Calcstar)
- FREE Invoicing
- FREE Stock Control
- FREE Sales Ledger
- FREE Purchase Ledger
- FREE Nominal Ledger
- FREE Payroll

**GALAXY BARGAINS**
SANYO with 10MB Winchester floppy, 128K Ram, Wordstar & Calcstar and Monochrome Monitor
£1995 + VAT
APRICOT PC: DUO
720K discs and monitor
£1595 + VAT
APRICOT X15: 5MB Winchester
£1845 + VAT
APRICOT FI £949.00 + VAT
PHILIPS MONITOR £65.00 + VAT

1 YEAR WARRANTY & MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS AVAILABLE

We also stock a wide range of Printers, Monitors, Disc Drives and Software Packages, plus many other Computer Systems at bargain prices.

OPENING HOURS MON-SAT 9AM-6PM
MAIL ORDERS TO: West One Galaxy Business Systems Ltd,
230 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1.
Cheques payable to: West One Galaxy Business Systems Ltd.
ETAFIELD
THE PROBLEM SOLVERS PRESENT
HIGH RESOLUTION COLOUR GRAPHICS BOARD

* RUNS DIRECTLY ON IBM PC/XT/AT AND OTHER IBM HARDWARE COMPATIBLES
* 1000 x 1000 x 4 PIXELS
* RUNS MOST LANGUAGES
* SUITABLE FOR MOST MONITORS
* RUNS AUTOCAD WITH MOUSE

FOR MORE INFORMATION CONTACT CHRIS PEARCE, ETAFIELD LTD., SUMMIT HOUSE, HORSECROFT RD., HARLOW, ESSEX CM19 5BN TELEPHONE: HARLOW (0279) 26606

TO CHRIS PEARCE I WANT INFORMATION ON COLOUR GRAPHICS

NAME
ADDRESS
COMPANY
TELEPHONE

CIRIK
3½" or 5½" WINCHESTERS
FOR GEMINI/NASCOM, SUPERBRAIN, IBM, APRICOT, SIRIUS AND EPSON COMPUTERS

* INTRODUCTORY OFFER *
5½” 10 MB VERSION £999 + VAT
* OTHER CAPACITIES/SIZES AVAILABLE
* FACILITIES FOR MOST COMPUTERS ON REQUEST
* 64K PRINTER BUFFER, WITH PARALLEL SERIAL INTERFACES.
RING FOR DETAILS:
TEL (0245) 57575
Ask about our disk copying service – only £8 + VAT.
For further details. Securicor delivery, back up support and HP terms available.

29 Beeches Road, Chelmsford, Essex CM1 2RX
VAT No. 407 0005 74

THE ‘CLASSIC’
Menu Generator.

Eliminate all user contact with operating system commands. Use MENUGEN from Microft Technology to create menus to access all your regularly used programs.
MENUGEN is a utility which will create menus for any activity. A menu selection will run a program, call another menu, return to a previous menu, run a basic program, execute operating system commands, or exit to the operating system.

FACILITIES INCLUDE
UP TO 16 MENU OPTIONS PER MENU SCREEN
UP TO 15 LEVELS OF NESTED MENU
OPTIONAL PASSWORD PROTECTION ON MENU SELECTIONS, OPTIONAL LOGGING OF ALL SELECTIONS TAKEN
MENUGEN is available for most micros with one of either the CPM or MS DOS family of operating systems, including IBM PC and compatibles, Sirius, Apricot and many Z80 machines. MENUGEN costs £48 + VAT (£55.20) and is available from Microft Technology Limited, 45a Radnor Walk, London SW34BP.
To order, or for information, telephone 01-352 7876.

MENUGEN
MENUGEN is a Trade Mark of Microft Technology Limited and is a British Product.
### DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>VAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brother HR5</td>
<td>£129.90</td>
<td>VAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brother M1005</td>
<td>£199.90</td>
<td>VAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brother 2024L NLG</td>
<td>£299.90</td>
<td>VAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson P40 Thermal AC/DC</td>
<td>£81.90</td>
<td>VAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson RX80</td>
<td>£229.90</td>
<td>VAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson RX80FT</td>
<td>£259.78</td>
<td>VAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson RX80D</td>
<td>£379.38</td>
<td>VAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson RX1000</td>
<td>£402.38</td>
<td>VAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson FX100</td>
<td>£574.88</td>
<td>VAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson LC4000</td>
<td>£1030.28</td>
<td>VAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon PXL1008A NLQ</td>
<td>£299.90</td>
<td>VAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon PXL1090A Colour</td>
<td>£448.38</td>
<td>VAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon PXL1090A Colour</td>
<td>£751.88</td>
<td>VAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panasonic KP1091 (IBM)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(IBM) Q</td>
<td>£279.90</td>
<td>VAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shinwa CPA810</td>
<td>£321.88</td>
<td>VAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anadex DIP5000</td>
<td>£229.88</td>
<td>VAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anadex IWA8000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newbury DRE889D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newbury DMT8000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC Pinwriter P2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC Pinwriter P3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seiko Excel L1000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Sinclair Spectrum)</td>
<td>£79.90</td>
<td>VAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seikoopa GP500A</td>
<td>£121.90</td>
<td>VAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seikoopa GP700A Colour</td>
<td>£243.43</td>
<td>VAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith Corona Fastprint BO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith Corona Fastprint BO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith Corona Fastprint BO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith Corona Fastprint BO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith Corona QD200 NLG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaga Taxan KB100 NLQ</td>
<td>£333.39</td>
<td>VAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commodore MF1080</td>
<td>£149.95</td>
<td>VAT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DAISYWHEEL PRINTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>VAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brother HR25</td>
<td>£279.39</td>
<td>VAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brother HR35</td>
<td>£678.39</td>
<td>VAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diabolo 830 AP</td>
<td>£781.89</td>
<td>VAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diabolo 820 RO</td>
<td>£802.89</td>
<td>VAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juki 610X</td>
<td>£118.90</td>
<td>VAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juki 6300</td>
<td>£159.90</td>
<td>VAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qume</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ricoh</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tec</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson DX100</td>
<td>£339.90</td>
<td>VAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commodore DPS1101</td>
<td>£364.99</td>
<td>VAT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PRINTER/TYPWRITERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>VAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brother EP22</td>
<td>£125.90</td>
<td>VAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brother EP44</td>
<td>£289.89</td>
<td>VAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brother TTO100</td>
<td>£218.39</td>
<td>VAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brother F100 Disk Drive</td>
<td>£249.53</td>
<td>VAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juki 8300 Daewoowheel</td>
<td>£150.90</td>
<td>VAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(P or S)</td>
<td>£287.39</td>
<td>VAT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### LOCKABLE ABA DISK BOXES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>VAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSG 40 x 3.1&quot; in.</td>
<td>£4.90</td>
<td>VAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MED 50 x 3.1&quot; in.</td>
<td>£4.90</td>
<td>VAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBS BD 5.25&quot; in.</td>
<td>£4.90</td>
<td>VAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBS BD 5.25&quot; in.</td>
<td>£4.90</td>
<td>VAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBD 40 x 3.1&quot; in.</td>
<td>£4.90</td>
<td>VAT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MONITORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>VAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Microvitec Colour</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1431 DS STD RES RGB</td>
<td>£229.90</td>
<td>VAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1431 DS LED RES RGB</td>
<td>£229.90</td>
<td>VAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1451 DS MED RES RGB</td>
<td>£229.90</td>
<td>VAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1451 DG MED RES GL</td>
<td>£229.90</td>
<td>VAT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CASH & CARRY COMPUTERS

53-59 High Street, Croydon, Surrey CR0 1BD.
**FOR YOUR APPLE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DISC DRIVES</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cumana (Half Height, Direct Drive)</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple (Full Height)</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRINTERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BROTHERS</th>
<th>Our price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EP22</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EP44</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HR 5</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HR 15</td>
<td>399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HR 25</td>
<td>589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HR 35</td>
<td>789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EM 101</td>
<td>849</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRINTER CARDS**

| Printer Centronic | 38       |
| Printer + 16K buffer | 89       |
| Printer + 64K buffer | 129     |
| Printer Cable | 12       |
| 80 Column (Not Ite) | 48       |
| 80 Column Inverse video | 54       |
| Expandable 80 Column (Ite) | 49       |
| Extended 80 Column (+ 64K) | 89       |
| Disc Controller | 46       |
| PAL / Modulator | 49       |
| RS232 / Serial Card | 42       |
| Parallel / Serial Interface | 59       |
| Serial / Communication | 79       |
| 280 CP/M          | 44       |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CANON/KAGA</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PW1080A (NLO, 80 Col.)</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PQ1156A (NLO, 156 Col.)</td>
<td>399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EPSON**

| RX 80T   | 189    |
| RX 80FT  | 239    |
| RX 100FT | 399    |
| MX 100III | 339  |
| FX 80    | 359    |
| FX 100FT | 479    |
| DX 100   | 419    |
| LG 1500  | 999    |

| JUKI | 6100 | 359 |

**MONITORS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>KAGA</th>
<th>Our Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12&quot; Hi Res (Green)</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12&quot; Hi Res (Amber)</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12&quot; Nor Res (PAL/RGB)</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12&quot; Med Res (RGB)</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12&quot; Hi Res (RGB)</td>
<td>359</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SANYO</th>
<th>Our Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12&quot; Nor Res (Green)</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12&quot; Hi Res (Green)</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14&quot; Nor Res (RGB)</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14&quot; Med Res (RGB)</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14&quot; Hi Res (RGB)</td>
<td>499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NORMENDE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Our Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14&quot; TV/RBG Monitor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

We carry a range of computers to suit most requirements.

Ring for prices on other Peripherals and Software

Plus 15% VAT on all prices

P&P: Under £100 Add £3 + VAT

Over £100 Add £5 + VAT

For despatching PRINTERS/MONITORS/COMPUTERS please add £8.50 + VAT per Item
SuperCalc® 3, Release 2

SuperCalc 3 with FastMath™ is faster than any other competitive spreadsheet. A lot faster. This means while you’re waiting for others to calculate, you could be off and running with SuperCalc 3, Release 2. And on top of its astonishing speed, it’s all on one disc to simplify usage. We’ve simplified the price, too. It’s about £80 lower than its best known rival.

SuperCalc 3, Release 2 provides the broadest range of functional capabilities. You get a better data manager, and the most sophisticated graphics of any integrated program. Your spreadsheets will be more meaningful, more understandable.

Yet it’s surprisingly easy to learn and use. From easy startup, to extensive tutorials, to deeper, more efficient modelling, the more you get into SuperCalc 3, Release 2, the better it treats you.

Speed, flexibility, depth... no wonder it takes you further, faster.

The fastest spreadsheet is understandably better.

Special offer:
Free demo diskette

☐ Please send me a Free Demo Diskette* so I can preview the features and effectiveness of SuperCalc® 3 Release 2.

Name __________________________
Address __________________________
Tel: __________________________

Post this coupon to:
SORCIM/IUS, 10 Station Road, Watford, Herts WD1 1EG. Tel: (0923) 48255.

*Diskette is designed for use with IBM-PC* or fully compatible hardware systems. IBM-PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Easy Software working harder.

Micro Computer Disks LTD

FOR ALL COMPUTER SUPPLIES

Lowest prices for highest quality products!

Floppy disks:
maxell. £2.09
Dysan. £1.89 each
3M £1.72

Ribbons: Diablo Multistrike £1.72
Daisywheels: Diablo/Qume only £3.95

(0990) 23002/3

NO MIDDLE MEN! NO FRILLS! STRAIGHT FROM THE WAREHOUSE!

MICRO COMPUTER DISKS LIMITED Wilburn House, London Road, Sunningdale, Berks. SL5 0ER

NEW

How To Make Money From Your Software

LEGAL AND BUSINESS ASPECTS

ANNE STAINES LL.M. Barrister

ORDER FORM

To: ESC Publishing Limited,
25 Bracken Street, Oxford OX1 2KJ

Please supply copies of How to Make Money From Your Software
by Anne Staines at £6.75
plus 60p post and packing

Name
Address

ESC Publishing Limited Co. Reg. No. 1335403
VAT Reg. No. 311 1196 90

PRICE £6.75

Available from bookshops or direct from
ESC Publishing Limited

PRACTICAL COMPUTING April 1985

Circle No. 190

Circle No. 189

Circle No. 171

CENTRAL MICRO DISTRIBUTORS
PO BOX 194–OXFORD–OX3 9AN
TEL. OXFORD (0865) 63544 (MAIL ORDER ONLY)

PRACTICAL COMPUTING April 1985

Circle No. 171
THE BOOM MARKET of a year ago in computer books is having something of a shake-out. Retailers are returning up to 40 percent of the stocks supplied by some publishers, and Sybex is just one of several companies reportedly laying off staff. Look along the shelves of a computer bookshop and the reason is obvious. There is much duplication, and most of the material is quickly superseded by new technology and new fashion.

When the IBM PC was introduced, easy-to-understand guides to all aspects of its use were required, and the first to publish made profitable sales whatever the quality of the product. Now, two years and several hundred books later, even the most outstanding new guide to Basic programming will find little space on readers' bookshelves.

This is the dilemma for IBM PC and XT Owner's Manual by Chertok, Rosenfeld and Stone. It makes an adequate first practical guide for the naive new user but is redundant when you consider what is already available. M De Pace's The IBM Personal Computer suffers twice over — by not being first, and by being poorly organised and formatted. This book is not a practical guide, but provides a superficial taste of the usual microcomputer topics like software packages, languages, DOS and hardware.

On the other hand, A Comprehensive Guide to the IBM Personal Computer brings together information from IBM manuals and other sources more comprehensively than most. The 53-page "What to get" section covers the choice of hardware and accessories, and the different categories of software available. The 150 pages on operating the PC deal with everything from switching on to the detailed operation of IBM's interactive debugger. Basic seems an obligatory topic for books of this kind but Markovsky's 150 pages find room for esoteric hints like how to get round the bug in IBM's implementation of the Shell command. The curious PC user often ends up with a vague interest in assembler programming, so it is not inappropriate to finish with a 50-page introduction to the subject. The regular references to books and magazine articles and the apparent support given by IBM in its production makes this book one to recommend.

Simon Lucy's MS-DOS User Book provides a comprehensive and pleasantly concise guide to Microsoft's generic product. A reference book, it covers the commands, utilities, structure, interrupts and interfaces of version 1.25 of the operating system; it is unfortunate that it has largely been superseded by MS-DOS 2. Programmer's Guide to MS-DOS for the IBM PC is less comprehensive. This rather dull book sets out to provide "a full description of the programming interface to the MS-DOS functions". It does provide a reasonable source of information for DOS 2 function calls, each being discussed with a short program example. The book ends with a 40-page chapter that describes interrupts to the IBM PC BIOS.

Programming the IBM PC & XT: A Guide to Languages has the remarkable aim of teaching novice PC users to operate the machine and to program in Basic, Fortran, Cobol, Pascal, machine language and assembler. The regular review exercises, concise style and compact typesetting cannot make a success of this impossible task as there is far too much material to cover in one tutorial volume. Nevertheless it will stay on my shelves as a reference to languages I am less familiar with.

Volumes on Basic continue to pour forth. David Schneider's Handbook of Basic for the IBM PC is for those who find IBM's rather comprehensive manual not comprehensive enough. The book is organised alphabetically by command and gives plenty of detailed description as well as programming examples.

Fancy Programming in IBM PC Basic provides code for essential routines such as controlling numeric keyboard input, menu handling, aligning screen output, sorting and merging, handling linked lists, virtual arrays and the use of pointers. It is a great little book for those whose imagination and programming needs have raced ahead of their programming technique.

Those concerned with gathering the sort of data associated with market surveys and deriving descriptive statistics may find IBM PC Statistics of interest. It uses 60 pages of compact Basic code to expound the theory of hypothesis testing, correlation and regression, variance analysis, and other techniques. Children aged six to 12 with a desire to make the computer "do something" should enjoy the problems presented in Computer Playground IBM PC, which is formatted as a large colouring book. It presents short fun routines in Basic, and prompts inquiring minds by setting questions usually answered by a few lines of code.

IBM PC owners frustrated at seeing Basic programs published in this and other journals for Apple, Commodore, Atari and Tandy computers need suffer no more. Harris and Scofield have written IBM PC Conversion Handbook of Basic, which enables programs to be translated easily with reference to their instructions.

Graphics and games present an aspect of Basic that is well covered by different authors. Tony Fabbri's Animation Games and Sound for the IBM PC requires the minimum-configuration machine and no graphics. From simple shapes for cars and rockets, through making stick men walk or swim, the author leads up to a race-track game with sound effects and the tune of Yanky Doodle Dandy to the accompaniment of an on-screen firework display.

J Edward Volkstorf in Graphics Programming on the IBM Personal Computer confines himself to Basic and consequently achieves greater clarity with sections on the Basic commands, business graphics, drawing techniques, custom character sets and animation. Computer Graphics for the IBM Personal Computer takes the subject further and deeper, and a section on the representation of three-dimensional solid objects more than compensates for the absence of any discussion of the new commands and extensions made available in Basic version 2.

Microcomputer Graphics for the IBM PC provides a sound introduction to the subject. The style is somewhat dry, but the
many examples and explanatory diagrams present the subject concisely, so this may double as a textbook and a reference work. *Business Graphics for the IBM PC* sets out to teach the theory and calculations necessary to generate flexible business graphics. For those struggling to get such output from their data through Basic programming this book, with about 1,000 lines of example code, may be just the ticket.

IBM PC owners using VisiCalc can now buy a series of step-by-step guides to make business planning a cinch. *Controlling Financial Performance* has been adapted for a U.K. readership; after a short introduction to the computer and to VisiCalc it provides detailed instructions for setting up a profit-and-loss account. Balance sheets, liquidity, gearing and profitability are all explained in easily understood business terms. Corresponding spreadsheet models are provided with automatic recalculation to show how the software is used as a working tool to make What-If? projections. Template spreadsheets are provided for adapting to the reader's own business, and some indicators are given on controlling financial performance. *Planning and Budgeting* uses the same techniques to explore cash budget, pro-forma profit and loss and balance sheet, and forecasting models. *Business Decision Making* covers break-even analysis, overheads, market analysis, pricing, stock control, operations management and cash flow. Like *Controlling Financial Performance*, these books provide sound practical advice to the business user; a disc containing examples and templates is available with each one.


*The IBM Personal Computer* by M de Pace. Published by Granada, 188 pages, £7.95. ISBN 0 246 12151 3

*A Comprehensive Guide to the IBM Personal Computer* by George Markowsky. Published by Prentice-Hall, 516 pages, £22.95. ISBN 0 13 164203 0

*MS-DOS User Book* by Simon Lucy. Published by Sigma Press/John Wiley, 117 pages, £6.95. ISBN 0 905 104 81 1

*Programmer's Guide to MS-DOS for the IBM PC* by Dennis N Jump. Published by Reston/Prentice-Hall, 244 pages, £18.35. ISBN 0 8359 5655 5

*Programming the IBM PC & XT: A Guide to Languages* by Clarence B Germain. Published by Brady/Prentice-Hall, 340 pages, £22.95. ISBN 0 89303 783 4

*Handbook of Basic for the IBM PC* by David L Schneider. Published by Brady/Prentice-Hall, 500 pages, £22.95. ISBN 0 89303 506 8

*Fancy Programming in IBM PC Basic* by Gabriel Cuellar. Published by Reston/Prentice-Hall, 270 pages, £20.65. ISBN 0 8359 1860 2

*The Super Computer Snooper* by Isaac Maliz. Published by Reston/Prentice-Hall, 184 pages, £17.20. ISBN 0 8359 7148 1

*IBM PC Statistics* by Charles W McNichols. Published by Reston/Prentice-Hall, 340 pages, £19.50. ISBN 0 8359 3014 9

*Computer Playground IBM PC* by M J Winter. Published by Datamost/Prentice-Hall, 128 pages, £11.45. ISBN 0 8359 0827 5

*IBM PC Conversion Handbook of Basic* by J M Harris and M L Scofield. Published by Prentice-Hall, 165 pages £17.20. ISBN 0 13 448481 9

*Animation Games and Sound for the IBM PC* by Tony Fabbri. Published by Prentice-Hall, 190 pages, £22.45. ISBN 0 13 037689 2


*Microcomputer Graphics for the IBM PC* by Roy E Myers. Published by Addison-Wesley, 268 pages, £12.95. ISBN 0 201 05158 3

*Business Graphics for the IBM PC* by Nelson Ford. Published by Sybex, 260 pages, £17.95. ISBN 0 98588 124 1


*Planning and Budgeting* by D P Curtin, J R Alves and A K Briggs. Published by Business Books, 137 'pages, £11.95; disc £20. ISBN 09 154381 9

*Business Decision Making* by W R Osgood and J F Molloy. Published by Business Books, 150 pages, £11.95; disc £20. ISBN 0 09 155921 9

*IBM PC Assembly Language Programming is Fun and Easy* by Samuel A Solomon. Published by Reston/Prentice-Hall, 238 pages, £19.50. ISBN 0 8359 3032 7

*8086/88 Assembly Language Programming* by Leo J Scalon. Published by Brady/Prentice-Hall, 213 pages, £18.35. ISBN 0 89303 424 X

*8086/8088 Assembly Language Programming* by Bik Chung Yeung. Published by John Wiley, 265 pages, £9.95. ISBN 0 471 90463 5

Although a quarter of his book concerns assembler aimed at a more experienced user, Samuel A Solomon's *8086/8088 Assembly Language Programming* contains some good original material. Based on the author's experience from *Computer Playground IBM PC* this book will attract the sales that it deserves.
We start carrying your workload the very first day.

**EasyWriter II** System

EasyWriter II System is word processing that's easy to learn and easy to use. Memos, reports, correspondence, even statistical documents are letter perfect from day one. If you can type, you can use it to lighten your workload.

EasyWriter II System gives you everything you need. It has an 88,000 word spell checker and convenient mail-merge for reports and form letters. They're built right in, not sold separately. And unlike some other programs you may see, what you look at on the screen is exactly what is printed.

So no matter what your office word processing needs, EasyWriter II System can make the days more productive, by carrying the load right from the start.

Special offer: Free demo diskette

☐ Please send me a Free Demo Diskette* so I can preview the features and effectiveness of EasyWriter II System:

Name __________________________
Address _________________________
Tel: ____________________________

Post this coupon to:
Sorcim/IUS, 10 Station Road, Watford, Herts WD1 1EG. Tel: (0923) 46255.

*Diskette is designed for use with IBM-PC® or fully compatible hardware systems.
IBM-PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Easy Software working harder.

PC PRICE BONANZA

PROFESSIONAL SERVICE

PC'S & COMPATIBLES

APRICOPT PORTABLE 256K 1 x 720K Drive £1495
APRICOPT 256K 2 x 720 Drives & Monitor £1545
APRICOPT XI 256K 10MB & Monitor £1795
COMPAG 2 x 3260K drives £1995
COMPAG PLUS 10MB £2195
IBM PC 256K 2x360K Mono £2465
IBM PORTABLE 256K £2810
IBM XT 256K Colour £2952
MACINTOSH
OLIVETTI M24 256KB 2x720KB Drives £1810
OLIVETTI M24 256KB 10MB £1980
OLIVETTI M24 256KB 2x360KB Drives £2180

EXTERNAL HARD DISK DRIVES
PLUS 5 20MB + 5MB CARTRIDGE £2325
PLUS 5 30MB + 5MB CARTRIDGE £2445
IBM MEMORY BOARDS
IBM 256KB MEMORY EXPANSION £2010
256KB MEMORY EXPANSION £2180

PC NET STARTER KIT
NEXT DAY INSURED COURIER DELIVERY AVAILABLE

PC SOFTWARE

EX VAT
CAXTON BRAINSTORM £4045
CAXTON CARDBOX £4595
DBASE II £3975
DBASE III £4195
DMS DELTA £3195
DR FORTRAN 77 £3965
DR PASCAL £4217
DR ASSEMBLER Plus Tools £4395
MICROSOFT WORD §5127
MULTIPLAN £5395
MULTIUSER ACCOUNTS per Module £5925
OPEN ACCESS £6279
FRANKLIN KNOWLEDGE £6795
LOTUS 1-2-3 £7975
MICROSOFT WORD £8795
MULTIMATE V 3.2 £9395
MULTIPLE £9695
LUCIFER ACCOUNTS £10495
M21 PROGRAMMING £10995
M21 SIMULATE £11595
MS-DOS £11795

EX VAT
CAYMAN £12795
SUPERBASE 64 £1395
EASYSPELL £1695
VIZASPELL £1795
VIZASTAR £19795
VIZASOLE £21795
PRINTLINK 64 INTERFACE £24795
PRACTICALC £25795
MULTIMATE V 3.2 £27795
MULTIPLAN £28795
MULTIUSER ACCOUNTS per Module £29295
OPEN ACCESS £29695
FRANKLIN KNOWLEDGE £30995
LOTUS 1-2-3 £31995
MICROSOFT WORD £32795
MULTIMATE V 3.2 £33995
MULTIPLE £34995
LUCIFER ACCOUNTS £35795
M21 PROGRAMMING £36795
M21 SIMULATE £37795
MS-DOS £38795

PROMPT DELIVERY

EX VAT
ANADEX DP 6500 500cps £2395
DRE 8850 3000lpm £2560
EPSON LQ 1500 200cps (NLQ) £8895
MANNESMANN MT100 160cps (NLQ) £5795
MANNESMANN MT400 400cps (NLQ) £5795
NEC 2560 20cps £625
NEC 3500 25cps £625
OKI 2500P 300fps £1435
OLIVETTI D450 45cps (P) £8800
PANASONIC KP1001 120cpps + NLQ £2495
QUALEX 11159 RO £1370
RICOH FLOWFAX 1600 8k £1299
OEMVIBRA T21009 1800cps (P) £1365
TREND 930 2000k NLQ 80k £1850

MAYFAIR MICROs

BLENHEIM HOUSE, POMDOME ROAD, LONDON SW18 1AJ
TEL: 01-871 2555

WE ACCEPT OFFICIAL ORDERS FROM UK GOVERNMENT AND EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS. MAIL ORDER AND EXPORT ENQUIRIES WELCOME. CALLERS BY APPOINTMENT.

OxSTAT is the first data base manager designed specifically for the research environment. It combines the simplicity and convenience of a spreadsheet data editor with the power of a sophisticated data analyses package. Because OxSTAT is a deduced solution to user programming it is needed means results are available fast even to those new to micro-computing. For the more experienced OxSTAT's ability to expand and accept customized user modules offers virtually unlimited horizons.

APPLICATIONS
Pure Science - Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Genetics etc
Social and Political Science - population analysis, voting trends, economics, politics
Teaching - administration, computer science, maths
Healthcare - research, patient care
Advertising & Marketing - survey analysis, sales performance
Instrumentation - batch analysis of remotely acquired data
Industry - MAC experiments, production engineering, process control

FEATURES
Large Matrix with Spreadsheet screen editor
Menu driven .... no complicated command structures
Real time data input validation
Common statistical tests built in - parametric, nonparametric & distribution free
Missing values .... appropriately handled
Disc storage of data - ... data once entered stored for future use, editing or manipulation
Post data analysis - matrix operations automatically handled
Batch mode .... automatic processing built in

Whatever your needs - OxSTAT PROVIDES THE ANSWERS

Available on any CP/M, MS-DOS, or CP/M-86 based micro.
Details from -
Wallington Computing Services Ltd.
72, Brookmead Drive, Wallington, Oxon, OX10 9BJ
Telephone (0491) 350629

Circle No. 171

CIRCLE NO. 176
EasySales Pro™

The more accurately you pick your best sales prospects, the more time you save. Your sales force spends more time selling, less time figuring out who to sell to.

EasySales Pro is a personal computer program that can dramatically increase the efficiency of your sales efforts. In one easy-to-learn program, EasySales Pro sets up sales call priorities by ranking the importance of your prospects. It shows you how much time should be spent with them, and how often to call.

Just tell EasySales Pro about your customers and prospects. The program guides you to better sales decisions.

EasySales Pro is designed to be adaptable to a wide variety of sales management systems, so you can easily customize it to your product line. And EasySales Pro can generate timely reports on territory activity, as well as in-depth records of prospects. This makes it a snap to update your sales and prospect information.

Pick your best prospects... before your competitors do. Pick up EasySales Pro at any Sorcim/IUS dealer.

Special offer:
Free demo diskette

☐ Please send me a Free Demo Diskette® so I can preview the features and effectiveness of EasySales Pro™

Name ____________________________
Address ___________________________
__________________________________
__________________________________
__________________________________
Tel: ______________________________

Post this coupon to:
Sorcim/IUS, 10 Station Road, Watford,
Herts WD1 1EG. Tel: (0923) 46255.

*Diskette is designed for use with IBM-PC® or fully compatible hardware systems.
IBM-PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
AT LAST...
THE AFFORDABLE ROBOT.

The Zero 2 Robot has arrived. It's the first truly micro robotic system available and remarkably it costs less than £100.

Controlled electronically through a cable from your computer, it is equipped with wheels, pen, line follower and two tone horn. It will connect easily with the Spectrum, BBC B, Acorn, Commodore 64 and all other personal computers with a standard 'D' type RS 232 connector.

The Zero 2 Robot will add a new dimension to your computer. It is capable of precision movement to accuracies of 1mm and can be fitted with bump and hole sensors.

As a teaching aid it has endless applications and for P.C. users at home it's just great fun.

With additional software and some exciting new add-ons planned for later this year, the Zero 2 Robot will open up a whole new area of applications and games.

Please send me a free information pack.


Name        
Address      

172       • Circle No. 163

PRACTICAL COMPUTING April 1985
WHEN YOU face a class of 10-year-olds who sit waiting for their group's turn to go to the computer, you realise how inadequate the supply of hardware for schools is. The need for more resources is clear, for with children eager to learn and eager to use computers to help them, one precious afternoon a week computer session is pitifully little.

Computers in primary schools are becoming like old clothes: no novelty but comfortable and well used. Yet interest in computers is still growing. Computers are no longer wonder machines, but a fact of many lives as the number of home computers increases and children become more used to the sort of fare that their machines can offer. However, unless the software offered in schools can be as interesting and compulsive as that used in the home there is a danger of souring the interest in the computer.

The computerised work card gives a child a unique opportunity to work with the teacher to employ his or her professional skills elsewhere. It is also a useful type of program to reinforce concepts which have been taught recently. That is not to say that this is the most exciting area of the curriculum into which the computer has moved, and many good programs already exist of this type. It is certain that more will be becoming available on a variety of machines. Those already in existence include certain of the Dudley Programs such as Spacex, Granny's Garden and Argonaut, all for the BBC model B. Quite a large number of games and adventure programs also fall into this category. The BBC model B and the Spectrum are in the forefront at the moment, but similar programs will be available for the Amstrad and other machines.

Three kinds

For the most part, educational software comes in three kinds: drill and practice of specific skills, topic-generating programs and applications software, all of which have their place in the classroom. In addition, there are administrative management programs which are extremely valuable for a school-office computer. Much rubbish has been written about drill and practice. These programs have been subjected to descriptions such as "soul destroying", "over repetitive", and "of little value". Even the humble drill and practice programs have their place.

Drill and practice using the computer has been, and will continue to be, important in schools. It is often one of the best ways for a child to practise a particular skill, and is often sought by teachers. The computerised work card gives a child a unique opportunity to work at an easy, personal pace, and frees the teacher to employ his or her professional skills elsewhere. It is also a useful type of program to reinforce concepts which have been taught recently.

Topics made exciting

Such programs provide a teacher with a base for stimulating the imagination of children, and through it their creativity. In primary schools there are endless possibilities in terms of artwork, creative writing and so on. The programs are designed to produce various spin-offs. By using them the child enters the world of computer-assisted creativity, where what is going on in the machine is able to stimulate the essentially human ability to expand the consciousness to take in a whole range of imaginative concepts. Thus, a comparatively brief exposure to a computer can often have a disproportionately useful effect on a child's work and thinking.

Work and play

Simulation programs which fall within this category are especially useful for exploring all kinds of What-if? situations. Many teachers have used Oil Slick or The Mary Rose to good effect, and a skilful teacher can often get work out of games such as Taipan and Forest Fire that lasts for many weeks before all the possibilities are exhausted. Much of this work goes beyond the factual and into the realm of imagination. It is interesting to see the different levels that a class of children can work on simultaneously with only quite short sessions at the machine itself.

Much educational thinking about computers is that they should be a normal classroom resource. This is a sound idea, but will not come to fruition until a lot more machines are available. The shortage of machines is offset to some degree by programs that only require short exposure to stimulate activity. There is little that can be done to increase the numbers of machines that a school can afford. The government's pound for pound scheme can only provide one machine per school when we should really be thinking of one machine per class, and money gets tighter year by year.

So it is necessary to get the most possible out of a machine, which suggests that the more spin-offs a computer session can generate the better the use to which it is being put. If teachers lean towards computer-assisted creativity — CAC rather than CAL — then the typical single computer session per week might provide sufficient material to last until the next one.

P A S Craddock asserts that those scarce micros in primary schools should be used first and foremost to encourage creativity.

Last word

P A S Craddock is in charge of Computer Studies at Bluecoat Junior School, Walsall, and a former member of the microelectronics team at Walsall Education Development Centre.
REALISE YOUR FULL POTENTIAL

LIFE-LINE

SELF ANALYSIS CAREER COUNSELLOR

FOR ANY SECTORS/COUNTRIES
(CBM and BBC coming soon)

Understanding yourself and charting your new programme.
LIFE-LINE will answer:
"WHO ARE YOU?"
"WHO DO YOU WANT TO BECOME?"

LIFE-LINE can help you
"UPS & DOWNS" - TOOLS OF YOUR TRADE
"ACHIEVE MORE" - IMPROVE YOUR RELATIONSHIPS

LIFE-LINE is open to all ages, sexes and jobs.
If you are not completely satisfied, your money will be returned.

Price £14.95 inclusive of VAT and Postage.

Order with 20 words minimum of subject and your name on SAE.

LIFE-LINE can help you:
UNDERSTAND YOURSELF AND OTHERS

To find true happiness and health.

Circle No. 300

SCIENTIFIC SUBROUTINE LIBRARY

VOLUME 1 - STATISTICS AND FITTING FUNCTIONS

Mensa, SD, normal distribution, partial expectation.
Chauvenets criterion, least squares fit, covariance matrix, chi-squared statistic, matrix inversion, solution of linear simultaneous equations.

VOLUME 2 - LINEAR PROGRAMMING

Reduction of a simplex tableau, integer programming, partial integer programming, conversational linear programming system, least cost mix problem.

VOLUME 3 - FURTHER STATISTICS

Ranking, quantiles, frequency, correlation coefficient, T, chi-squared and F distributions and their inverses. T test, chi-squared test, Wilcoxon test, linear and multiple regression, ANOVA 1-way and 2-way.

VOLUME 4 - TRANSFORMATIONS AND SORTING ALGORITHMS

Fourier and Fast Fourier transforms, numerical integration and differentiation, harmonic analysis, interpolation, coordinate transformations, Exchange sort, Quicksort, Shellsort, Tree sort.

All routines are written in BASIC for easy implementation on any machine.

Machine readable source code £75 - VAT per volume
(Most disk formats available + DL microdrive now available)
Manuals included full source listings with implementation notes and documentation £25 per volume.

CPM TO DEC FILE TRANSFER

Software to read and write RT 22 format RIS disks under CPM. Supplied on 8" SSDD diskette - £25 + VAT.

SINCLAIR QL TERMINAL EMULATOR

Allows the Sinclair QL to act as a terminal to connect to other micros, bulletin boards and mainframes - £25 + VAT.

Write or phone for further information on any of our products.

MICROLOGIC CONSULTANTS LTD.

67 Station Rd., Southwater, Horsham, W. Sussex RH13 7HD

Telephone 0403 731818

Circle No. 301

Tele Video

MULTIUSER EQUIPMENT

Secondhand in excellent condition

£5,600

£2,100

£1,900

£1,200

Cambridge Data Ltd

15 Margaret St.

London W1N 7JE

01 360 1854

Circle No. 302

TELEVIDEO

MICROMODS LTD.

53 ACTON RD., LONGEATON, NOTTINGHAM

NG10 1FR

Tel: 00501-724226

Circle No. 303

GENIE OWNERS

Don’t sell your Genie!!
Upgrade it to latest spec.

Hi-Speed CPU — 3.8MHz £34.95
All programs run up to 60% faster.

Lowercase — £34.95

Full UPPERCASE/lowercase.

TAB/CLEAR keys £6.95

Plus many other hardware items ring for ANY hardware or repair quote.

ARC Electronics, Wakefield, Yerks.

WF2 8SP. (0924) 253145

Circle No. 304

OPEN HOUSE TUITION

FOR NOVICES AND OTHERS

Choose your time — day or evening
Learn at your own pace.

BASIC programming £60

BUSINESS Packages £70

Word - Processing introduction £25

Brochure from:

MICROCOMPUTER ADVISORY CENTRE,

Polytechnic of the South Bank,

Borough Road,

London SE1 0AA

or ring: 01-928 8999 ext. 2468

Circle No. 305

Superbrains

NEW OR SECOND HAND WE BUY, SELL & REFURBISH

MICROMODS LTD.

53 ACTON RD., LONGEATON, NOTTINGHAM

NG10 1FR

Tel: 00501-724226

Circle No. 303

BEST PRICE/PERFORMANCE COMPLETE BUSINESS

SOFTWARE/COMPUTER SYSTEM

FOR £1195.00

THE COMPLETE BUSINESS PACKAGE

NEC PC 9800

NEC 2 MEGABYTES IBM STORAGE

NEC 14" HIGH RESOLUTION COLOUR MONITOR

NEC 120 c.p.s. PRINTER INCL. 2 K BUFFER

NEC 2 MEGABYTES DISK STORAGE

FOR NOVICES AND OTHERS

SOFTWARE: ACCESS – RETAIL, WHOLESALE

WORDSTAR + MAILMERGE + MULTIPLAN

THE COMPLETE BUSINESS PACKAGE

ALL ABOVE FOR £1195.00 + VAT

SOFTWARE: ACCESS — RETAIL, WHOLESALE

POINT OF SALE, SAGE ACCOUNTS & PAYROLL

WORDPROCESSING BUNDLED SOFTWARE

WORDSTAR + MAILMERGE + MULTIPLOT

HARDWARE/COMPUTER SYSTEM

SOFTWARE: ACCESS — RETAIL, WHOLESALE

POINT OF SALE, SAGE ACCOUNTS & PAYROLL

WORDPROCESSING BUNDLED SOFTWARE

WORDSTAR + MAILMERGE + MULTIPLOT

ALL ABOVE FOR £1195.00 + VAT

Circle No. 306

Circle No. 307

PRACTICAL COMPUTING April 1985
**MICROCOMPUTER INSURANCE**

Comprehensive cover at a reasonable premium:

- **All Risks Cover** (incl. Transit) – up to £10,000 for £20
- **Increased Cost of Working** – up to £20,000 for £40
- **Breakdown & Derangement** – alternative to maintenance agreement

Write with details to:

Geoffrey Hoodless & Associates
Freepost (no stamp required)

Geoffrey Hoodless & Associates
Comprehensive cover at a reasonable discounts, formatting.

**PRACTICAL COMPUTING**

April 1985

**KINGSLEY ENTERPRISES**

Specialists in all kinds of floppy disckettes

Mall Order Discs

Prices are for boxes of 10 discs

Soft Sector

Surrey GU21 4BR

Freepost (no stamp required)

Geoffrey Hoodless & Associates

Comprehensive cover at a reasonable discounts, formatting.

**KINGSLEY ENTERPRISES**

87 Whitefield Road

Stockton Heath

WA4 6N B

**R.G.B. MONITOR/TELEVISION**

AS SUPPLIED TO EDUCATION AUTHORITIES

**MICROBUFFER DISTRIBUTORS**

30.00

26.00

19.00

Prices correct at time of going to press

Increased All Risks Cover (incl. Transit) – upto £10,000 for £20

**PERFORMANCE fo**

for any computer care on a must for these applications.

**Word-processing** and all print-oriented tasks can be speeded-up dramatically. Graphics and CAD output – a data buffer is a must for these applications.

**Cost-effective** time saving. From £27.50 for 16K of buffer memory (for use with Epson printers). 64K buffer memory with optional serial or parallel input/output £199

Full-textured (copy, output hold, etc) 256KB buffer memory, £423. Prices exclude VAT. Trade, quantity, and corporate terms – please call.

**read and print**

**BAR-CODES USING ANY COMPUTER**

Be extra give a speedy and error free means of data entry and provide a logical method of identification for any form or document. A bar code system is easily interfaced to BASIC or Assembler. A full specification bar code identification system at minimal cost.

**ALTEK INSTRUMENTS**

Enterprise House

44-46 Terrace Road

Walsall, Staffordshire, WS2 3TD

Phone 0925 424101

Telex 173580 CENDL

**Word-processing** and all print-oriented tasks can be speeded-up dramatically. Graphics and CAD output – a data buffer is a must for these applications.

**Cost-effective** time saving. From £27.50 for 16K of buffer memory (for use with Epson printers). 64K buffer memory with optional serial or parallel input/output £199

Full-textured (copy, output hold, etc) 256KB buffer memory, £423. Prices exclude VAT. Trade, quantity, and corporate terms – please call.

A-Line Computer Systems

MICRO BUFFER DISTRIBUTORS

1 Church Farm Lane,

Willoughby Waterleys,

Leicestershire, LE8 3UD.

Peatling Magna (053 758) 486

**read and print**

**BAR-CODES USING ANY COMPUTER**

Be extra give a speedy and error free means of data entry and provide a logical method of identification for any form or document. A bar code system is easily interfaced to BASIC or Assembler. A full specification bar code identification system at minimal cost.

**ALTEK INSTRUMENTS**

Enterprise House

44-46 Terrace Road

Walsall, Staffordshire, WS2 3TD

Phone 0925 424101

Telex 173580 CENDL
Revolution for Apple Programmers

* Keyboard enhancement for Apple Ile or II
* Pre-boot disk gives 20 user-definable keys + 37 single stroke functions

ONLY £29.50 + VAT

p&p inclusive for pre-paid orders

Orion Microware Ltd, 60 Longmead Avenue, Chelmsford, CM2 7EO.
Tel: 0245 71228

* Circle No. 317

Data Buffers

Print buffers - T-switches buffered protocol converters telecommunications buffers

Formats: IEEE-488 or Centronics parallel, or V24-RS232c serial, or any conversion combination.

Buffer sizes: From 2k to 1 megabyte RAM.

Computers: IBM PC, Hewlett-Packard, DEC, Apple, Sirius-Victor, Televideo, Super Brain, Commodore, BBC, Tandy, Sharp, Osborne, NEC, Data- General, etc.

Applications: Input buffering (data collection, telecommunications, etc.). Output buffering (accounts, payroll printing, plotting, graphics dumps, assembly listings, word processing, telecommunications, etc.).

Support: We are the leading specialist distributor of UK-designed buffered interfaces, with a range of products second to none in scope, price and reliability.

* Circle No. 316

6809 CPU Card

Powerful add-on to your home computer. Quality printed through PCB with full assembly instructions. Full RS232 Serial interface (up to 19,200 Baud). Data storage to cassette (via external CTS interface). Versatile Parallel interface for Control applications or keyboard and printer. Operation at 1MHz or 2MHz. 2k/8k Static RAM with 2k/8k EPROM or alternatively 4k/16k EPROM (2 sockets). Communications via serial link to your home computer.


Prices + VAT:
PCB only £29.95; with Monitor £39.95; Monitor + Disassembler £14.95; Upgrade £5.00; Mon. + Dis. + Editor/Assembler £34.95; Upgrade £20.00.

SOLASCAN Micro-Systems Ltd., 91 Brynaston Rd., Bitterne, Southampton SO2 7AL.
Tel: So'ton (0703) 436224

* Circle No. 319

Computer and Peripheral Repair and Service

Business and Personal Computers, Printers, TVDs, etc. Fast Turnround Competitive Prices

Hammond and Meades

Unit 10
The Maltings
Staneast Abbotts, Herts.
Tel. 0920 871624

* Circle No. 320

Television Excellence Condition

T8 086 £2,300
T8 816 £6,500
T8 800A £900
T8 802 £1,300

Cambridge Data Ltd
15 Margaret St., London W1.
Tel: (01) 580 1654

* Circle No. 321

Bbc Level II Ecoknotted

"Diskovery II" will retrieve programs and data from scrambled Level II disks and copy files to normal DFS.

For special utilities and troubleshooting for Econet telephone (0705) 812466
2 Queen's Place, Southsea, PO5 3HF

John Billingsley Associates Ltd

* Circle No. 322
Classified Rates

Lineage 30p per word
Minimum 20 words prepayable.

Display Adverts.
Rate per single column
Centimetres: £16.50
Minimum 5 cm

SERIES Discounts
Available on request.
Contact Claire Notley on 01-661 8163.

Method of Payment
Cheques etc should be made payable to BUSINESS PRESS INTERNATIONAL LTD. and crossed.
I enclose herewith cheque/PO for £

Post to:
Cut out the order form and return together with your remittance to:
Classified Department, Practical Computing, Room H211, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.

Conditions of Acceptance
Micro Ads are accepted from Private readers only and must be submitted on (or a photocopy of) this order form. All Advertisements must be prepaid.

When replying to Classified advertisements, readers are recommended to take steps to protect their interests before sending money.

DISK COPYING SERVICE
Moving data and program files from one machine to another is often made difficult because different manufacturers have adopted different disk format standards.

We can copy your files to and from over 250 disk formats including CP/M, CP/M-86, MS-DOS, PC-DOS, MSX, IBM, Apple, Sirius, Torch, Apricot, HP150, DEC RT-11, and IBM BPS.

Disks are normally despatched on the day they are received.

Our charge is £10.00 + disk + VAT. Special prices for quantities.

For more information call us.

Company Registered Number: 151537 (ENGLAND). Registered Office: Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.
THE SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE

MICRO FOCUS Professional COBOL for the IBM PC (+ 100% Compatibles) the XT, AT and 3270 PC running DOS 2 (or higher). Includes FORMS, ANIMATOR, SCREEN EDITOR, BUILD and LIBRARY features. Fully supported by MICRO FOCUS.

RRP £225 SWP £1995

MICRO FOCUS High performance Level 11 COBOL.
RRP £1250 SWP £995

MICRO FOCUS Level 11 COBOL.
RRP £965 SWP £758

OTHER PRODUCTS SELECTED FROM OUR RANGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RRP</th>
<th>SWP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D BASE 11</td>
<td>£365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D BASE 111</td>
<td>£495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRIDAY</td>
<td>£195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPEN ACCESS</td>
<td>£450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OZ</td>
<td>£330</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUPERCALC 3.2
£295 £225

SENSIBLE SOLUTION
Single User £565 £460
S/User RTS £160 £130
Multi User £800 £650
M/User RTS £265 £215

PLEASE ENCLOSE PAYMENT WITH ORDER
Add 15% VAT to above prices. Post and packing £2.

THE SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE
9 Lapponum Walk, Yeading, Hayes, Middx. UB4 9PN.
Tel: 01-841 1209
CONSULTANCY, PROGRAMMING AND TRAINING SERVICES AVAILABLE

PRACTICAL COMPUTING

Advert Index

A
A + G Computer Ware 22
Akheter Instruments 58/59
Albetta Ltd 121
Alpha Microsystems 46
AMA Computer Supplies 155
Ampex GB Ltd 25/26/27
Amstrad 18/19
Anglia Computer Centre 65
Associated Book Publishing 54
Association of London Computer Clubs 14, 134
AWS Computer Supplies 23

B
Bolton Insurance Services Ltd 49
Braid Ltd 87
Brighton Computer Centre 14
British Computer Society 15/6
Bromcom 12/13
Brother Industries 10/11

C
CAE Teleprinter Equipment 146
Calco Software 170
Cambridge Electronic Design 115
Cambridge Microelectronics 64
Cash + Carry Computers 163
Central Micro Distribution 166
Centronics Data Computers 53
Cirtrik 162
Commercial Data Systems 132
Concordia 14
Conguin Software 155
Crown Business Centre 22

D
Data Products 56
Data Marketing Ltd 49
Dennison/Mfg inside front cover 114
Digitrust Ltd 64
digisys Business Systems 147
Duplex Systems Ltd 64

E
Electronequip 83
ESC Publishing 166
Etafield 162
F
Folly Micro 48
Fraser Associates Ltd 155
Fujitsu 91
G
GCC (Cambridge) 62
Gemini Microcomputers Ltd 145
GW Computers 51
H
Handic Software 63
HM Systems Ltd 42, 139
High Technology Ltd 134
Homestead Electronics 44

I
Informata Ltd 37
InterFace Systems 9
Inter Galactic Robots Ltd 172
Inmac (UK) Ltd 137

J
Jagordate Ltd 95
Jentech Computer Services 33
Juki (Europe) GmbH 28

K
Keele codes 82

L
Lantech Information Systems 120
L & J Computers 36

M
Mayfair Microsystems 120
Mercator Computer Systems 120
Micro Computer Disks 166
Micro Planning Software 56
Micro Peripherals inside back cover
Micronix 30
Microvitec PLC 124
Microwave 152
Microprocessor Engineering Ltd 44
Miracle Technology 46
Microsoft Technologies 162
Mountaïndene 134

N
Northern Computer Show 32

O
Okidata 117
Oryx Computer Systems 151

P
Penman Products 144
Plus G Engineering Ltd 161
Pinner Wordpro 23
P.P.A. **VAT Ad 178
Practical Computing 66

Q
Quest International Computer Systems Back cover
Qume 116

R
Research Machines Ltd 38/39
Rosco Ltd 164

S
SageSoft Ltd 20, 34, 140/141
Sinclair Research 67/68/69/70/71/72/73/74
Smith Corona 17
Soft Option Ltd 102
Software 85 Exhibition 98
Southdata 6
Sorcin 165, 169, 171
Software Warehouse 178
Systems C 4
System Science 23

T
TABs 47
Tailored Business Systems 52
Tandata 24
Tandy 40
TDI 138
Telesystems 60
Theme Systems 50
Torch Computers 122/123
Trisoft Ltd 45
Triumph Adler 120

V
Vega Computer Ltd, 158
Viza Software 65

W
Wallfort Computing 170
West One Galaxy 161
X
X-DATA Ltd 130/131

Z
Zedem Computer Ltd 22

DON'T VAT THE PRESS

There are strong reasons to believe the Chancellor of the Exchequer is planning to impose VAT on your magazine. Such a move would turn the clock back 130 years — the last tax on newspapers and journals was repealed in 1855. Since then 'No tax on knowledge' has been a principle agreed by all Governments, even in the darkest days of war.

A free Press is a tax-free Press. No Government should be given the power to impose financial pressure on a Press it may not like.

Tell your MP to say 'NO' to any tax on reading.

Issued by the Periodical Publishers Association, London
Affordable and reliable printers from Micro P give you more CPS for your money.

Even in today's high tech world, for most of us, the written word is still the least expensive means of sending and receiving information. If you own a microcomputer the chances are that sooner or later you are probably going to need a printer in order to get into print.

**Micro P – CPP40**

A low cost 4 colour 40/80 column printer/plotter capable of printing text or graphics on plain paper. The CPP40 is an ideal companion for small and portable micro's, as it is fitted with re-chargeable batteries — perfect for beginners.

**Micro P – CPA80**

With 100 cps quality printing, the CPA80 probably gives more cps/£ than any other printer available today. The CPA80 is packed with features you would normally find on a more expensive printer. With an optional RS232 version available (even for the QL) this Epson compatible printer will hook up to almost any micro. Buy from your local dealer today!

**Micro P – MP165**

Looking for a matrix printer as well as a daisywheel? Well, the MP165 combines all the attributes of these two technologies to give a matrix printer capable of printing at up to 165 cps, as well as providing crisp Near Letter Quality, (NLQ) print at 75 cps. Features include a 2k buffer as well as both friction and tractor feed, as standard. Ideally suited to most popular micro’s, the MP165 is now available in a new RS232 QL compatible version.
With Quest the QL really means business

Quest's Executive series of quality peripherals and software for the Sinclair QL allows the business and serious home user to fully realise the full potential of the most exciting computer of the 80's.

Post the coupon below to obtain details of a wide range of Quest Executive products including:

- CP/M 68K
- Business Accounting Software
- Floppy and Winchester Disk Drives
- Memory Expansion Boards
- Monitors
- Printers
- Consumables

Telephone Sales Desk 04215 66488

Quest International Computers,
School Lane,
Chandlers Ford, Hants. S05 3YY
Telex 47326.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research
QL is a registered trademark of Sinclair Research

*Available from Quest stockists or direct from Sinclair Research Ltd.
Camberley (0276) 68311